ON Street

No.44/\$7.95 \$10.95 Can. & Int.





Saruman Fu Manchu Frankenstein Dracula The Mummy

The Many Faces of Christopher Lee

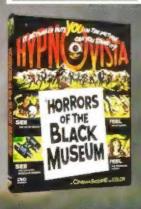


An Exclusive Interview With The Star Of The Lord of the Rings

HORROR & Sci-Fi Classics RESURRECTED ON DVD









KISS OF THE TARANTULA

So Silent, So Deadly, So FINAL!

1970s schlock cinema at it's best! Shunned by her teenage peers (Suzanne Ling) takes revenge on her tormentors with the help of her murderous pet tarantulas.

Available April 2002 VHS \$9.99 / DVD \$19.99

THE HERMAN COHEN COLLECTION

- Coming Soon

CROCODILE

You've seen JAWS, ALLIGATOR and PIRANHA Now see the greatest of them all! VHS & DVD Available May 2002

WATCH ME WHEN I KILL

Gory Italian giallo from Director Anthony Bido. VHS & DVD Available May 2002

HORRORS OF THE BLACK MUSEUM

Blood-curdling Widescreen Terror! VHS now & DVD Available April 2002

TARGET EARTH

A True Sci-fi Classic! VHS now & DVD Available May 2002

Also coming Soon



SANTO In a Jam-Packed Special Edition

AVAILABLE NOW CITY OF THE DEAD SATAN'S CHEERLEADERS





1-800-331-4077 vcientertainment.com or wherever videos and DVDs are sold

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Richard Valley

MANAGING EDITOR Tom Amorosi

ASSISTANT EDITOR Dan Clayton

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Ted A. Bohus, Ken Hanke

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Kevin G. Shinnick Phone: (201) 941-0897 Fax: (201) 943-7464

SPECIAL CONTRIBUTOR Forrest J Ackerman

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION (201) 445-0034 / Fax (201) 445-1496

E-mail-reditor@aol.com

Website-www.scarletstreet.com

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Jeff Allen, John F. Black, Jon Anthony
Car, Ross Care, Mark Clark, Dan
Clayton, Anthony Dale, David Del
Valle, Michael Draine, Troy Howarth,
David Kalat, Leonard J. Kohl, Erich
Kuersten, Jonathan Malcolm Lampley,
Lelia Loban, Harry H. Long, John J.
Mathews (The News Hound), Barry
Monush, Ron Morgan, Terry Pace,
Kevin G. Shinnick, Drew Sullivan

RESEARCH CONSULTANTS John Brunas, Laser Joe Failla

WEST COAST CORRESPONDENT Todd Livingston

> COVER ARTIST Bill Chancellor

CONTRIBUTING ARTISTS John E. Payne, Mary Payne

SCARLET STREET WEBMASTER Don Schulz

60 K3 K3

SPECIAL THANKS

Forrest J Ackerman, Acorn Media, Mary Amorosi, Anchor Bay Entertainment, A&E Home Video, John Ballentine, Ronald V. Borst/Hollywood Movie Posters, The Criterion Collection, Steve Dolnick, Elite Entertainment Inc., Harriet Harvey, Image Entertainment, Kino on Video, Christopher Lee, Garrett Lee, Alvin H. Marill, Joe Moe, Jerry Ohlinger's, Ann Palladino, Toni Palladino, 20th Century Fox, Paramount Pictures, Pioneer Home Video, Sinister Cinema, Harry Alan Towers, Universal Pictures, Phyl Valley, Jeff Walker, Warner Bros.

13 13 15

Copyright © 2002 by Scarlet Street. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Scarlet Street ® (ISSN 10588612) is published for \$42 per year (\$7.95 for a single issue) by Scarlet Street. Inc., 247 Boulevard. Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452. Periodical postage paid at Ridgewood, New Jersey and additional office. POSTMASTER: Address changes to Scarlet Street. P.O. Box 604. Glen Rock, NJ 07452. Scarlet Street assumes no responsibility for the authority of advertisers to sell transferred property. Products advertised and editorial views expressed are not necessarily endorsed by Scarlet Street. All rights to letters sent to Scarlet Street will be treated as unconditionally assigned to Scarlet Street for publication unless otherwise noted. Please send all correspondence to P.O. Box 604, Glen Rock, NJ 07452.



Features and Departments

- **4 Scarlet Letters**
- 12 Frankly Scarlet
- 18 The News Hound
- 20 Playing the Numbers: Sinatra and the Rat Pack Movies
- 22 Screen and Screen Again
- 29 Random Harvester: Don Dohler
- 30 Gunfight at the DVD Corral
- 32 The Towers of Fu Manchu
- 36 Record Rack
- 38 The Elusive Harry: Harry Alan Towers
- 44 The Return of the Horror King: Christopher Lee
- 49 The Many Faces of Christopher Lee
- 50 Empire of the Imagination: She Who Must Be Obeyed
- 56 Lurking Upon the Rooftops: Fantomas
- 64 Romance on the High Seas: Horatio Hornblower
- 70 Book Ends
- 77 Classifieds

COVER: THE CURSE OF FRANKENSTEIN (1957) by Bill Chancellor, THE LORD OF THE RINGS (2002), THE FACE OF FU MANCHU (1965)

Scarlet Letters

Thank you so much for Ken Hanke's good words about my film USHER in the latest issue of Scarlet Street (#43).

It was so nice to see Tom Amorosi and Richard Valley in Baltimore. Perhaps you'll be here for Forry Ackerman's gala birthday celebration this year, in which case I'll see you again then. Again, my thanks and appreciation.

Curtis Harrington Hollywood, CA

Tom and I had the great pleasure of dining with Curtis at the Fanex convention last August. Unfortunately, we weren't able to make it to Uncle Forry's birthday bash in November, which was especially disappointing since Scarlet Street received one of the first of the soon-to-be-legendary 4E Awards, (See this issue's Frankly Scarlet.)

Ken Hanke has "done it again" in Scarlet Street #43 with his keen appreciation of Columbia Pictures' horror history by including the relatively obscure titles that preceded Karloff's THE BLACK ROOM and Mad Doctor series. Would that Columbia could be persuaded to follow through and release its horror library, perhaps like Universal is now doing by combining two titles on one DVD. How about a Karloff together with a lesserknown title on each disc?

When Anglo-Amalgamated was making its one-hour Edgar Wallace mysteries in England, THE FEATHERED SERPENT was under consideration, but the rights could not be cleared, presumably because Columbia still owned the property virtue of THE MENACE. The most extraordinary thing about THE NINTH GUEST when viewed today is its much more than coincidental resemblance to Agatha Christie's Ten Little Indians (originally published as Ten Little Niggers). It's hard to believe that Ms. Christie ever had to resort to borrowing from other writer's plots, but the similarities in this instance are too many and too great. I agree with Hanke about the excessive footage devoted to Vince Barnett's drunk act, although Barnett was one of Hollywood's most popular character actors from the 1930s onwards; one of his most memorable appearances was in Paul Muni's SCARFACÉ

It's fascinating to consider BLACK MOON as an inspiration for I WALKED WITH A ZOMBIE. Usually it's been credited to the novel jane Eyre. Concerning THE MAN WHO LIVED TWICE and the 1935 THE RAVEN, that theme was also explored by George Cukor in his film A WOMAN'S FACE with Joan Crawford, although not until many years later.
I like Rob Van Gessel's suggestion for

a feature story on the works of H.G. Wells. Perhaps it could be combined with an appreciation of J.B. Priestly, another English author, and contemporary of Wells, who not only was the source for

James Whale's THE OLD DARK HOUSE, but also wrote the eerie fantasy An Inspector Calls, which was made into an outstanding film with Alastair Sim, and a lesser-known fantasy entitled THEY CAME TO A CITY.

Richard Gordon Gordon Films, Inc. New York, NY

Scarlet Street #43's conclusion of THE PICTURES OF DORIAN GRAY by Lelia Loban and Richard Valley was on a par with have definitely unlocked it. I hope they

Columbus, ÓH

I just wanted to mention how much I enjoyed Scarlet Street #43. Loved the added color inside. I think the new logo looks great and jumps out at me in a very vivid bloody red!

I always enjoy the reviews. I guess what I like most about Scarlet Street is it keeps me in touch with so much that is going on out there. I can't keep track of

previous installments-namely, the best genre writing I've seen this year! The article, the accompanying interviews, and the delightfully varied array of photographs were all a wonder to behold. I've never understood how two writers could collaborate on a project and have the final result appear so seamless, but whatever the secret Ms. Loban and Mr. Valley

work together again sometime. Bill Donnelly

WANTED! MORE MOBSTERS LIKE...



Marc Lawrence



all the latest releases and it is really a help

to catch your reviews.

Also, the wide variety of entertainment covered is appreciated. Sure, I may have my personal favorites, but even if I'm not totally into everything covered, I still enjoy reading about it. I think that says something about your writing and presentation! (Yes, I can't forget the layout. It's inventive and eye-catching.) For example, I really enjoy reading about the little-known horrors out there like those covered in Ken Hanke's COLUMBIA HOR-RORS article. Yet I also have learned more about THE PICTURE OF DORIAN GRAY and SHE than I ever would have imagined, thanks to the articles by Lelia Loban and Richard Valley! (Lalso liked the Road Picture coverage last issue too!)

You guys truly go where no mag has gone before and it is much appreciated! Keep going!

John Stoskopf Redford Township, MI

Scarlet Street #43 continues an unbroken string of first-class issues, which began with . . . well, which began with the first issue of Scarlet Street! (Yes, I've been reading and collecting for that long!) The color is a striking addition, especially the lovely page with Boris Karloff as the Frankenstein Monster. (It didn't hurt that it illustrated Harry H. Long's well-written and perceptive review of Universal monster movies on DVD.) It was also a treat to find the return of Ross Care's RECORD RACK column, which has been absent too long. Dare I hope for the return of another Scarlet Street veteran: Our MAN ON BAKER STREET'S David Stuart Davies?

If you'll allow me one minor caveat, I was slightly disappointed by the almost complete absence of interviews this issue. Michael R. Thomas' conversation with makeup man Dick Smith was fine and informative, but I've been spoiled by past issues, which have run the best interviews I've ever read. Scarlet Street is unequaled in combining interviews with articles about the person's work, and also in "teaming" an interview with an interview with one of the person's coworkers. I fondly recall such past "team-ups" as Phyllis Kirk and Paul Picerni, Roddy McDowall and Stephen Geoffreys, Ann Doran and Dabbs Greer, Jack Larson and Noel Neill, and two memorable "tripleheaders": Anne Jeffreys, Robert Sterling,

Continued on page 8



plus the original text,



#2 (Reprint): HORRORS OF THE BLACK MUSEUM, ATLANTIS FLASH, SUPERBOY, PERRY MA-SON, DARK SHADOWS, Golden



#4: ChristopherLee, RETURNOF DRACULA, Forrest J Ackerman, Zacherley, Gerard Christopher BURN WITCH BURN, WEIRD



#5: Jack Larson, Barbara Hale, Christopher Lee, Patrick Macnee, Jeremy Brett, Edward Hardwicks THE HOUSETHAT SCREAMED,



Take a Walk on the Wild Side . .

#6: CIRCUS OF HORRORS, Noel Neill, David Nelson, MASTER BLACKMAILER, George Baxt, Erica Remberg, GORGO, BER-



#7: Vincent Price, John Moulder-Brown, Yvette Vickers, TOMB OF on Hickson, BLUE-abeth Shepherd, ThE LIGEIA Joan Hickse



#8: Peter Cushing, Christopher Lee, Jeremy Brett, Rosalie Will-iams, STOKER'S DRACULA, John



#3(Reprint) THEMAD DOCTOR

Martin Kosleck, John Howard, THE LODGER, NIGHT OF THE HUNTER, BATMAN, Horror Ital-

#9: Richard Denning, Joan Ben-nett, Thomas Beck, CHARLIE CHAN AT THE OPERA, Peter eronica Carlson, THE



#10: Tommy Kirk, Tim Consid ine, Beverly Garland, THE ALLI-CATOR PEOPLE, THE HARDY BOYS, TEN LITTLE INDIANS BATMAN ANIMATED, and more



WHAT'S THE MATTER WITH HELEN?, TEENAGERS FROM OUTERSPACE, and more!



#12: Ruth Roman, THE KILLING KIND, THE UNINVITED, Ruth Hussey, 1 BURY THE LIVING, Aror Kincaid, Carroll Borland, Be-



Tribute, ADVENTURES OF SHER-LOCK HOLMES, FIEND WITH-OUT AFACE, and



Robert Bloch, PSYCHO, lack Lar son, Noel Neill, Edward Hardwicke, John Waters, VILLAGE OF THE DAMNED, andmorel



ny Sheffield, Acquanetta, THELEOPARDWOMAN, Quater-mass, Hammett in Hollywood,



#16: X-FILES, NIGHTSTALKER, Darren Mecavin, David Duchov ny, Gillian Anderson, Jack Grinnage. Carol Ann Susi, Doug Hutchison, EDWOOD andmore!



an Cohen, IT! THE TERROR, lan Murray WHO KILLED TEDDY BEAR?, Gary Conway, Donlohn son THESKULL and more



FOREVER, INTERVIEW WITH THE VAMPIRE, SPIDER-MAN, Herman Cohen, BLACK ZOO, Stan



#19: A STUDY IN TERROR, John Neville, BA IMAN FOREVER, Brad Pitt, Joel Schumacher, Robert Quarry, William Marshall, COUNT YORGA, BLACULA, and mon



#20: Deborah Kerr, Martin Stephens, Russ Tamblyn, Jeremy Brett PORTRAITOFIENNIE, X-FILES.



#21: Jeremy Brett Tribute, Farley Granger, Pat Hitchcock, Hillary REAR WINDOW, IN VADERSFROM MARS, Raymond Burr, Comell Woolrich, Zacherley, Monster in the Closet, and more!



#22: LAURA, David Raksin, THE X-FTLES, Billy Zane, THEPHAN-TOM Jeremy Brett Sci-Fi Sengrado THE MADGHOUL, Anne Baxter, David Bruce, Flerman Stein, Irving Gertz and more



Calla, Ray Harryhausen, Joe Lara, TERROR IS A MAN, TARZAN THE EPICADVENTURES, PLAN 9 FROMOUTER SPACE, Randal Kleiser, THE X-FILES, and more!



Sheldon Leonard, Marc Lawrence CODZILLA, Nicholas Lea, THE RELIC, Christopher Lee, Abbott and Costello, CHINATOWN music. NIGHT STALKER, and more!





erWise, DAYTHE EARTHSTOOD

FILL, FLASH GORDON, BAT.

MAN AND ROBIN, Johnny WILTSWING, DRACULA and Duncan, FLESHGORIXIN THE FRANKENSTEIN, THE SAINT, SPACECHILDREN, and more!

Species with the saint of the saint of

Don't miss these great issues at these low, low prices!!!



#27: Fay Wray, Robert Wise, THE JRSE OF THE CAT PEOPLE, TI TANIC, The Disney Music Vault, Drac and Frank, and more!



#28:Gloria Stuart, VAMPIRECIR-CUS, TITANIC, Adrienne Corri, Ian Richardson, CHARLIECHAN. Keye Luke, SOMEWHERE IN TIME, and more



#29: Robert Wise, Audrey Totter, sics, MORETALESOFTHECTTY, Ian Richardson, NO WAY TO TREAT A LADY and more!



#30: Clive Barker, Bill Condon, GODS AND MONSTERS, Zach erley, BRIDEOFFRANKENSTEIN. Lost Basil Rathbone Interview. Ernest Thesiger, and more!



#31: NIGHTMARE ALLEY Coleen Gray, NIAGARA, David Manners, Warner Bros. Film Music, Basil Rathbone, Alfred Hitchcock Remakes, Film Noir, and more!



#32: DEATH TAKES A HOLIDAY, Sir lan McKellen, Mitchell Leise Paramount Horrors, APT PUPIL, ALICEIN WONDERLAND, Superman Music, X-FILES, and more



WEREWOLF, WEREWOLF OF LONDON, THE MUMMY, Dis-TARZAN RETURNOFTHE



HOUSEOFFRANKENSTEIN Versus HOUSEOF DRACULA, More es CODS AND MONSTERS, and more



Norma Eberhardt, THE RETURN OF DRACULA, THE MUMMY, FRANKENSTEIN Ed Wood, THE TALENTEDMR, RIPLEY, and more



HOUSEOF WAX, Victoria Price, GODS AND MONSTERS, BRIDE OF FRANKENSTEIN, Monster Music, and more



#37:1MARRIED A WITCH, BELL BOOK AND CANDLE, Kathleen Freeman, TOPPER RETURNS, Paramount Horrors REAR WIN-



Kasey Rogers, Kathleen Freeman, Paramount Horrors, DRACULA on DVD THE AVENCERS VALLEW



39 Curt Sjodmak, Gene Evans FROMPLANET AROUS, THE X FILES, THE SHADOW OF FU MANCHE and more!



#40 Mall Frewer, VincentSherman Film Noir Classics, ABBOTT AND COSTELLO MEET FRANKEN STEIN, Bond on DVD, and more!



#41 Hurd Hatfield, Helmut Ber ger, Curi Siodmak, THE PICTURE OF DORIAN GRAY, Horror Italian Style, AIP's Beach Party flicks on DVD, SHE, THE BEAST WITH FIVE FINCIERS and more



#42: Shane Briant, THE PICTURE dress, SHE, Curtis Harrington's HOUSEOFUSHER, FRANKEN-STEIN ANDME, The Road Pictures, Elizabeth Shepherd, and more!



#13.THEBLACKROOM.NIGHT OF TERROR, THE PICTURE OF DORIAN GRAY, SHE Dick Smith, Universal Horrors on DVD, Marityn Monroe, Erotic Thrillers, MGM DVDCorrat, HORNBLOWER, Summusicals, THEMENACE and more! aira and the Bat Pack, and more!



#44: The Return of the Horror King: SHE FANTOMAS Gunfightatthe

Send Check or Money (Order Payable to	Issue 4	\$100.00	Issue 26	\$ 5.00
Scarlet Street, Box 604,		Issue 5	\$100.00	Issue 27	\$ 5.00
Scarret Street,	, DUX UU4,	Issue 6	\$10.00	Issue 28	\$ 5.00
Dept. 44, Gien Rock, 14, 07432		Issue 7	\$10.00	Issue 29	\$ 5.00
		Issue 8	\$10.00	Issue 30	\$ 5.00
NAME:		Issue 9	\$ 5.00	Issue 31	\$ 5.00
ADDRESS:		Issue 10	\$ 5.00	Issue 32	\$ 5.00
		Issue 11	\$ 5.00	Issue 33	\$ 5.00
CITY: STATE/ZIP:		Issue 12	\$ 5.00	Issue 34	\$ 5.00
		Issue 13	\$ 5.00	Issue 35	\$ 5.00
		Issue 14	\$ 5.00	Issue 36	\$ 5.00
U.S. single-issue orders, please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling, and \$1.50 each additional copy. Canada, \$4.00 per copy (1st class). Foreign, \$6.00 per copy (air mail). Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.		Issue 15	\$ 5.00	Issue 37	\$ 5.00
		Issue 16	\$ 5.00	Issue 38	\$ 6.95
		Issue 17	\$ 5.00	Issue 39	S 6.95
Prices guaranteed through April 30, 2002		Issue 18	\$ 5.00	Issue 40	\$ 6.95
		Issue 19	\$ 5.00	Issue 41	\$ 6.95
		Issue 20	\$ 5.00	Issue 42	\$ 7.95
U.S. Sub. (6 issues)	\$ 42.00	Issue 21	\$ 5.00	Issue 43	\$ 7.95
Foreign (6 issues)	\$ 52.00	Issue 22	\$ 5.00	Issue 44	\$ 7.95
Issue 1 (reprint)	\$ 14.95	Issue 23	\$ 5.00	Sub-Total	
Issue 2 (reprint)	\$ 75.00	Issue 24	\$ 5.00	Postage	
Issue 3 (reprint)	\$ 75.00	Issue 25	\$ 5.00	Total _	





SCARLET LETTERS

Continued from page 4

and Kathleen Freeman, and Francis Lederer, Norma Eberhardt, and Ray Stricklyn. (Although they were spread out over a few issues, you even topped your "threesomes," with interviews with STRANG-ERS ON A TRAIN stars Farley Granger, Ruth Roman, Patricia Hitchcock, and Kasey Rogers!) Please don't abandon this practice! It's unique to Scarlet Street and raises your publication above all others.

Toyce Labbatte San Diego, CA

Fear not, Joyce! We know the value of our interviews and the manner in which they're presented. In this very issue, you'll find Christopher Lee reunited with his former producer, Harry Alan Towers. And we've got some surprises in store for upcoming issues

The new format (color!) looks great. Usually magazines with high-quality editorial content like Scarlet Street add a little flair at the expense of that very content: not so in this case (at least what I have seen so far)! Well done!

Great recap deserving of applause by Richard Valley (FRANKLY SCARLET), dealing with how his life (and the lives of those around him) were affected-as we all were-by September 11th. Like Richard, I also take umbrage with the "life has been changed forever" mentality that was immediately forced upon us all. Of course, we will not forget, but life (for the most part) is essentially only changed if we permit it to be changed. I crossed the border from Canada only days later to attend the Cinema Wasteland convention in Ohio on September 15th, and was the better for it. I refuse to let these soulless miscreants affect my life any more than they already have.

The atmosphere amongst all who attended the Cinema Wasteland show was, needless to say, noticeably more subdued than a normal film convention. However, all who attended to whom I spoke felt better for having been there. Full marks to those in charge for persevering with the weekend's festivities

While it may have taken a while to get into the swing of the show, in no time at all everyone was reveling in the usual madness, scouring through videos and DVDs, pouring over movie posters and magazines (SS, of course!), as well as try-ing to get the best prices on the latest toys and collectibles. No one for a moment forgot what had happened only days earlier-it was understandably a reoccurring topic of conversation-and it was noted that no movie shown that weekend could ever come close to matching the horror of earlier in that week. Still, surrounding ourselves by all the "fake death" (as another attendee put it) was at least a temporary tonic that did several hundred of us very well indeed. By the end of the weekend, I was more than a little saddened to have to reenter the real world, with its all-too-ghastly images of the smoking New York City and Washington, D.C. Then again, I also had some good old-fashioned fake monstrosities in hand to help cushion the blow. I took two mummy movies and, yes, did indeed feel better in the morning

Keep up the good work! Mike Michalski Windsor, ON, Canada

Because I've been a lifelong admirer of the film work of Anthony Perkins, and because I'm of the opinion that he has been underappreciated, I was very grateful for Lelia Loban and Richard Valley's Part Three of The Pictures of Dorian Gray (SS #43), in which they resurrected the reputation of his 1983 telefilm, THE SINS OF DORIAN GRAY and offered a favorable response to his performance. Only a month later, Perkins would appear on the big screen in the surprisingly successful sequel to PSYCHO-PSYCHO II-and offer a heartbreaking performance of an older and wiser Norman Bates. In the following year, in another big-screen event-the much-cut Ken Russell film, CRIMES OF PASSION-Perkins would give one of the great performances of his lengthy film career, as the demented and frightening Reverend Peter Shayne. (Like his famous performance in Alfred Hitchcock's PSYCHO, it benefited from a great deal of input by the actor himself).

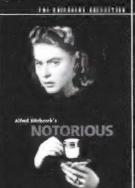
Perkins is forever remembered for his work in PSYCHO, to the detriment of his many other achievements in his film career. Although he was not nominated for an Academy Award for PSYCHO, he nev-

Continued on page 12

THE FILMS OF ALFRED HITCHCOCK IN NEW DVD SPECIAL EDITIONS

Starring Ingrid Bergman and Cary Grant

"JUST ABOUT AS THRILLING AS THEY COME!" -THE NEW YORK TIMES



Hitchcock fuses suspense and romance in a stunning tale of love and betrayal.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- New digital transfer, with film and sound restoration.
- Two audio commentaries Complete broadcast of the 1948 Lux Radio Theatre adaptation . Rare production, publicity, and rear projection photos . Promotional posters and lobby cards . Script excerpts of deleted scenes and alternate endings Trailers and teasers
- Production correspondence " Newsreel footage And much more!



-Entertainment Weekly



Starring Joan Fontaine and Laurence Olivier REBECCA

"HITCHCOCK'S BRILLIANT ARGUMENT THAT THERE'S NOTHING SPOOKIER THAN MARRIAGE."-MOVIEUNE



A shy, young bride finds that her husband's mysterious English manor, Manderley, is haunted by the presence of his deceased first wife.

TWO-DISC SET FEATURES:

- New digital transfer, with film and sound restoration
- · Commentary by Hitchcock and Selznick author Leonard J. Leff . Screen, hair, makeup, and costume tests
- · Behind-the-scenes photos, posters, lobby cards, and promotional memorabilia . Three complete radio adaptations

And much more!



★ One of the 100 Best Movies Ever Made

-Movieline





til futain charetin



ALSO AVAILABLE



Summary and design # 2001 The Crittrion Callection

www.criterionco.com

P.O. Box 4369, Dept. S . Medford, OR 97501-0168

each unless otherwise noted Plus \$2.05 per title for packaging, handling and postage.

Please specify item number when ordering!

Sinister Cinema unleashes over 50 titles in the DVD format!

Please specify item susaber when ordering.
 Allow 2.5 weeks for delivery.
 Toreign Residents, please add appropriate extra postage. (Sorry, available only in NTSC)
 Add \$1.00 service charge on all orders not paid with check or roome; orders.
 Titles followed by an asterial (*) have optional,

nera lima nerali mirra at a charge of 50 cents per title.

6. Make all checks and money orders or

SINISTER CINEMA

Call 541/773-6860

VESA





Check out the Sinister Cinema catalog on the Internet. http://www.sinistercinema.com

SCIENCE FICTION

COUPLES ONLY (1953) Paler Lorre, Barbarra Hale, Bill Williams, A top sci-Il rediscovery! Williams and Hale live in an unusual spartment building menaged by the strange Lorre. What are the wester machines in his basement? How does he see behind without turning his head? What a climbo! The scene where Hale encounters Lorre in a dark basement is a wow. A must for all "50s sci-Il bres. Plus: WAY STATIONS IN SPACE (1990) A 19th sci-Il documentary shout building apace stations above Earth. Some coal 90s animation involving rockets. Color: 19mm \$2300 PHANTON FROM 10,000 LEAQUES (1956) Hent Taylor, Fashry Cesans. An ecosettic stimular unisemble a hartise, restauctive Premain from the cleep that menages a small coassis village. Holisty, but hard to rests. Couple, Guipte. An early AIP. From 16mm. 30340
RECREDIBLE PETRIFIED WORKLI. (1957) John Carradine, Robert Carra, Phyliss Coales. Sy no meens a cleasic, but still lond of full. The survivors of a wrecked diving ball face perits in a strange, underground world that a guardied by a careuman. From 16mm. 50480



RECENT OF THE BLOOD BEAST (1958) Michael Emmet, Angel NECHT CE THE BLOOD BEAST (1956) Michael Emmer, Angels Greena, Ed Neisson. A speciality returns to Earth carrying an astronauth who's been impregnated with alter embryon, after on board is a homble sten monator that terrorizes a group of research scientists in their mountain laboration. A great Comman APP production. Astern. 8 4500 THE AMAZING TRANSPARENT MAN (1859) Douglas Kennedy, Marry purette Chapman, James Griffin. An storm tray machine is used to barns an escaped convict invisible. He breaks into milliary installations and banks, asseting radioactive materials and money. From 16mm 50560 THE MANSTER (1959) Pears Dynafey, James Hytlon. The west-come, chilling tale of a reporter injected with a strange secure by a med accircitist. He thirds himself slowly transforming into a horrible, bno-headed monator. The Experiment of the shoulder scene is a gern. 16mm. 80810 TEENAGERS FROM OUTER SPACE (1959) Devid Love. Deven Anderson A gain of marganism pains to lave active as the street as the orders as the orders as the orders as the orders.

TEENAGERS FROM OUTER SPACE (1959) Devid Love, Deven Anderson A agen of manusculing laterages alieses plan to use earth as the breeding ground for a species of monsters that look like giant lottelars. One of the silvers burns on his contradios and feets. Net companions on a ray gun rampage living to each him down. From 16982 THE WASP WOMAN (1989) Susans Cabot, Fred, Elsley, Michael Mark. A scientist develops o youth-restoring bestly cream for the aging head of a coamétics firm. To her amazement, the finds that it works to horitios, weap-like monster with a last first heart occasionally changing the horitios horitios, weap-like monster with a last first heart of the Cabot Salve.

prible, weep-like moneter with a lust for killing. From 16mm, 8681D BATTLE OF THE WORLDS (1980) Claude Rains, Illis Carin Earth is threetened with destruction by a runsway planet controlled by a glant computer. Beautiful dinemalography with excellent special effects and nice butter space scenes for list little. Congenous other. 184vn. 56450 THE PHANTOM PLANET (1861) Dean Fredericks, Coleen Gray.

a Failst, Anthorry Destier. A verry undermaled sol-ill B film about a lack who're stranded on an investible planet. There, he finds a rece are people managed by a feet of mazeuding, alien. A wonderf ich-lif music score. Great fun Innovghout, From 18mm, 59650.

If you are purchasing a new Sinister Cinema DVD title

-- READ THIS--

Sinister Cinoma's new DVD releases are high quality DVD-R digital recordings. Original film elements were used in the mastering process. The quality of these DVD-R recordings is far superior to the Sinister Cirema VHS versions of the same littles. They are simply beautiful. DVD-R diacs are compatible in most newer DVD players. Virtually all future DVD players from major companies Virtually all Intime DVD payers from major companies; (Sonly, Panasonic, Planeer, etc) will be DVD-R compatible. Many current DVD players are DVD-R compatible even though DVD-R cliacs are not listed on the cliac compatibility charts in their comers* manuals. If you are unsure if your current DVD player is DVD-R compatible, simply go to the following website for a comprehensive list of most current and older DVD players and their model numbers:

http://www.loddvideo.com/dvd_compatible.html

IMPORTANT: Since all of the titles in this ad are also available from Sinister Cineme in the VHS format, please use the new DVD ITEM NUMBER when ordering titles in DVD. If you are mixing these DVD releases with other Sinister Cineme VHS titles, please use the correct DVD or VHS Item number on each title. Beautiful color custom packaging comes with all ne Sinister Cinema DVD releases and is FREE OF CHARGE!

DIABOLICAL DR. Z (1985) Howard Verson, Mabel Karr. Blain. The opining sequence of this film will give you a real joil. The Daughter of a mad scientist seeks revenge against those who spurmed his scientist ideas. Directated by Jeas Fencio. From Samm. H881D CASTLE OF FU MANCHU [1972] Christopher Lee, Richard

Greene, Maria Perschy, Tsai Chin, directed by Jess Franco: A cruss liner is sure, in the Caribbean by an isoberg? Fu Manchu has a super weepon that invesce large bodies of weter. He plan is to null the world and his next larget is stanbul. Raconvenended. Opio; 35mm. 82330





The Leading Source of Horror,

Mystery and

on Video!

Science Fiction

HORROR THRILLERS

HORROR THRULERS

BNYSTERICUS MR. WOWG (1935) Bata Lugani, Wellace Ford, Artino Judga Critico have been unknown to tites firm that contains one of Bela's master villan relate. He has some pricentee oblicague he has plays a machine relate in the contains one of Contains and the second title of the second ti



CASTLE OF BLOOD (1984) Berbara Steek George Rivers At escalent horror tim about a writer who accepts a best that hall be alive in the romaing after apending the right in a haunted castle. Top notice, apparatural horror as 8 actions porrays a tortural member of the liver apparatural horror as 8 actions porrays a tortural member of the liver dead 8 actions a basil first? Highly reactivitiended 35 mm; H1110 NIGHTMARE CASTLE (1985) Barbara Steeke Park Miller World A cocce forcines and markers his unstability side and her tower but they return from the dead for revenge. Barb a accit-sature hore is unforgostable in the fill shoulding claims Charles of Section 2 and From 16 mm; 88040 XILL., BABY, KILL (1988) Erica Blanc, Max Lawrence. Fatience are castled "Bearling maps acquired bed income on integers who caused her castle." Bach Section 20 and 18 accident a haddowy figures. An incredible film you don't went to miss. Color 18 mm; Most 25 and 18 accepts the part of the America Charles of the mark to miss. Color 18 mm; Most 25 and 18 accepts the castle of the section of his profile young girts into the marks across the castle of the underground later Recommended in the settle of the underground later Recommended as 3 mm. 12 told ENTE THE DEVIL. (1872) (Innex Kelly, Soh Bryent Devil Castle.)

ENTER THE DEVIL (1872) (rane Kely, Josh Bryant, David Cass. People are disappearing in the westellands. An occul researcher discovers trust a devil-worshipping cult in responsible their integral danger (only and arresphere. Color (litrer) 48233.D

A MAD, SADUTTO SCIENTIST ON THE LOOSE!



BARBARA STEELE

SWORD & SANDAL

HERGULES 959) Steve Resures Syrva Kolsona. This the grandeday of nuscionan movies, cateputed Steve Heavies from Mr. Universe to mythic hero. Based on the Greek tale of Jeson fi. the Argonauts A girsaticous frantissy. Front-Heriri 33-310. DAVID AND GOLLATH (1981) Craon Writes tive Payer Eleonora.

see Orago Kripnos. The cassac intering of the Dawid and Gollech fable sites or colors—even if a bit harmy-see King Salot. Payer is a very secure Dawd not the usual west-ting type as ordrayed in other thread races. Color Inone plays Golletti. Color Inone Stens. \$3.50.

PSONE KONDEDBYS GONEY COLOR FOR 16 PM STEEL (1982) SAMSON AND THE 7 MIRACLES OF THE WORLD (1982) ott. Yeino Tens. Samenor Rights ageinst a murdering horde of nors while plying to javes the life of a pretty Chinisia princasa erisas has Salmeor classing ain serflovable white degong his a mountain he was buried in. Very tun. Color. 16mm. 3.5500



CAST OF BORNEO (1971 Universal) Charles Bickford Rose Highest. A transact jumps childred Hobert Hobe



EXPLOITATION

THE VIOLENT YEARS (956) Jean Moornead Berters riveets. Trinsity Ferrell scripted by Ed Wood. The first is total complete histry how setri to frush. A gaing of typical Ed Woodsteer hearings broadle go on a comin famoley. The rapid scene shrowing the gaing grift and a young terringe guy is problem. Not to be innead. From 35-win. X02-X0. THE SINISTER URGE (1980) Namina Duncain. Jernes sfoors: Jean Fortesians. Dinn Ferrent. Ed Wood's corrept expose of the shrut protein-micket risels of his sessal twisted, mapt general. Potice by to rack down as as fully and put on end to the shrut protein-mask that insected his historial crime. A historial crime of the shrut protein-mask that insected his historial crime. See historial crime. Common LaW WIFE (1983) Lucy Kelly Annabada Len George Edgely. A brick-house ses sittem means the move on a titler by the Situry, who showed have with money in return for "compensionality". Uncle Shug, who showed have with money in return for "compensionality". Uncle Shug, such a showed the province that we highly recommend. From 35mm. X8430. SHANITY TRAMP (1980) Lee Hotend. Kannetin. Dougles. Leven Calann. A steady evelopethal puts the review on a small flown sharely transper.

Galleri: A stracty invergellet puts the minime to a small town sharely transp. She then makes a move on a local clieck ast, which lear gets him kind offer her chankes pappy wills in on them (she attins crying rape). Holland who plays the sharely tomp as an absolute knockout, a me bornorshall with a perfect hour-glass liquits. A must! 35mm. R0870.

JUVENILE SCHLOCK

HOT ROD GRIL (1935) Lori Netion Mark Andrews Chuck Connors Teerage terrorists on a speed-criziv reripage? Coreion plays a coo who sets up a hot-rod racing program to set young deshipures. See cried-ups, chicken rure and stime dragging Great driver-in schools from AIP From Serim J881D.

T-BIRD GANG (1939) John Brinstey Tony Miller "Fast cars, fast gris and no piece to got" A high school graduate prins up with a pivenile gang out to inverge his dad's market From 15mm, J893D.

BEAT GIRL (1960) Gillan Hills Christopher Lee, Olivar Reed, Noglie Adam Probably the best British JD movie ever made. Hills plays a graguate that rheinburs servage gir which has beating threads, opes to will persee and does strip tasses for the local youth in satisficin to becoming involved in a brutal market A (arvanile scripcic cleaner. 15mm, 1510D.

MARRIED TOO YOUNG (1992) Harde Lloyd, Jr. Anthony Desting Jane Lund Markennie Hill Perfeely complete by Ed Wfood. The story

Perhally scripted by Ed Wood out sweethearts that get merned then find the burdens of real life too lough. Trouble comes when they get mixed up in a hot car racks). From 35rms. J\$28D



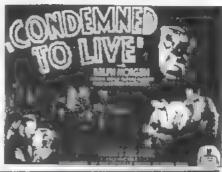
MYSTERY-SUSPENSE-CRIME-FILM NOIR

All Mystery-Suspense DVD Was are just \$12.95, plot \$2.05 pa tille for packaging handling, and postage

Now for packagining handling, and postage

LADY IN SCARLET (1935) Reginated Dentry, Patricis Fair Denoting Runnur Ari analogue beates in alean with a bacopy replied. There's also a capper principle in the first fine for honour of package and the design designed into the handwood floor. A clearly destroice and this wescenaturing secretary abundant entits the case and buccome with unfounded by danger. A top privarily naw mystery. From 16mm IBTECL FEAR (IN THE NIGHT (1947) DeFormed Rolley. Pleast Relly. Ann Doran. Outstanding film never along about a train who despire their formation and refer and when he severates descrives the may abundly have committed it in real file. Creaty and attricaphine with solid performancies by all Don't pass this one by yeou's little is a lot. From 16mm, William Tairman. A firm not observe that the conceiving businessment who are and captive by a psychopath. Tairman should have been considered for an Oricia normalism for his role as the parehytic systellater. A feature film Don't male this classic. Directed by lote Expend 16mm; IN1920.

THREE BLONDES IN HIS LIFE (1980) Jack Mahnoney Gerlis Toylseen. Tony Despire Villerie Portier. A fought insurantic dick goes to LA to look into the morarize of a fee yell. The found they the murcleand in his horse. The morarize of a fee yell. The found they the murcleand in the morarize of a fee yell. The found they the murcleand minimum that the morarize of a fee yell. The found they the murcleand minimum the morarize of a fee yell. The found they the murcleand of the profession were a filtern IN3230.



TORGOTTEN HORROKS

NOTE: All Mystery-Suspense DVD titles are just \$12.95, plus \$2.06 till your spense programme, nandling, and postinge

The Por pechaging, nandling, and postage

HOUSE OF INYSTERY (1934) Vierne Hille Ed Lowry Brandon
Hungt An ancient curse and a feller spe and investering a group of
Ingitined oscole confined within the wells of a spooley old haunted
mentalis A well-made Monogram horse divide from telemi. PHISD

CONDEMNED TO LEVE (1935) Relph Morgan, Mischa Auer,
Maune Doyle Robert Frazer. This well-done powerly row production has
a vemper terronzing, a annell European vellage. This is one of stose rare
mins may release for across as low budger roots. Creepy and dehrosphanic
with Morgan in fine forms on the surgice Follow. This is one of stose rare
mins may repeat Paul Guiltoyle. Hospital horrors! A read occlor pipts for
gent not of two encery by bring him after 4 has Senietin plays this sessed
agobistical prototype very effectively. This was probably beight Frys's
begans role and his quite good in it From terms PESSED.

REVOLT OF THE ZOMBIES (1936) Deale Jagger Dorothy Stone.
An and genus stose thought control and poseen gens to have percole into
combe steries Bets Lugas was beforeded to star, but becaute dust all the
leat remain. There are some strooghenic connection the wine wilds of the
Canbodien jurgle arredal ancient temples. From 18 mm. Hill 10



SINISTER SIX-GUNS

YOUNG BLOOD (1832. Morneyzorn) Both Basale, Hotels Fineter-Charles King. Both pays and of a Roben-Hood-type berioti, giving some of his garega booky for nearly local people. However, he then falls for a Finench actress from which his gaing side jewests. He returns than, but it soon at odds, with a contrapt sharely played by King. From 16yrs. WHIND FRONTIER DAYS (1934, Spectrum) Bill Cody, Ada stop, Whiseler

FRONTIER DAYS (1934, Specinum) Sell Cody. Adla ince. Wheeler Oadrhan Belty Jr. Lefe McNee This is probably Cody's best western. Bill plays a levelog tracking down a pang hisponistics for hold-ups into nuclear. He is framed for invarier himself. Some lebutious Lore Theorems forcage Highly secontraineds: From a besuetal terministic Mill 180 RIO RATTLER (1935, Relabile) Tem Tyler Eddle Cribbon, Mancot Schlamp Willer Gows A frend known an "the Ratiller's som the local wheeler Gows A frend known an "the Ratiller's som the local wheeler for the park a leging. When the behind the local wheeler for the park a leging. Who is behind the Ratiller and can form bring him to justice? A solid Tyler effort, 16km. William THE Ratiller and can form bring him to justice? A solid Tyler effort, 16km. Notified and shootest. The Afortming Clary Idd. "With this as a fireful, by parm is critify gang of custiers. Hoot is western humbrid shines. Them: William orthly gang of custiers. Hoot is western humbrid shines. Temm: William orthly gang of custiers. Hoot is western humbrid shines. Temm: William Smiley Milliam Ratillar Allond LITTLE DOGGIES (1837 Republic) Gane Autry Smiley & Bernetz. Justin Allen, William Fernium. Od chillers are as dodd.

GIT ALONG LITTLE DOGGIES (1837 Republic) Gere Autry Smerg Sumpste Judim Alen, Wildiam Famuser. Did chiens are all odde with cattlemen over range send-optic. Gene is called in to clear fringe up and falls for the local banking's daughter. Form filmm WiSBD.

COME ON RANGERS (1938 Republic) Roy Rogers Mary Hort. Ray Halbon, Honry Woods. Roy, at top Teasis Ranger learns the Rangers have been disbanded. Roy joins the Certify but its demanded by the rise of an diegal protection rached han by chooked politicans and bendits. Things sorted when Roy's brother is microared From 15thm. Will SU SILVER SPURS (1943 Republic) Roy Rogers. Smerg Samette.

John Carredne: A swinder murders Roy's ex-base. Roy ands up get the blanne? Look for really rousing shootout at the lines of the Republic production. Carradine is great. Recommended, 18mm WE1



Frankly

Scarlet Street managing editor Tom Amorosi and I really wanted to be there last November. We'd been plan-ning another trip to California, any-way, so what belter time than to have I coincide with Forrest J Ackerman's 85th birthday celebration? After all, the Original and Only Dr. Ackula is not only a valued Scarlet Scribe, he started the whole ball rolling when he teamed with publisher James Warren to bring us the original incarnation of Famous Monsters of Filmland
Alas and alack, it was not to be, but soon thereafter Forry's trusted aide de

amp (no relation to Rosemary) Joe Moe popped up on the Scarlet Street Message Boards with a full report

"It was a real Bash! Wish you all could have been there. Scarlet Street was awarded one of the very first 41 Awards, a new award voted by Forry's trusty Bat Pack. The certificates were awarded to individuals and organiza-tions who have contributed to Forry's ife, happiness, and general well-being over the long haul. \$5 is in the distin-suished company of Ron Borst, Jerry rist, Joe Blasco, Joe Dante, Ray Bradbury, John Landis, Bill Warren, Curti Harrington, and a few others!

Every year we try to come up with collectible party favors for Forry to give out. This year, we featured a special magazine called It's Alive @ 85, filled with Forry images and stories, All 250 of these mags were claimed and much appreciated by the guests. I'm sure a few of these limited mags will turn up on eBay eventually. I remember a couple of birthdays ago when the Dr. Ackula party fa

vors were pawned online!

"The roast was a very gentle one, with Brad Linaweaver starting the lineup, fol-lowed by John Landis. Anne Hardin and Bjo Trimble said some very sweet words Carla Laemmle was in rare form, reciting some lines from her film work. There were a lot of classic ladies in attendance in fact, including Lydia Van Vogt and Ann (WAR OF THE WORLDS) Robinson. Next, I had the privilege of handing out the 4E Awards. The certificates are lovely, but the limited trophies are really beautiful They're life-sized bronzed Forry hands, Dracula ring on his finger and the Mummy ring crest as a cufflink, with an inscribed bronze plaque on the back of the wrist. I got one and still can't believe it! The trophy award winners this year were John Landis, Ray Bradbury, Iom and Ferri Pinckard, Walt Daugherty, Anne Hardin . . . and me!
"Congratulations, Scarlet Street! And

keep the torch burning



small measure of calm after the excitement of being honored with a genuine 4E Award, then 4F himself dropped by the message boards for a few words.

"Hello, gang! Would've liked to pup in and say thanx a long, long time ago, but I've been in a galaxy far, far away! I've had 10 house guests all week tron as far away as Israel and Argentina. appreciate all the greetings and brittle day witches, tho. There were around 240 guests at my Friar's Club party, but we managed to keep an empty chair in honor of all my Scarlet Street pals. I hope you'll all be around to join me for future shocks. I don't plan on returning to Mars anytime soon. I hope to be

SCARLET LETTERS

Continued from page 8 ertheless was honored for it twice In 1961, he received the British equivalent of the Academy Award for Best Actor (the BAFTA Award) and, later, he was honored with France's Victoire de Cinema However, it wasn't until Perkins bought out his Paramount Pictures contract in 1961, gladly put Hollywood behind him (Paramount Pictures had not been easy on him when he refused to end his love af fair with another star, Tab Hunter) and became involved with the fresh and creative film scene in Europe, that he gave his most-honored performance—as Philip Ven der Besh, Ingrid Bergman's "lost young lover, in Anatole L.tvak's GOOD-BYE AGAIN For this fresh performance, he received four important awards: Italy's David of Donatello trophy, Belgium's Grand Prix International, Germany's Grosse Otto, and The Best Actor

In closing, I'd like to say a little something about the article's reference to two of Perkins' lovers-Timmy Everett and Grover Dale-because I don't feel that the term "lovers" does them adequate justice. When Perkins was appearing on Broadway in LOOK HOMEWARD AN-GEL and Everett was appearing on Broad way, too, in THF DARK AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRS, they became romantically involved Everett was a highly volatile individual, who eventually attempted to take his own life when Tab Hunter reentered Perkins' life and turned Perkins and

Award at the 1961 Cannes Film Festival.

Everett's affair into a Broadway gossip scandal, surreptitiously referred to as "The T Triangle" (Tony, Timmy and Tab). Perkins managed to end this really tortured entanglement when he decided to return to Hollywood, passing on SOME LIKE IT HOT to appear opposite Audrey Hepburn in GREEN MANSIONS. (Everett, who appeared in the film version of THE MUSIC MAN, would eventually die from a drug overdose.) Grover Dale, the dancer/choreographer remembered for his work in THE UNSINKABLE MOLLY BROWN, HALF A SIXPENCE, and THE YOUNG GIRLS OF ROCHEFORT, was an important part of Perkins' life for six years. They were live-in lovers, but they were both very ambitious in terms of their careers and both were under the care of the well-known New York psychiatrist, Mildred Newman Both tried to go straight, Dale marrying Anita Morris on July 29, 1973 and Perkins marrying Berry Berenson 11 days later.

I was very impressed with Anthony Dale's very informative review (Scarlet Street #42) of perhaps the greatest musical of our time, FUNNY FACE, the film in which, for the first time, Audrey Hepburn became such a ravishing Hubert de Gi-

venchy creation

I'm also delighted that Mr. Dale sing led out as a "memorable performances" her Eliza Dolittle in MY FAIR LADY, certainly, one of the few genuinely exquisite musicals of our time. In the capable hands of George Cukor, she became a form.dable actress indeed!

Perhaps Mr. Dale will some day review one of her forgotten films, GREEN MAN-SIONS Even before it reached movie screens, it had become "famous" at MGM, because it was planned as a major production by the Freed Unit and was to have been directed by Vincente Minnelli from a script by Alan Jay Lerner. Pier Angeli's screen test for the role played by Hepburn was actually a 12-day Vincente Minnelli production that costarred her with Edmund Purdom

Raymond Banacki

Brooklyn, NY Thank for writing, Ray We can always count on you for an interesting and informative Scerlet Letter

"Wanted, More Bullies Like Tommy Bond," eh? Scarlet Street is a delight from the very first page!

Todd Kohler Seattle, WA

We were hoping somebody'd notice

I am still reading Scarlet Street #42 with tremendous enjoyment. This is just my second issue, I live in an uncivilized broom closet of the world where Scarlet Street doesn't show up on any newsstands, so I had no idea you existed until I stumbled my way across vast, darkened stretches of the internet to find your excellent website. The magazine is very good. I am dazzled by the sheer density of words and ideas. I don't feel pandered to





214 Sullivan Street New York, N.Y. 10012 (212) 777-2770 Fax: (212) 475-9727 Email: infosales@villagecomics.com

Your one stop source for all your somic and collectible needs



Visit our websites: www.villagecomics.com **Adults Only:www.villageeratica.com

We accept Visa, Mastercard, and American Express





SCARLET LETTERS

Continued from page 12

as is the case with so many other magazines that quaver behind tiny dribbles of paragraphs, whose editors live in fear that my gnat's-ass brain might not be able to witnstand the jo.t of more than 100 words on any given subject.

By the way, in one of Douglas Adams' Hitchhiker's Guide novels, 42 was the answer to everything Coincidence?

Andy Demsky Napa, California

We must <u>always</u> be careful never to break Rule 42, Andy. And usten, Scarlet Streeters, if you can't find us on your local magazine rack, please email us at Reditor@aol com

This is probably the 50th or so letter you've received in response to the review of Sam Fuller's THF NAKFD KISS in Scarlet Street #43, but I've gotta chime in as well. The one thing that marred Barry Monush's review was his description of the opening of film, where he describes Constance Towers as she "... whacks the living daylights out her drunken pimp with her purse

Purse? She used a phone! That's how I remember it when I last saw it at the Film Center here in Chicago That's part of the whole wild, hallucinatory energy of the scene Had it been "merely" a purse I don't think it would have captured the imagination of so many cineastes, wheth er they were Fuller fans or not. You can't look at an old telephone the same way after seeing that scene

Otherwise, I think the review was quite perceptive. One has to admit the film is not for everyone, but one of the things its admirers appreciate is the point of view the film takes, reversing the conventional expectations so that the "nor mal" small-town world is the one that ap pears strange and alien. Of course, for Fuller, I don't think there was any other way he could see it.

Álso, I think Constance Towers was more than adequate in her part, but it s a hard thing to judge in a film that plays havoc with one's expectations as energetically as THE NAKED KISS. I can't honestly say it's one of my favorites, but I can t forget it either

Richard Chwedyk

rchwedyk@enteract.com

Thank for writing, Richard Actually, you were the first-or-so letter we received in response to the review of Sam Fuller's THE NA KED KISS

Recently got my subscription and my first issue. Cool mag! I am especially pleased with the Sherlock Hosmes forum on the website. Keep up the good work!

Bob Byrne

Robert Byrne@ci.austin tx us

Scarlet Streeters, if you haven't visited the Scarlet Website at www scarletstreet com and checked our massive message boards, then you're missing out on the full, outrageous Scarlet Experience!

Greetings, people of Scarlet Street! I'd like to know why there isn't more Anne Rice material between Scarlet Street's pages? I'm a huge fan of her's, as are milhons of others, and it only seems natural that news and articles about her would be in your mag. Do you agree? Keep up the great work!

Gary Swafford Knoxville, TN

Gary, some Anne Rice material is in the works Keep watching these pages! Well, not these pages, 'cause she isn't in this issue . . .

I just finished reading Scarlet Street #40 and it was every bit as great as the previous issues. The article about Humphrey Bogart as Doctor X (ANOTHER X MAN: THE RETURN OF DOCTOR X) was one of the best I've read in a long time. Thanks again for the great magazine and may the next is sue just get better

Harold A Swaan Canton, CT

Don't delay!!! Write today to Scarlet Letters P.O. Box 604 Glen Rock, NJ 07452 or E-Mail us at

Reditor@scarletstreet.com

FILM MUSIC



MEW! Unity \$25.5



















































remite fale remite a Buje Only 519.91



etery of Process | November 1940a | Monte 1941 | Contro 528-95

Send check or money order

PO Box 604 Dies Rock NJ 07453

The same of the sa

FILM MUSIC ON CD



NEW! Finly \$25.9



























































Haveted Palace Franction Burlet Only 519.95



Reform all Drazula Bury the Living List and Only 529.95

Send check or money order to

Scarlet Street Music PCI Box 604 Glen Rock NJ D7452

the NEWS



HOUND

Here's The Hound to spring some surprises on you poor, unsuspecting Scarlet Streeters regarding a few tantalizing entertainment choices for Spring 2002 and onward.

Now Slaying

It's about time the elaborate Dream Works/Warner Bros. coproduction THF TIMF MACHINE finally reaches theaters in March after many delays. Guy Pearce of 2000's MEMENTÓ and this year's THE COUNT OF MONTE CRISTO stars as the time traveler in this latest movie version of the H.G Wells novel, directed by his great-grandson Simon Wells, Jeremy Irons, Philip Bosco, Phyllida Law (Emma Thompson's mum), and Mark Addy (Fred Flintstone in 2000's VIVA ROCK VEGA51 also star Actor Bill Paxton makes his feature directing debut in March with the psychological thriller FRAILTY (Lion's Gate). Paxton costars with Matthew Mc-Conaughey and Powers Boothe in this taut tale of the FBI's search for a serial killer . . . A deadly virus threatens to turn the world's inhabitants into livingdead zombies—so grab your joystick and enjoy RESIDENT EVIL, the Screen Gems feature based on the gory video game of the same name. Milla Jovovich, Michelle Rodriguez, and Eric Mabius star, and Pau. Anderson (1998's SOLDIER) directs

Also in March: Some nasty burglars know how to press Judie Foster's buttons in THE PANIC ROOM (Columbia), a thriller from writer David Koepp (1999's STIR OF ECHOES and the upcoming SPI-DER MAN) and director David Fincher (1999's FIGHT CLUB) Forest Whittaker and Jared Leto also star . . . Wesley Smpes returns as Marvel Comics' avenging vampire hunter in BLADE II (New Line Cinema) Costar Kris Kristofferson and screenwriter David S. Gover both return for this sequel, directed by Guillermo Del Toro (1997's MIMIC) . . . In celebration of its 25th anniversary, E.T. THE EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL will have a limited theatrica, resease in March, Universal will wait until July for a wider release of this special edition, which includes new footage, spiffed-up computerized effects shots, and a new digital sound remix

Rumbling into theaters in April is pro wrestler The Rock (aka Dwayne Johnson) as FHE SCORPION KING (Universal), in a prequel that depicts the origins of the character introduced in last year's THE MUMMY RETURNS Chuck Russell (1994 s THE MASK) directs and Michael Clarke Duncan and Kelly Hu costar... The FRIDAY THE 13th franchise has a last gasp in April with JASON X (New Line Cinema), in which our second-favorite masked madman is still slashing away on

desolated 25th century Earth ANDRO-MEDA's Lexa Doig and director David Cronenberg also appear... Robin Will tams is cast way against type as a photo-lab technician who stalks the family of a customer in ONE HOUR PHOTO (Fox Searchlight), the first feature film from music-video director Mark Romanek. The thriller also stars Gary Cole, Connie Niel sen, and Eriq La Salle

Future Features

Stephen Sommers, writer/d.rector of the newfangled MUMMY and its sequel, is reportedly prepping a Ray Harryhausen tribute film of sorts entitled THE ARGO-



Jack the Ripper stalks the streets of Whitechapel once more in FROM HELL (2001), a superior film that failed to find an audience as successfully as Jack found victims.

NAUTS. Set in the late thirties, the tale concerns a group of adventurers who un earth the Argo and fo.low in the path of Jason and the you-know-who's. They magically end up in mythological Greece, battling Minotaurs, monsters, and all manner of animated annoyances.

Christina Ricci stars in the supernatural thriller THE GATHERING from Granada Pictures, the big-screen division of the U K. TV production company. Ricci plays a Yank backpacker who experiences strange visions after visiting the ruins of a first-century English church. THE GATHERING costars Ioan Gruffudd (TV's HORNBLOWER) and is directed by Brian

Gilbert (1997's WILDE), with a screenplay by POIROT veteran Anthony Horowitz. Watch for this Fine Line Features release later this year.

Former television beast (as in BFAUTY AND THE ..) Ron Perlman portrays the lead viliain in STAR TREK NEMESIS, Paramount's 10th Trek feature, which is headed for theaters this Thanksgiving Perlman plays an evil ruler from a race called the Remans, the nastier cousins to the dreaded Romulans. In addition to the Enterprise's complement of usual suspects, the cast includes Steven Culp from the TV series JAG, Dina Meyer of STARSHIP TROOPERS, and cameo appearances by Trek returnees Whoopi Goldberg, Wil Wheaton, Kate Mulgrew, and Majel Barrett. Stuart Baird (1998's U.S. MARSHALS) directs

Dejà Views

Pierce Brosnan has decided that Four is Not Fnough The reigning 007 has announced that the 20th James Bond film. now in production in various exotic locales, will not be his last after all Brosnan's five stints as Bond, of course, won't be a record-setter Sean Connery and Roger Moore each had seven go-rounds. Bond #20, meanwhile, has Brosnan starring alongs.de high profile Bond girl Halle Berry (as Jinx) and British actor Toby Stephens-son of Maggie Smith and PRIVATE LIFE's Sherlock Holmes, Robert Stephens as the lead villain MGM and director Lee Tamahori (2001's ALONG CAME A SPIDER) are spying a November re ease.

And speaking of spies—I SPY (Columbia) is the latest in the ceaseless series of movies based on old TV shows Starring in this feature version of the 1965-1968 Bill Cosby/Robert Culp series are Eddie Murphy as Kelly Robinson and Owen Wilson as Alexander Scott Along for the ride are Malcolm McDowell, Gary Cole, and Famke Janssen. Betty Thomas, who directed Eddie Murphy's 1998 hit DOCTOR DOOLITTLE, helms the buddy caper, which should hit theaters sometime

thus year

The Hound found CHARLIF'S ANGELS one of the most pleasing guilty pleasures of 2000. Now, Premiere magazine reports that the director of that confection—a young chap who goes by the name McGu—has been signed by Warner Bros to helm the next SUPERMAN movie But just what that movie will be, and who will star in it is anyone's McGuess—though there's still a chance it'll team Supes with a certain Dark Knight from Gotham City

Continued on page 20



TAB: Say, Roddy, have you seen the swell Discussion Boards over on the Scarlet Website? You can sign on and talk about classic Universal Horrors, Hammer Films, Sherlock Holmes, Charlie Chan, Alfred Hitchcock, Tarzan of the Apes, The Thin Man, Jack the Ripper, and just about anything else that comes to mind! Why, heck, you can even talk about sexual subtexts in our old pictures...

RODDY: Subtexts? What subtexts?

Hot Dog! You asked for 'em, you got 'em—and they really take the cake! Nothing holds a candle to the brand new Discussion Boards at...

STATISTICAL STREET

Yessir, it's the Spider Woman's all-purpose Website, and it's designed especially for you! Just see what you'll find online...

Thrilling articles and interviews both new and vintage, with photographs in full, blood-drenched color

A complete listing of back issues, so that you can find the article you've been wanting to read all these years!

A photo gallery of Scarlet Staffers and celebrities, including a tribute to Sherlock Holmes portrayer Jeremy Brett with exciting, never-before-seen photographs.

A complete Scarlet Street catalogue of videotapes, genre books, and compact discs

A staff section, so you can get to know the crazed individuals behind your favorite articles and art work

♠And our Spanking New Discussion Boards!

... so come on in, as the spider said to the fly. Don't delay! Sign on today at:

www.scarletstreet.com

Website designed by John E. Payne

Playing the Numbers Sinatra and the Rat Pack Movies

Between the years 1960 and 1964, Frank Sinatra and his Rat Pack pa.s (Dean Martin, Sammy Davis Jr., Peter Lawford, Joey Bishop) appeared in a quartet of numerically-tagged films that, popular legend has it, were mere excuses for the gang to gather and party Certainly, OCEAN'S ELEVEN (1960), the best known thanks to its recent remake seems little more than an excuse to vivify Las Vegas—the stars shot the f.lm

during the day before going onstage at night to clown around—but to dismiss the Rat Pack pictures summarily is to forego some vintage entertainment, much of it courtesy of Ol' Blue Eye's cronies and a few "civilians" along for the ride.

Doubtless hoping to dip their DVD toes in the new OCEAN, Warner Bros. has released on disc the original feature, plus 4 FOR TEXAS (1963) and ROBIN AND

THE 7 HOODS (1964), neglecting only SERGEANTS 3 (1962), a Western reworking of GUNGA DIN (1939) with Sinatra, Martin, and Lawford as the sergeants, and Sammy Davis as Sam Jatfe

OCEAN'S ELEVEN is an oddly disjointed, meandering picture, but then what can you say about a film in which Dean Martin displays more energy than anyone else? Sinatra plays Danny Ocean, but the Eleven aren't strictly his and the heist plot (in which five Vegas casinos are hit si multaneously) is the in-spiration of a "retired" old gangster named Spyros

Sinatra seems curiously disinterested in everything surrounding him-including Angie Dickinson, wasted as Danny's estranged wife. When one of the gang dies, Danny is supposed to be hit hard. We're told he's hit hard, but you'd never know it to look at Smatra. This is one picture where his ring a ding-ding never dongs.

Davis, Lawford, and Bishop are ser-viceable, Red Ske.ton and George Raft are billed as special guests and given nothing to do, distaff Rat Packer Shirley MacLaine is unbilled and briefly amusing as a drunk, and Cesar Romero is fun as another not-so-ex-gangster, but the real snap—such as it is—comes from Dino, who even trumps the tuneless Sinatra by getting to sing the bouncy "Ain't That a Kick in the Head."

Sinatra and Martin are the only Rat Packers in 4 FOR TEXAS, and Sinatra's in it less than his top billing might lead you to expect. Again, Dino pretty much carries the show, though he gets some help from Victor Buono as an unscrupulous banker and Charles Bronson as a gunslinger (He gets none at

Continued on page 77

NEWS HOUND Continued from page 18 **Novel Ideas**

Producer/director Lawrence Kasdan has begun production on DREAMCATCHER, the William Goldman-scripted adaptation of Stephen King's 2001 novel about four childhood friends with a telepathic connection, who band together as adults to fight an alien invasion. Morgan Freeman, Tom Sizemore, Thomas Jane, and Mark Wahlberg star in this Castle Rock production due in 2003

The busy producer/director duo of James Wong and Glenn Morgan (THF X-FILES) are adapting John Kessel's 1983 sci-li short story Hearts Do Not in Eyes Shine. It's the tale of an unhappily married couple who submits to having their memories selectively erased (Presumably they'll remember the names of their divorce attorneys.) As The Hound reported last time, Morgan and Wong also have a pair of cult remakes on their slate: WIL-LARD ("Eat 'em up!") and DON' I BE AFRAID OF THE DARK

Updates Aplenty
Cue those Tubular Bells—THE EXOR
CIST prequel from director John Frankenheimer is about to start production. Liam. Neeson-not Kerr Smith as earlier rumored-stars as the young Father Lancaster Merrin, the titular exorcist portrayed by Max Von Sydow in EXORCIST I and II. Shooting is scheduled to include locations in the U.K. and Africa.

HALLOWEEN: THE HOMECOMING vanished from the Halloween 2001 release schedule because of reshoots, but this eighth and final (yeah, right) episode in the fright franchise will probably reach theaters this summer Still, it's possible that Miramax will decide to wait till next year, since 2003 will be the 25th anniversary of the 1978 original.

TV Terrors

After nine seasons and 201 episodes, THE X FILES—the show that made horror and sci-fi cool again-ends its small-screen run in May with a two-part series finale that will likely bring back David Duchovmy for the denouement. Creator and executive producer Chris Carter promises to bring closure to most of the show's remaining mysteries-such as the origin of Scully's (Gillian Anderson) ch.ld and the disappearance of Mulder (Duchovny)but will leave some plotlines to be explored in upcoming X FILFS feature films (Carter is contracted to produce at least one more for 20th Century Fox.) Many think the series had long ago seen its best years, and that Duchovny's departure after season seven had removed the show's raison d'être, but the addition of

new Agents Monica Reyes (Annabeth Gish) and John Doggett (Robert Patrick) held promise for fresh ideas and intriguing interplay and perhaps a new part nership to take over the paranoimal sleuthing. Such is not to be, but we'll al-ways have reruns—and DVD—to revisit THF X-FILES, the best episodes of which are true genre TV classics

Matt Frewer returns for his fourth (and perhaps final) made for cable stint as Sherlock Holmes in THE CASE OF THE WHITECHAPEL VAMPIRE, due this year on The Hallmark Channel formerly known as Odyssey. This time, the producers of the telefilm series have decided to avoid the Conan Doyle canon altogether (The previous production THF ROYAL SCANDAL incorporated ele-ments from the short stories "A Scandal in Bohemia" and "The Bruce Partington Plans.") Scripted by series director Rodney Gibbons (replacing veteran adapter Joe Wiesenfeld), this latest yarn finds Holmes in post Ripper Whitechapel investigating clairvoyants, bats, an abbey of terrorized monks, and a series of vam-pirelike murders. Kenneth Welsh again provides splendid support as stalwart Dr

Joss Whedon the prodigious creator of BUFFY THE VAMPIRE SLAYER, next conquers outer space in his new show for the Fox network-FIREFLY Fox is already committed to a 13 episode run, which is set 500 years in the future and concerns the crew of a deep-space starship. Expect Whedon's new universe to contain lots of his trademark action,

angst, and humor

THE X-FILFS meets MILLENNIUM meets GOING MY WAY? ABC is considering a new paranormal series about a former priest who investigates alleged miracles for a shadowy organization that studies ancient Biblical prophecies. Richard Hatem, writer/producer of Screen Gems' January release THE MOTHMAN PROPHECIES, is developing the series based on an unproduced feature script by Michael Petroni, adapter of the current Anne Rice vampire feature QUFEN OF THE DAMNED.

Mel Gibson's Icon Productions is set to produce a big-budget 10-part miniseries about Alexander the Great for HBO. The show is being adapted from Mary Renault's historical novels The Persian Boy (long promised for filming) and Fire from Heaven, which explore all aspects of the Macedonian king's life-including his homosexuality, which most media depictions have skirted. Alexander has become a great attraction in Hollywood, at least two competing biographical feature projects are in preproduction.

TV Tidbits

NBC is planning two TV movie remakes as series pilots. Stephen King's CARRIE (OUR MISS BROOKS, it ain't), and a new version of LOST IN SPACE... USA Network's series THE DEAD ZONE, based on Stephen King's 1979 novel, will debut in June, starring Anthony Michael Hall, Nicole de Boer, and Michael Morlarty The WB network has renewed SMALLVILLE for a second season, starting this fall FOX canceled IHE HCK, their sitcom based on Ben Edlund's comic, after airing only eight episodes Ex-X-FILES producers Glenn Morgan and James Wong are developing the drama series HISTORY OF THE 21st CENTURY for NBC, based on the soonto-be-released book by Gentry Lee, which takes a view of "history" from the perspective of a generation hence.

The Wicked Stage

Frank Wildhorn's DRACULA, THE MUSI CAL ended its Southern California run back in November, but the producers are promising a Broadway debut in the fall. Iony nominee Tom Hewitt, former star of IHE LION KING and THE ROCKY HORROR SHOW, will likely fly east to stake his claim to the title role for the Big Apple premiere. Two-time Tony winner Des McAnuff will repeat his directorial duties for Broadway-all the better to keep his high-flying (literally) cast in check. A cast album on the Atlantic label is in the works

The Home Video Vault

Steven Spielberg's awesome A.I.. AR-HIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE arrives on video (rental only) and DVD (\$29.99) in March from DreamWorks Also in March, Anchor Bay releases THE EVIL

DEAD on DVD in a special edition (\$19.98) and a deluxe edition (\$49 98) in a leather case that looks like the scary-faced book from the Sam Raimi movies Additional March releases include the Jet Li sci-fi actioner THE ONE (Columbia/Tri-Star, VHS rental, DVD \$27.98), and the hilarious 1940 Bob Hope horror her title extent t DOM AREKE Je

TO SINGAPORE and ROAD TO ZANZI-BAR, and the welcome reissues of ROAD TO MOROCCO and ROAD TO UTO-

PIA (Universal, \$1998 each)

William Castle's creepy classics HOMI-CIDAL, MR SARDONICUS, and STRAIT-JACKET al. arrive in March in DVD editions from Columbia/Tri-Star (\$24 98 each) that include behind-the-scenes featurettes and other extras. And Elite of fers a THX certified "Millennium Edition" of NIGHT OF THE LIVING DEAD on DVD (\$24 98) that features commentary tracks by George Romero and the entire cast, interviews, featurettes, and extras galore.

The darkly atmospheric Jack the Ripper thr.lier FROM HELL slashes into video stores in April, as does the William Castle remake THIRTEEN GHOSTS (Warner, DVD \$24 98), and the 1969 bizarro classic DESADE (MGM/UA, DVD \$19.98)

A&E Home Video ofters two DVD box sets of the jazzy TV noir classic PETER GUNN on DVD for \$39 95 each And Paramount offers the entire first season of STAR TREK: THE NEXT GENERATION in a seven-disc DVD gift set for \$139.98

Peter Cushing's 1968 BBC production of THE HOUND OF THE BASKER-VILLES is at last available on video-but only to European fans and others who can play PAL videos and Region 2 DVDs Also available from the same source is the 1976 telefilm THE PICTURE OF DOR-IAN GRAY starring Peter Firth, Jeremy Brett, and John Gielgud (see Scarlet Street #42 for details), and the memorable 1977 COUNT DRACULA, starring Lou's Jourdan, Frank Finlay, and Jud. Bowker. Each title costs \$19 99 on either VHS or DVD, or \$50 00 for all three features

In May, watch for the home video release of THE OTHERS VANILLASKY, and JIMMY NEUTRON, BOY GENIUSand quite possibly HARRY POTTER AND THE SORCERER'S STONE June may see



buting on DVD Bob Hope and Bing Crosby are back on the road (along with from Universal for Dorothy Lamour, natch) in four DVD releases from Univer-\$1999 Hope (Bob) sal: ROAD TO SINGAPORE (1940), ROAD TO ZANZIBAR springs eternal in (1941), ROAD TO MOROCCO (1942, pictured), and ROAD March—and so, TO UTOPIA (1946). Public-domain titles ROAD TO RIO of course, does (1947) and ROAD TO BALI (1953) are in release from various Crosby (Bing)—sources, leaving only THE ROAD TO HONG KONG (1962) to with the DVD decomplete the series.

the release of a special DVD edition of STAR TREK II: THE WRATH OF KHAN. the year for THE LORD OF THE RINGS,

And keep an eye out in the second half of MONSTERS INC., and the BACK TO THE FUTURE trilogy

Gone, but never to be forgotten; musician George Harrison, TV horror host Raymond "Selwyn" Sparenberg; comic artists Johnny Craig and Gray Morrow; cartoonists Herblock (Herbert L. Block) and George Gately; violinist Isaac Stern; singers Peggy Lee, Etta Jones, O.C. Smith, Rufus Thomas, and Melanie Thornton; songwriter Jay Livingston; TV hostess Dagmar (Virginia Egnor); comedian Monteria Ivey; columnist and TV writer Nord Riley, costume designer Danilo Donati, forties radio performer Raymond Edward Johnson; stuntman Bobby Bass; TV broadcasters Siani Lee, Chip Moody, Howard K. Smith, and Dick Schaap, animator Faith Hubley, computer animation pioneer Robert Abel; novelists Ken Kescy and John Knowles, p.aywright Anthony Shaffer; screenwriter William Read Woodfield; producers Roy Boul-ting, Julia Phillips, Paul B. Radin, Thomas Tannenbaum, and Frederic W Ziv; directors Budd Boetncher, Frederick De Cordova, Ted Demme, Gerald Mayer, and Herbert Ross, and actors Charlotte Coleman, Merrill Connally, Gloria Foster, Rachel Gurney, Albert Hague, Sir Nigel Hawthorne, Eileen Heckart, Hildegarde Knef, Harold Russell, Tommy Hollis, Ernest Pintoff Karen Lamm, Gardner Mc-Kay, John Mitchum, Pauline Moore, Peggy Mount, Lan: O'Grady, Jean Richard, Byron Sanders, Janet Shaw, and Diana Van der Vlis

Send The Hound your questions, comments and compliments via email to TheNewsHound@yahoo com



Scarlet Street's DVD Reviews

CIRCUS OF HORRORS Anchor Bay Entertainment \$24.98

If you listened to AM radio in the summer of 1960, you couldn't help hearing a catchy pop tune called "Look for a Star Garry Mills" jaunty ditty was quickly covered by Deane Hawley, Garry "Don't call me Mills!" Miles, and Billy Vaughn. Al. four renditions landed in the Top 40 smultaneously, quite a feat for a song introduced in a low-budget British slice of cinematic cheesecake and sawdust.

CIRCUS OF HORRORS (1960) bleeds from the adroit pen of George Baxt, who tapped a similar vein for CITY OF THE DEAD (aka HORROR HOTEL, 1960) and NIGHT OF THE EAGLE (aka BURN WITCH, BURN!, 1962) Whereas the other two adaptations are comparatively subtle black and white spookers, CIRCUS positively drenches the screen with oversaturated Eastmancolor lives

Bernard Schuler (Anton Diffring 1 pseudonymous renegade plastic surgeon, transforms a broken down French circus into a notorious European attraction. The carnival provides the perfect facade for Schuler to surreptitiously repair the faces of disfigured women with dubious pasts The surgeon maintains a Svengalilike in fluence over his patients, making them stars of the midway while demanding their sexual favors. Trouble arises whenever one of the women decides to leave the troupe; Schuler arranges tatal Tacci dents" during public performances, which guarantee that his secrets will be kept. The police finally deduce the sinister pattern and hatch a plan to permanently retire his scalpel

CIRCUS OF HORRORS fleshes out its credible backstage drama with a beyy of scantily dressed continental beauties, many of whom are ticketed for spectacular deaths. Baxt further spices the ambiance with a couple of cheesy tableaux (Adam and Eve; Sappho and her busty handmaidens) displayed in the Temple of Beau.

Anton Diffring's iev, narcissistic screen persona reached full flower in this film. He had previously portrayed cold, inconsiderate men in Hammer's unsold TV pi of LALES OF FRANKENSTEIN (1958) as well as in the studio's Dorian Gray variation THE MAN WHO COULD CHEAT DEATH (1959) CIRCUS, which urged us to look for a star, became popular enough to cement his visage with moviegoers. Resultingly, the Teutonic actor (a "lifelong bache.or") enjoyed a lengthy career playing haughty villa us and Aryan authority figures.

Anchor Bav's DVD boasts an exemplary, blemish free transfer. The colors are beautifully realized, never betraying their vintage. The picture is letterboxed at 1.77-1 and is far superior to existing television and VHS prints. The supplements are bountiful including a color theatrical trailer and three black and white TV spots, a generous stills assortment, a gallery of original promotional artifacts (including foreign and domestic poster art, the front and back covers of the tie in paperback book the Imperial soundtrack album jacket, and a one-sheet comic strip. advertisement), and a thorough Anton Diffring biography in which writer Perry Martin quotes from Richard Valley's in terview with director Sydney Havers from Scarlet Street #6

- John F. Black

QUEEN BEE Columbia TriStar Home Entertainment \$24.95

Was Joan Crawford ever meaner than when she destroyed dear, sweet Fav Wray's wedding plans and drove poor Fav to ose her mind in Columbia Pictures' 1955 melodrama QUEEN BEE? Yes, she was—when she destroyed dear, sweet Betsy Palmer's wedding plans and drove poor Betsy to hang herself in Columbia Pictures' 1955 melodrama QUEEN BEE

Is QUEEN BEE essential viewing for every devoted fan of Joan Crawford? You bet your broad shoulders it is, and thanks to Columbia—and well before Warner Bros has seen fit to release such Crawford class.cs as M.LDRED PIERCE (1945) and FLAMINGO ROAD (1949) in the format we now have QUEEN BEE available on DVD in a sparkling transfer, all the best er to catch the evil glint in Joan's eyes as the trods over anyone unlucky enough to get in her way

Crawford plays Eva Phillips, a domineering woman who has driven her rich Southern husband. Avery (Barry Sull van), to the bottle—and pretty near everyone else to distraction. Eva's lover Judson Prentiss (John Ire.and). dumps her for Avery's sister, Carol Lee (Pa.mer) but Eva isn't the sort to gracefully step aside. She plots revenge, while Cousin Jennifer (Lucy Marlowe), who began by loving Eva and has come, like the rest of the civilized world.





helplessly by, anable to save Carol Lee from the noose and falling hard for the

hard drinking Avery

Yes it's the stuff of melodrama, but it's r.ch, juicy, delicious melodrama, and Crawford proves herself a deft and underrated actress by making Eva, if far from sympathetic, understandable in her desperate loneliness and outsider status. The star finds firm support from the rest of the cast, especially Betsy Palmer, whose talent was wasted on such sixties game shows as I'VE GOT A SECRET and in such unworthy roles as Jason's Mom in FRIDAY THE 13TH (1980)

QUEEN BEE is all decked out in her best finery on DVD, looking drop-dead gorgeous in her transfer and glittering with such accessories as photo galleries, trailers, and vintage advertising. They don't make 'em like this anymore and if they did, they wouldn't have a star like Joan Crawford to make 'em shine. Listen to the buzz, honey you won't get stung if you try QUEEN BEE!

-Drew Sulavan

DIE, MONSTER, DIE! THE DUNWICH HORROR MGM Home Entertainment \$14.95 each

The works of H. P. Lovecraft have proven notoriously difficult to adapt for the movies. Lovecraft wrote many standard horror tales, but his most effective stories are modern "Gothic science fiction tales," which work on a level of cosmic dread. These tales emphasize humanity s ultimate insignificance in an elaborate pantheon the author constructed of interstellar beings who, if not malevolent to mankind, are so indifferent that the results are much the same. Often mistaken by their followers for gods-whose chants to release them from exile are achually scientific formulae, not magicktheir appearance is so unearthly that they're indescribable. Small wonder that the Lovecraft projects which have been most successful as films have all but jettisoned the actual stories from which they were adapted.

After Roger Corman rejuvenated his increasingly formulaic Poe series by using Lovecraft's The Case of Charles Dexter Ward (1927)-a fairly straightforward horror mystery-for THE HAUNTED PAL-ACE (1963), AIP attempted another senes based more forthrightly on Lovecraft's work. That the series lasted for only two films with-despite Daniel Haller directing both-wildly divergent approaches shows that a formula was desperately sought but never found. Both efforts are hit-and-miss, but not without intriguing moments. One suspects that a more ex perienced director might have made something more successful of them, particularly DIE, MONSTER, DIE, which reached theaters first in 1965.

MONSTER's assets are primarily its cast, particularly the performances of Boris Kar.off and Freda Jackson as Nahum and Letitia Witley, and in its opulent sets and fluid camerawork. The chief deficit is a script that so determinedly copies the Poe formula that it could have been titled "The Fall of the House of Fungus." Everything—the townspeople refusing to give directions to the remote mansion, the trip there through desolate countryside, the family history by way of a portrait gallery, something nasty in

the collar-is firmly in place

First-time director Haller's incertitude is manifest in the scene in which Stephen Reinhart (Nick Adams) explores the cellars. Tension is undercut rather than built by having the actor assaulted by a skeleton swinging out of a cupboard, and a gaggle of bats. Such William Castle shock effects are a far cry from the eeriness of the source story, "The Colour Out of Space" (1927), wherein trees sway menacingly without benefit of a breeze. Still, the early scenes of Jackson, vaguely glimpsed behind translucent bed curtains, come nearer the mark, and the alltoo-brief scene of enormous, mutated ani mals in the greenhouse must rank as among the most successful visualizations of HPL's monstrosities.

Possibly in acknowledgment that all had not gone quite right, it would be five years before another attempt was made, with THE DUNWICH HORROR (1970). Although it opens up and alters its source, it retains more of the particulars and even manages, in some of the dialogue given Dean Stockwell (who plays Wilbur Whately and owns this movie), to present a crash course in Lovecraft's Mythos. Like its predecessor, it is set contemporar ly (but then so were HPL's stories), although the Miskatonic University campus is remarkably free of hippie types for the early seventies. The counter culture seems entirely represented by Wilbur, whose assault on the Norman Rockwellesque Dunwich and specifically on virginal Nancy Wagner (virginal Sandra Dee) might be read as allegorica of the youth revolution. This is further reinforced by the use of psychedelic film techniques to characterize the Great Old Ones and those in their thrall, the bodypainted celebrants who populate Nancy's

gaudy hallucinations, and by Nancy's saviors being the patriarcha. Ed Begley and Lloyd Bochner. Equating the youth movement to ancient evil is a decidedly curious message from a studio then doing its damnedest to court that market, and characterizing the town's inhabitants as narrow minded rednecks muddles things further

Subtexts aside, the use of solarized film and strobing colors works effectively to characterize a creature trapped between dimensions, and also disguises budget deficiencies by providing only glimpses of something with lashing snakelike appendages. More evocative however, is a shot from the creature's POV of the landscape being whipped by the preternatural wind that precedes it



As usual MGM's Midnite Movies are no frills affairs, but the widescreen prints are beautiful and the appropriately lowbudget price is very attractive

-Harry H. Long

LADY OF BURLESQUE Image Entertainment \$24.95

One glance at the post code year of LADY OF BURLESQUE's release (1943), and you can instantly lower your expectations as far as getting a real eyeful of "burly-que" skin and sizzle. Thankfully, snarky double entendres and flashes of lovely bare legs nonetheless abound for the viewer's licentious pleasure. The main attraction, though, is Barbara Stanwyck, in top freewheeling form as Dixie Daisy, headline dancer at the old operacum-burlesque house, where shady less night

The focus of the plot's ample red herring centers around various enemies of the high-strung bitch in the bunch, Lolita La Verne (Victoria Faust), who winds up strangled by her own G-string Suspects include her abusive mobster boy friend (Gerald Monr), an effete would-bestage actor (Frank Fenton), and Lew Kel y (Doc Brooks in 1942's BOWERY AT MID NIGHT) as a bitter old codger. With the show in jeopardy and the murders continuing it's up to Dixie and her would-be lover—a baggy-pants comic named 3ran-nigan (Michael O'Shea)—to get to the bottom of things. They re both prime suspects according to sleepy-eyed Inspector Harrigan (Charles Dingle), whose investigation consists of crowding the ladies into a room and watching them turn on each other in fabulous displays of

sheer bitchery

When the spotlight is on Stanwyck, the picture is a sheer delight. She rips through the tough-gal dialogue, shimmers like a goddess thanks to some gorgeous cinematography, shummies a show



stopping jig with comic Pinky Lee, and sings (in her own voice) the bawdy "Take It Off the E-String, Play It On the G-String" (lyrics by Sammy Čahn), Unfortunately, she draws O'Shea pathologically smug and unbearable-as a leading man; he and braying baggy pants confederates overplay to almost Lewisian heights Regardless, the picture's a gem, Stanwyck seems to be having a blast, the set design and Edith Head costumes are to convulse over Credit is due director Wilham Wellman who adapts Gypsy Rose Lee's famous 1941 mystery The G-String Murders (ghostwritten by Craig Rice) with a loving attention to detail, creating a heightened sense of time and space-as well as place-that pulls the viewer into the action

As usual for the Wade Williams/Image DVD series, the transfer is stunning, but from a somewhat battered print. Here,

the print is even worse than usual; in addition to a steady stream of emulsion nicks and scratches, there are splices, audio drops, rips, jumps, jerks, and pieces of scenes missing. It's never enough to stop the show, but enough to notice Just looking at the trailer, though (the disc's sole extra), will indicate just how good this film looks in comparison to past video versions. Tarnished beauty is what this film is about anyway, so break down, Mister, and spend a few bucks on these lovely ladies

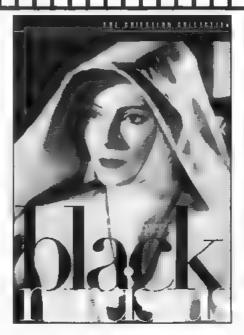
Erich Kuersten

BLACK NARCISSUS The Criterion Collection \$39.95

If you've never seen the mystical 1947 drama BLACK NARCISSUS, you might be surprised to find out that the title refers not to a flower, but to Sabu's after-shave lotion, bought at a London army-navy store. The whole film runs on this same level of unpredictability, as was often the case with the motion pictures directed, produced, and written by Michael Powell and Emeric Pressburger, two very individual, talented filmmakers who called themselves the Archers and marched to their own drummers where storytelling was concerned

The main characters in this film are nuns but those turned off by the thought of a pious Sunday school sermon needn't fear, these Servants of Mary (as they call themselves) are all too human, a fact that makes this drama rather unique for its time. In the forties, members of any reli gious order were customarily treated with respect and piety, they were the sort of formidable characters those less fortunate could turn to for wisdom and salvation. In fact, the American distributors of BLACK NARCISSUS were so discomforted by flashback sequences indicating that Sister Clodagh (Deborah Kerr) had a life (not to mention a lover) prior to entering the nunnery, that they were excised from the release prints altogether

Powell and Pressburger's movie is set in India It's fitting that it was released the same year India finally won its independence from the British Empire, since the English were never portrayed as being so intrusively out of place in that culture as they are here. An Indian general (Esmond Knight) generously offers the Convent of the Order of the Servants of Mary the use of his abandoned palace, Mopa, a building perched precariously on a mountain 8,000 feet in the air (or 9.000 feet, depending on which character you believe), somewhere in the Himalayas. This windswept roost is tended by a whacked-out old crone named Angu Ayah (May Hallatt) and had previously, in fact, served as a sort of harem for the general's father's collection of women The general's agent, Mr Dean (David Farrar), warns the sisters not to get too cozy because there is "something in the atmosphere that makes everything seem exaggerated," something strong enough to have sent an order of monks packing at



an earlier date. Sister Clodagh, the nun in charge, will hear none of it and resolutely stands her ground, not realizing that she is powerless to influence the very human element around and within her.

As a result, the order begins to lose "the order" it was never able to maintain in the first place. Against her will, Sister Philippa (Flora Robson) plants flowers instead of vegetables in the garden; several of the sisters develop unexplainable spots an Indian girl (Jean Simmons), sent to the sisters to repent her naughty ways, runs off with the Young General (Sabu), a sick child dies despite the better effort of the sisters; and an underlying sexual repression erupts in the socially disagreeable Sister Ruth (Kathleen Byron).

The film functions more on mood and atmosphere than action and plot, much of it due to the evocative art direction of Alfred Junge and the stunning, near-legendary color cinematography of Jack Cardiff. Both men won well-deserved Academy Awards for their work, and the DVD transfer maintains the rich, cartoon-bright color schemes that do indeed give the monastery an otherworldly feel

The Criterion edition also includes a 1988 voice-track conversation between Michael Powell and fellow director and lifelong fan Martin Scorsese. Insights into how the entire production was put together on a studio backlot and Powell's crediting Walt Disney as an influence are among the fascinating revelations. Also included is a segment from Craig Mc-Call's documentary PERSISTENCE OF LIGHT, concentrating specifically on BLACK NARCISSUS, and a photo gallery that features deleted scenes

Barry Monush

MURDER BY DEATH Columbia Tristar Home Entertainment \$24.95

Was it Mrs. Peacock with the candlestick in the conservatory? Or, was it Professor Plum with a revolver in the library? Hey,

wait a minute-wrong movie! MURDER BY DEATH (1976) is a delightfully hilarious whodun.t based on the great murder mystery movies of Hollywood's heyday. The world's greatest detectives—all based on such beloved genre characters as Sam Spade, Miss Marple, Nick and Nora Charles, Charlie Chan-are invited to the palatial mansion of Lionel Twain (Truman Capote). Little do our sleuths know what's in store for them at dinner, and who wil. live to see the Venetian cart

First to arrive on the scene is the famous Oriental detective Sidney Wang and his Number Three Son, Willie Wang (Peter Sellers and Richard Narita) They narrowly escape death when a large, con crete gargoyle falls off the roof and nearly crushes them. Soon, the rest of the en semble arrives, including Dick and Dora Charleston (David Niven and Maggie Smith), Sam Diamond and Tess Skeffing-



ton (Peter Falk and Eileen Brennan), Milo Perrier (James Coco), and Miss Jessica Marbles and Miss Withers, her nurse (Elsa Lanchester and Estelle Winwood) Aided by his blind butler, Bensonmum (Alec Guiness), and deaf and dumb cook Yetta (Nancy Walker), Twain joins his guests at the dining table and challenges them to solve a murder-his own.

MURDER BY DEATH was written by Neil Simon and cleverly directed by Robert Moore. The DVD picture is bright and crisp and the audio track is unblemished. Both widescreen and full screen presentations are included, and among the extras are an exclusive conversation with Neil Simon, theatrical trailers, and production notes MURDER BY DEATH is a must for any mystery fan who enjoys the more zany side of sleuthing

-Dan Clayton

DEATH ON THE NILE **Anchor Bay Entertainment** \$24.98

While Cleo's barge may have floated one of the most chaste orgies ever filmed (in 1963's CLEOPATRA) the vehicle of choice for the passengers of Dame Agatha Christie's DEATH ON THE NILE (1978) can t even contemplate sex, what with all the murders going on around them Except for super sleath Hercule Poirot (Peter Ustinov) and his friend, Colonel Race (David Niven), everyone on board who isn't a victim is a suspect, or at the very least has a motive for murder. Director John Guillermin has a fine ensemble of top-notch, all-star talent at his beck and call (including Bette Davis, Angela Lansbury, Maggie Smith, Mia Farrow, George Kennedy, Olivia Hussey, Jane Birkin, Jack Warden, and S.mon Mac-Corkindale) and delivers one of the best film adaptations of a Christie mystery (The weakest characterization comes from Warden, but otherwise the cast works well together.) Working from a literate screenplay by playwright Anthony Shaffer, who also penned the incendiary THE WICKER MAN (1973), Guillermin guides his ship of suspects through the exotic waters of the Nile to an utterly behevable surprise ending

The plot is typical, irresistible Christie fare When heiress Linnet Ridgeway (Lois Chiles) is found murdered in her cabin, who is responsible? Could it be Jacqueline De Bellefort (Farrow), whose lover was stolen by Linnet? Could it be Mrs. Van Schuyler (Davis), who coveted Linnet's jewelry? Could it be Miss Bowers, whose family was ruined by the Ridge ways? Or could it be authoress Salome Otterbourne (Lansbury, chewing the Egyptian scenery), resorting to murder to avoid a libel suit? Leave it to Belgian detective Poirot to find the killer!

Shining through the sun-drenched locations are the remarkable costumes of Oscar-winning Anthony Powell, which flaunt their textures as much as they flaunt convention to delineate character

Anchor Bay Entertainment has done full justice to this crowd pleaser. The print is lovely, remarkably clean and con cise in its clarity, and is presented in the original aspect ratio of 1.85:1. The disc includes the original theatrical trailer, promotional interviews (for foreign distribu-



tion) with Jane Birkin and Peter Ustinov, some above average talent Bios, and the very fluffy promotional short, THE MAK-ING OF DEATH ON THE NILE.

Anthony Dale

TALES OF FRANKENSTEIN All Day Entertainment \$24.99

Forty years later, it's difficult to recall how radically Hammer redefined the horror film and how eagerly the public embraced their new approach. American companies fell over themselves to set up deals; one of the more curious was a Screen Gems collaboration on a TV series entitled TALES OF FRANKENSTEIN

The subject may have seemed logical because Hammer's most drastic overhaul to date had been performed on THE CURSE OF FRANKENSTEIN (1957), iron-



ically to sidestep copyright problems Screen Gems held the TV rights to the old Universal horrors which it was packaging as SHOCK THEATER. That success, com bined with Hammer's and the popularity of anthology shows on the small screen, suggested that a horror anthology would also be a hit. (In fact, such shows as ONE STEP BEYOND, THE TWILIGHT ZONE, THRILLER, ALFRED HITCHCOCK PRE-SENTS, and WAY OUT would soon be primetime staples.) The game plan was for Hammer to film episodes featuring the Baron at Bray, alternating with state side produced horror tales unrelated to the character. Curiously, once Screen Gems acquired the right to slap the Ham mer name on the product, they refused any input from them

The Face in the Tombstone Mirror," as the pilot was dubbed, attempted to marry the disparate approaches of Hammer and Universal. The ruthlessness of Anton Differing's Baron is in keeping with Hammer's model, while Don Megowan's Creature distinctly resembles Universal's. The script, from a story idea supplied by director and associate producer Curt Siodmak, blends Hammer's ever-experimenting Baron with the brain-swapping of Universal's later entries. Even the sets designed by Carl Anderson manage an amalgam-especially the Baron's laboratory, which is a marvel of chock-a-block clutter and irregular contours whose equipment includes some Strickladdenlike electrical machines. Clay Campbell's makeup and Gert Andersen's photography are also among the assets

Sadly, the show never quite comes to gether, partly due to Siodmak is tepid direction and a strictly from hunger title sequence, which casts a pall over what follows by resurrecting clips from Universal Horrors including the Inner Sanctum floating head, whose lip movements never match the narration he seems to be supplying. (By contrast, the end credits "scored" only by the sound of a rain-

storm, are inspired) At 30 minutes, TALES OF FRANKEN-SIEIN scarcely fills out the DVD, so the disc includes some kinescope excerpts of the 1951 TALES OF TOMORROW adaptation of Mary Shelley's story (starring John Newland and Lon Chaney Jr., whose inebriated asides are, alas, maudible), numerous traners (most of which, frankly, look like hell), bloopers from ABBOTT AND COSTELLO MEET FRANK-ENSTEIN (1948), and a lot of audio sturf, all looking suspiciously like padding to justify the \$20 price tag. The trailers, after the Universal films are dispensed with, don't even follow chronological order, which might have provided some historical context, especially if the commen tary-which is terrific, by the way-had extended beyond the pilot. These underwhelming peripherals undercut how great it is having TALES OF FRANKEN-STEIN uncut and looking gorgeous, even

if it is somewhat less than Hammer's

-Harry H. Long

BUTTERFIFLD 8 Warner Home Video \$19.99

most shining hour

Lovers of camp know it's all in the presentation, and for a balls to the wall Flizabeth Taylor vehicle such as BUT-IERFIELD 8 (1960), the presentation is very important Luckily this DVD has all the assets needed, full, deep blacks, bold colors, brilliant widescreen (plus a fulscreen version), a stunning transfer! Liz looks so round, so firm, so fully packed, she's practically in 3 D' There's only a trailer and some notes on the star by way of extras, but when the price is this right, you'd be a fool not to take this baby home for a real good time.

Even those who have never seen BUT-IERFIELD 8 are probably familiar with the famous opening, wherein the hung over G oria (Taylor) awakes in a strange bed while the guy she just slept with sips out the door. Gloria begins searching for a digarette, helps herself to some whiskey, finds money in her purse, and writes "No Sale" in hipstick on the guy's mirror—after which she walks off with a mink coat belonging to the guy's wife, and a decanter of his whiskey It's a great opening, and for some critics, the best part of a soapy, overwrought film

G oria picks up her car in front of the apartment of her songwriting pal, Steve (Eddie Fisher), then visits her mother (Mildred Dunnock), where she engages in some pricelessly bitchy repartee with mom's acid-tongued friend, Mrs. Thurber

(Betty Field) Meanwhile her lover of the previous evening, a booze-soaked idler named Westor L ggett (Laurence Harvey), returns to his minkless wife, Emily (Dina Merrill) Before long, how ever, Weston and Gloria meet again in a bar and are off on another mad spree of sex and wild living. Gloria, it seems, isn't



exactly a prostitute (as many half-asleep critics have mistakenly claimed); she's more of a boozy, Holly Golightly-style hedonist, or as she later declares in that superb Taylor bray, "the slut of all time!" Unfortunately, a lost week with Weston turns her around to love, and she tries to renounce her past. Her guilt-drenched histrionics reach a level of toxic self-righteousness, and the film becomes one of those studies in sin that tries to make you leel guilty at the end for enjoying the beginning

Though immersed in the story, I could n't help but compare Liz to Mae West, an other zaftig seductress, but one with no delusion of morals. As the bartender says in BUTTERFIELD 8 (describing Gloria): "She's like catnip to every cat in town." (That could easily be the tag line for West's 1933 classic SHE DONE H.M. WRONG.) But Liz fumbles the ball by suddenly deciding that her libertine ways, which we've relished all through the film, are vile. She sithe anti-West dark haired and ashamed. Not to worry-by then, discriminating viewers won't care, for this is a DVD to be cherished for its absolutely flawless (some print wear aside) presentation, for its voluptuous, rich colors and tones, and for displaying a practically three-dimensional Liz, in full va-va-voom mode, acting the roof off

Frich Kuersten

FRENZY Universal Home Video \$79.98

Universa has once again done great justice to the works of Alfred Hitchcock with its finely-honed presentation of FRENZY (1972). From a swooping opening helicopter shot, carrying the viewer to Lon-

don's fabled Tower Bridge, the film grabs the audience by the collar and never lets go until its final ironic shot

The opening demonstrates just how remarkable Universal's anamorphic wide screen transfer really is from the turgid tones of the Thames to the brilliance of the clear blue sky to the dusty haes of the buildings on the shore, all is clearly seen and well-defined. Rarely does an imperfection may the remainder of the film—though in one famous scene, in the back of a potato lorry does the film seem too dark. Fleshtones are nicely rendered as are the muted tones of the interior scenes. Virtually free from artifacts FRENZY bears little signs of aging

For a Dolby Digital 2.0 mono track, the film delivers a pleasant listening experience. Every delicious word of Anthony Shaffer's dialogue is crystal clear. Ron Goodwin's score is at times martial, altimes humorous, and at all times British (Goodwin's work here is reminiscent of Sir Edward Elgar, best known stateside for his "Pomp and Circumstance.")

Returning to his native England for his 52nd film, Hitchcock presents not only a valentine to the city of his vouth but a mesmer zingly morbid tale of another "wronged man," a vital Hitchcock theme The Master's touch took the permissive ness of seventies cinema to new heights of suspense, with the addition of graphic violence and nudity only hinted at in previous Hitchcock works. FRENZY is a firm to be appreciated by a mature audience with a taste for intense suspense.

The documentary THE STORY OF FRENZY, containing interviews with the



major actors involved in the production (Jon Finch, Anna Massey, Barry Foster), is a very good addition to the disc's Special Features. Screenwriter Anthony Shaffer dispenses useful information, though what Peter Bogdonavich is doing here is anybody's guess! The poster and production photos are arranged nicely (they tend to focus on the more morbid aspects of the film), and the trailer, featuring the Master bimself, is extremely humorous though in rough condition

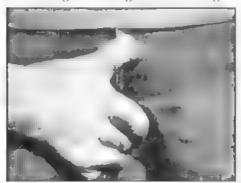
-Anthony Dale

BASKET CASE Something Weird Video \$19 99

Duane Bradley (Kevin Van Hentenryck arrives in New York and checks himself into the sleazy Hotel Broslin on 42nd

Street. His sole possessions are a large wicker basket and a large roll of cash Duane is in town to deal with a secret from his past that pertains to the contents of the basket and a series of brutal murders of doctors. He quickly befriends a hooker (Beverly Bonner) and starts dating the receptionist (Terri Susan Smith) of one of the doomed doctors. All about Duane (and his basket) is soon revealed when the boy's new relationships prove threatening to what's in the wicker

BASKET CASE (1982) is Frank Henenlotter's first feature-length film and it's a mostly successful fusion of humor and horror Deficiencies are predominantly the fault of the extreme low budget (The DVD probably cost more to produce than the film itself!) The film is briskly paced and pulls no punches with the gore, however, but for one brief rape sequence, the violence is too outrageous to be stomach turning. The acting is above average



for such an inexpensive effort (Much of the supporting cast came from the American Academy of Dramatic Arts and fit the bill well) Van Hentenryck, Bonner, and Smith all display a charm and innocence not usually associated with this type of film. With the exception of some rough stop-motion animation the effects are quality work, even rivalling some Holly wood pictures from the same period

BASKET CASE was shot in 16mm and this is the source used for the DVD, presented full frame. The print is free from any damage other than occasional mild speckling. The sound is also fuller and less tinny than on previous releases

The essay in the enclosed flyer is a good intro to the film's history. Some of this material is also covered in the commentary track, which features four participants: Henenlotter, Bonner, producer Edgar Ievins, and Scooter McCrae, who worked on BASKET CASE 2 (1990) It's a densely-packed track filled with every thing from trivia to background info, and is always entertaining and amusing

Other extras include an enjoyable tour of locations used in the firm; TV, movie, and radio spots, outtakes and behind-thescenes footage; radio interviews with Terri Smith, clips from Beverly Bonner's cable comedy show; and an Easter egg of the trailer from BRAIN DAMAGE (1988) Something Weird has certainly packed a lot in this basket!

—Ron Morgan

THEATRE OF DEATH Anchor Bay Entertainment \$24.98

Modern-day Paris is beset by a string of gruesome, vampirelike killings. At the same time, the grand guignol THEATRE OF DEATH (1966), under the direction of the abusive Philippe Darvas (Christopher Lee), is putting on a series of plays with vampiric undertones. Darvas soon falls under the suspicion of the police, and disappears Could he be on the lam, or is

he the vampire's latest victim?

THEATRE OF DEATH is an unjustly neglected British horror film that has, in many respects, withstood the test of time better than many of the more popular Hammer films. Samuel Gallu directs his only horror film with an emphasis on mood and visual style, at times recalling the painterly work of Italian maestro Mario Bava. (Fans of Bava will note the presence of a portrait of Christopher Lee, made up as Kurt Menliff in the Italian director's 1963 film THE WHIP AND THE BODY') The emphasis on stylish stalkand-slash sequences and a generally sordid and paranoid atmosphere recalls the Italian subgenre known as the giallo, epitomized by Bava's BLOOD AND BLACK LACE (1964). This is most likely coincidental, but adds a certain flavor to the film that tends to be lacking in the Hammer productions of the period Full marks go to cinematographer Gilbert Tay lor, whose presence is doubly surprising considering the film's low budget orsgins. Taylor, known for lighting such films as DR. STRANGELOVE (1964) and STAR WARS (1977), goes crazy with colored gels and makes the most of the Techniscope format. The end result is a film that looks like a mil ion bucks

As far as the story goes, it's fairly routine, though consistently interesting Screenwriters Ellis Kadison and Roger Marshall (the latter wrote the glossy but tedious AND NOW THE SCREAMING STARIS! for Amicus in 1972) work in at least one pleasingly imaginative touch, which recalls the infamous Donner Party in its explanation for the killer's vam

piric tendencies.

The film is well served by an aboveaverage cast. Christopher Lee, wasted in so many Hammer films, is given the opportunity to shine. His character, Philippe Darvas, is the ultimate portrait of director-as-sadist. Lee makes the most of some witty dialogue ("That's about as frightening as an old woman trying to spear a cocktail cherry!") and chews the scenery in an enjoyable fashion, without going fatally over the top Julian Glover, known to Hammer buffs as the arrogant Colonel Breem in QUATERMASS AND THE PIT (1967), gives an intelligent performance as the obligatory young hero British stage legend Evelyn Laye is effective as the theater's owner, while newcomer Jenny Till shines in a demand-

Anchor Bay's presentation of THEATRE OF DEATH is first class, offering stunning colors, a clean image, and a forceful soundtrack Extras include an 11 minute interview with Lee, which is entertain ing even if it barely touches on the film



itself. The actor spends a good bit of time ranting about an "idiotic" critic who wrote that he's never escaped the Dracula image, and somewhat touchingly hints that he's regretful that he didn't do more stage work

-Trov R. Howarth

BATMAN: THE MOVIE 20th Century Fox Home Entertainment \$19.98

Love it or loathe it, you can't deny that the ABC-TV series BATMAN remains for most people the most instantly recognizable interpretation of DC Comics' legend ary Caped Crusader, Indeed, even the majority of hardcore Dark Knight fans acknowledge the significance of Adam West and Co. in making their hero a cultural phenomenon. Although the TV series itself is generally regarded as a classic, the 1966 feature BATMAN (the subtitle "The Movie" has been added on video, apparently to distinguish it from Tim Burton's 1989 epic) has never recerved the same attention as its boobtabe progenitor. Hopefully, Fox Home. Entertainment's claborate DVD release will elevate BATMAN: THE MOVIE to its proper place as a campy classic in the comic-book movie genre.

If you're a regular reader of Scarlet Street, you're probably already familiar with the plot of the film. Batman (West) and Robin (Burt Ward) square off against tour of their greatest foes-The Joker (Cesar Romero), The Penguin (Burgess Meredith), The Catwoman (Lee Meriwether), and The Riddler (Frank Gor-

shin) Thrills and laughs ensue

If you haven't actually watched the movie in its entirety, or if you're still watching that worn-out video, you're in for a revelation. The digital transfer is stunning, so fally restoring the color and sharpness of picture that you'll think you're back in the Bijou in 1966, squealing with delight alongside scores of other young (and not so young) adventure fans

However, the transfer itself is just one of the goodies on this disc. A commentary track featuring the reminisces of West and Ward is a definite highlight, and the stilis gallery contains dozens of rare pho-



tos. Two short subjects chronicle the his tory of the show and provide a lour of the Batmobile (the latter hosted by George Barris, the car's creator), and several trailers (foreign and domestic) are included to give a taste of the hyperbole surrounding the original theatrical release

Of all the treats on this DVD, my favor des are the animated feature intros, in couding the spinning Bat signal and replays of classic dialogue. Truly, this is one Special Edition DVD that lives up to its name! Now if Fox will just follow it up with a similarly lavish DVD release of the TV show

-lonathan Malcolm Lampley

ELST IN THE DUST Anchor Bay Entertainment

The town of Chile Verde has a secret, there's a fortune of stolen gold hidden somewhere in the vicinity but no one has been able to find at Rosie Velez (Divine)



shows up to look for it. Able Wood (Tab. Hunter) a lonesome drifter, arrives, too. but he doesn't know about the gold Rosre gets a cleaning job in the town whore-

house, owned by Marguerita (Lalore, Kazan). The women quickly become rivala but nevertheless share a strong tie-they both have half a map on one butt check. The map and a limerick are the only clues to the location of the gold Able learns of the gold from the local Padre (Cesar Romero) and is soon on the hunt, as are the local bad guy (Geoffrey Lewis) and bartender, Big Ed (Nedra Volz) Once the map is put togetherheek to cheek the race is ou!

Directed by Paul Bartel, LUST IN THE DUST (1985) is not as outrageous as expected (Barte, admitted that he made the film a little bland in hopes of gaining greater mainstream acceptance, Still the movie is fun and the actors obviously enjoyed their roles. There s plenty of snappy dialogue, delivered with gusto. Divine and Kazan even get best out a bawdy song each. The muc is like a bunch of cheesy Western res all rough into one, and the film bas the corniest title song since BLAZ ING SADDLES (1974)

LUST was filmed in Super35, so its 2,35:1 framing loses a lot of extraneous picture information at the top and bot tom of the frame, while gaining a little more on the sides compared to prevous video releases. The print is clear and free of blemishes, with only a few interior scenes appearing a little too dark. The mono audio is well presented. The extrasinclude a tongue-in-cheek theatricatrailer and biographies/filmographies of Divine, Tab Hunter, and Paul Bartel. The real treat, though, is a new featurette or the filming of LUST. The surviving east and crew are interviewed, while Divine and Bartel are represented through old audio clips. Included is footage of John Waters regular Edith Massey auditioning for the role of Big Ed It's too bad shi wasn't cast, because that probably would have given 1 UST the little extra something it needed

Still any film that ends with Divine crawling through the desert sands a la DUEL IN THE SUN (1946) can't be con sidered too mainstream

Ron Morgan

HARVESTERS Key East Entertainment \$24 95

HARVESTERS (2001) is the first new fright film from producer Don Dohler since BLOOD MASSACRE in 1987. In fact, HARVESTERS harkens back to BLOOD MASSACRE, in that it is a variation on that film The difference-HARVESTERS is the by far more professional and entertaining movie

Shot on video, the story follows a group of robbers, led by a lesblan former marine named Frankie Faizone (Dunna Sherman), as they're chased by US Marshalls Rick McNally (played by the film's director, Joe Ripple) and Nichole Forson (Patty Cipoletti). When the criminais decide to hold the Peelman family (George Stover Steven King, Frin Palmosano, and Jaime Kalman) hostage in their own home, the plot veers from police thriller into DESPERATE HOURS territory Then things really get wend

There are horror lans who rave about Jess Franço's latest shot-on-yideo productions, but they should really see the superior HARVESTERS For one thing, the film tells a linear story-and for anyone seeking some kinkiness, youngest daughter Amy Peelman (Erin Palmisano) takes a very sexy (and literal) blood bath that puts Franco's recent stuff to shame There's also the drag queen owner of a strip club-appropriate for a Baltimore production, since that city is also home base for the divine (though now sadly Divineless) John Waters.

Admittedly, the limitations of HAR VESTERS' budget show through the act ing is a bit uneven the strip club looks like a high school auditorium, the mustr sounds very eighbes synth, and the action slows down somewhat following the



well-staged police raid. (In real as opposed to "reel" life, the director is a poiceman, so the details of the raid appear to be quite accurate.) Matters pick up after we get into the Peelman home and goes into truly frantic hyperdrive toward the film a conclusion

HARVESTERS contains enough decent surprises to hold one's interest, and asse benefits from some good computer and makeup effects. The disc includes a "maxing of" documentary, a perfect primer for arryone crazy enough to consider making

Kevin G. Shinnick

THE TROUBLE WITH HARRY Universal Home Video 579 98

While many of Affred Hitchcock's films contain humorous scenes, the Master of Suspense had only made a couple of overt comedies before THE TROLBIF WITH HARRY (1955). American movsegoers were caught off guard and the film was not a blockbuster on first release Times change, though, and HARRY is now recognized and appreciated as a wonderfully droll dark comedy.

Harry's dead, flat on his back on a New England hillside The trouble with Harry is not that he's dead-everyone s fine with that-but that he won't stay buried furthermore, no one wants to be held responsible for killing him. Captain Wild (Edmund Gwenn) thinks he shot Harry nstead of a rabbit. Rather than bother the police, he decides to bury the corpse The Captain enlists the aid of local artist Sam Marlowe (John Forsythe), who has been nearby sketching the body. Harry is soon unearthed when the Captain ac counts for all his bullets, but only temporarily Local spinster Miss Grave'y (Mildred Natwick) soon thinks she killed Harry, and it's back into the grave for him temporarily This goes on all day and into the night, with the victim's es tranged wife, lennifer (Shirley MacLaine) joining the digging party

Meanwhile, Deputy Wiggs (Royal Danol grows suspicious and starts to gather clues leading to Harry's clustycorpse. Eventually, Captain Wild and his friends cook up a scheme to extract them selves from the situation with the unknowing aid of Jennifer's son, Armie (Jerry Mathers)

Every aspect of the production hits the perfect note. Hitchcock proving himself as adept at comedy as he was at suspense The cast works wonders with the witty and quotable script (Miss Gravely's explanation for why she killed Harry "He annoyed me.") The cinematography presents an autumn setting almost unreal in the brilliance of the foliage. HARRY was composer Sernard Herrmann's first colabusation with Hachcock and it was a match made in heaven from the start. The some is charming and whimsical, with ust the right hint of the macabre



Universal's DVD is framed at 1.85:1 with a little less top and bottom information than in previous versions, but much peeded elbow room on the sides, opening up the frame greatly. The print is flaw less. The mono sound is full and delivers the score with great clarity. The extres in skimpy compared to other Hitchco. discs from Universal, but the documen tary, though short, is well worth watch ing. The sparse extras are no reason to pass on this disc, though You'll have no trouble enjoying THE TROUBLE WITH

-Ron Morgan

Continued on page 74

Random Harvester interviewed by Kevin G. Shinnick

Dohler has accomplished what into another distributor who hap-Divery few film fans have accomplished and only has he published his wn fan magazine (Colemagic, which he produced from 1972 to 1978, before selling to Starlog), but he's also been an active filmmaker, making four films between 1978 and 1987. Away from the scene for awhile, his interest in making movies returned in 1999, and the latest result is HARVESTERS (2002) Recently, Scarlet Street interviewed this veteran of the endire scene

Scarlet Street Hose did you get interested in filmmaking?

Don Dohler I grew up on the horson and sci-fi films of the fifties. I always had a fascination for how special effects were done When I was a kid, I got an per amera and starting experimenting with animal on and other eff als I has ed transcript storaga enmmaking anthy is acteristical front ag shorts with pairs and second and music Through my early twenties. I won several local amateur film contests. My interest in amaleur filmmaking fed me to begin Cinemagic magazine. in 1972, and the resulting contacts with many talented filmmakers spurred me in 1976 to get a group of like-minded people together to make THE ALIEN FACTOR, my limit sci-fl movie.

58. Why has there been such a long histus netween BLOOD MASSACRE in 1987 and ALIEN RAMPAGE in 1999?

DD BLOOD WASSACRE was financed by a distributor on the West Coast, After we delivered the elements, he disappeared! Three years later, through a chance meeting, a friend of mire . .

gened to be the son-in-law of the first guy. He had the elements to BLOOD MASSACRE, Ibough the negative had been damaged over the years. My friend put them in touch with me and they released the movie from the workprint cut But when the first distributor faded out of sight-with none of us ever getting to see the film released or even getting to see what it looked like-it was too frustrating for me. I decided right then and there to get out of movie making.

SS. What brought you back? DD: My interest was rekindled when John Thonen and I collaborated on the book B-Morte Horrors, which chronicles the five features I made between 1976 and 1987 I decided that I missed moviemaking and got back into it by teaming with another filmmaker to make ALIEN RAMPAGE, which onfortunately is still without a distribution deal. The movie led to my meeting loe Ripple, who I cast for a part in ALIEN RAMPAGE, and we struck up an immediate friendship. We decided in the summer of 2000 to join forces to reate Timeworp I i ms our prod ic Lovempany

Ster " " HOLA SCHOOLST DD 5 crisingly, I think there ! more of a market now than in the eighties for Independent films. While home video was our main venue back then, it looks as though DVD will be the new venue in the new conjury. There seems to be more distributors who handle indie product than before,

Continued on page 76





tos. Two short subjects chronicle the history of the show and provide a tour of the Batmobile (the latter hosted by George Barris, the car's creator), and several trail ers (foreign and domestic) are included to give a taste of the hyperbole surrounding the original theatrical release

Of all the treats on this DVD, my favorites are the animated feature intros, including the spinning Bat signal and replays of classic dialogue. Truly, this is one Special Ed.tion DVD that lives up to its name! Now if Fox will just follow it up with a similarly lavish DVD release of the TV show

-Jonathan Malcolm Lampley

LUST IN THE DUST **Anchor Bay Entertainment** \$24.98

The town of Chile Verde has a secret, there's a fortune of stolen gold hidden somewhere in the vicinity, but no one has been able to find it. Rosie Velez (Divine)



shows up to look for it Able Wood (Tab Hunter) a lonesome drifter, arrives, too, but he doesn't know about the gold. Rosie gets a cleaning job in the town whore-

house, owned by Marguerita (Lainie Kazan). The women quickly become rivals, but nevertheless share a strong tie-they both have half a map on one butt cheek. The map and a limerick are the only clues to the location of the gold Able learns of the gold from the local Padre (Cesar Romero) and is soon on the hunt, as are the local bad guy (Geoffrey Lewis) and bartender, Big Ed (Nedra Volz). Once the map is put togethercheek to cheek-the race is on!

Directed by Paul Bartel, LUST IN THE DUST (1985) is not as outrageous as expected. (Bartel admitted that he made the film a little bland in hopes of gaining greater mainstream acceptance.) Still, the movie is fun and the actors obviously enjoyed their roles. There's plenty of snappy dialogue, delivered with gusto. Divine and Kazan even get to belt out a bawdy song each. The music is like a bunch of cheesy Western scores all rolled into one, and the film has the corniest title song since BLAZ-

ING SADDLES (1974)

LUST was filmed in Super35, so its 2.35:1 framing loses a lot of extraneous picture information at the top and bottom of the frame, while gaining a little more on the sides compared to previous video releases. The print is clear and free of blemishes, with only a few interior scenes appearing a little too dark. The mono audio is well presented. The extras include a tongue-in-cheek theatrical trailer and biographies/filmographies of Divine, Tab Hunter, and Paul Bartel. The real treat, though, is a new featurette on the filming of LUST. The surviving cast and crew are interviewed, while Divine and Bartel are represented through old audio clips. Included is footage of John Waters regular Edith Massey auditioning for the role of Big Ed. It's too bad she wasn't cast, because that probably would have given LUST the little extra something It needed.

Still, any film that ends with Divine crawling through the desert sands a la DUEL IN THE SUN (1946) can't be con-

sidered too mainstream

-Ron Morgan

HARVESTERS Key East Entertainment \$24.95

HARVESTERS (2001) is the first new fright film from producer Don Dohler since BLOOD MASSACRE in 1987. In fact, HARVESTERS harkens back to BLOOD MASSACRE, in that it is a variation on that film. The difference—HARVESTERS is the by far more professional and enter-

taining movie.

Shot on video, the story follows a group of robbers, led by a lesbian former marine named Frankie Faizone (Donna Sherman), as they're chased by US Marshalls Rick McNally (played by the film's director, Joe Ripple) and Nichole Torson (Patty Cipoletti). When the criminals decide to hold the Peelman family (George Stover, Steven King, Erin Palmosano, and Jaime Kalman) hostage in their own home, the plot veers from police thriller into DESPERATE HOURS terri tory. Then things really get weird . .

There are horror fans who rave about Jess Franco's latest shot-on-video productions, but they should really see the superior HARVESTERS. For one thing, the film tells a linear story—and, for anyone seeking some kinkiness, youngest daughter Amy Peelman (Erin Palmisano) takes a very sexy (and literal) blood bath that puts Franco's recent stuff to shame There's also the drag queen owner of a strip club-appropriate for a Baltimore production, since that city is also home base for the divine (though now sadly Divineless) John Waters

Admittedly, the limitations of HAR-VESTERS' budget show through-the acting is a bit uneven, the strip club looks hke a high school auditorium, the music sounds very eighties synth, and the action slows down somewhat following the



well-staged police raid. (In real as opposed to "reel" life, the director is a policeman, so the details of the raid appear to be quite accurate.) Matters pick up after we get into the Peelman home and goes into truly frantic hyperdrive toward the film's conclusion.

HARVESTERS contains enough decent surprises to hold one's interest, and also benefits from some good computer and makeup effects. The disc includes a "making of" documentary, a perfect primer for anyone crazy enough to consider making

---Kevin G. Shinnick

THE TROUBLE WITH HARRY Universal Home Video \$29.98

While many of Alfred Hitchcock's films contain humorous scenes, the Master of Suspense had only made a couple of overt comedies before THE TROUBLE WITH HARRY (1955). American moviegoers were caught off guard and the film was not a blockbuster on first release. Times change, though, and HARRY is now recognized and appreciated as a wonderfully droll dark comedy

Harry's dead, flat on his back on a New England hillside. The trouble with Harry is not that he's dead-everyone's fine with that-but that he won't stay buried. Furthermore, no one wants to be held responsible for killing him. Captain Wild (Edmund Gwenn) thinks he shot Harry instead of a rabbit. Rather than bother the police, he decides to bury the corpse. The Captain enlists the aid of local artist Sam Marlowe (John Forsythe), who has been nearby sketching the body. Harry is soon unearthed when the Captain accounts for all his bullets, but only temporarily. Local spinster Miss Gravely (Mildred Natwick) soon thinks she killed Harry, and it's back into the grave for him-temporarily This goes on all day and into the night, with the victim's estranged wife, Jennifer (Shirley MacLaine), joining the digging party

Meanwhile, Deputy Wiggs (Royal Dano) grows suspicious and starts to gather clues leading to Harry's elusive corpse. Eventually, Captain Wild and his friends cook up a scheme to extract themselves from the situation with the unknowing aid of Jennifer's son, Arme (Jer-

ry Mathers).

Every aspect of the production hits the perfect note, Hitchcock proving himself as adept at comedy as he was at suspense. The cast works wonders with the witty and quotable script. (Miss Gravely's explanation for why she killed Harry: "He annoyed me.") The cinematography presents an autumn setting almost unrea. in the brilliance of the foliage. HARRY was composer Bernard Herrmann's first collaboration with Hitchcock, and it was a match made in heaven from the start. The score is charming and whimsical, with just the right hint of the macabre.



Universal's DVD is framed at 185 1 with a little less top and bottom information than in previous versions, but much needed elbow room on the sides, opening up the frame greatly. The print is flaw-less. The mono sound is full and delivers the score with great clarity. The extras are skimpy compared to other Hitchcock discs from Universal, but the documentary, though short, is well worth watching. The sparse extras are no reason to pass on this disc, though. You'll have no trouble enjoying THE TROUBLE WITH HARRY

Ron Morgan

Continued on page 74

Random Harvester Don Dohler

interviewed by Kevin G. Shinnick

on Dohler has accomplished what very few film fans have accomplished: not only has he published his own fan magazine (Cinemagic, which he produced from 1972 to 1978, before selling to Starlog), but he's also been an active filmmaker, making four films between 1978 and 1987. Away from the scene for awhile, his interest in making movies returned in 1999, and the latest result is HARVESTERS (2002). Recently, Scarlet Street interviewed this veteran of the indie scene....

Scarlet Street: How did you get interested in filmmaking?

Don Dohler: I grew up on the horror and sci-fi films of the fifties. I always had a fascination for how special effects were done. When I was a kid, I got an 8mm camera and starting experimenting with animation and other effects. This led to a serious interest in amateur filmmaking, and by my late teens I was shooting shorts with plots, sync-sound, and music. Through my early twenties, I won several local amateur film contests. My interest in amateur filmmaking led me to begin Cinemagic magazine in 1972, and the resulting contacts with many talented filmmakers spurred me in 1976 to get a group of like-minded people together to make THE ALIEN FACTOR, my first sci-fi movie.

SS: Why has there been such a long hiatus between Bl OOD MASSACRE in 1987 and Al IFN RAMPAGF in 1999?

and ALIEN RAMPAGE in 1999?
DD: BLOOD MASSACRE was financed
by a distributor on the West Coast. After
we delivered the elements, he disappeared! Three years later, through a
chance meeting, a friend of mine ran

into another distributor who happened to be the son-in-law of the first guy. He had the elements to BLOOD MASSACRE, though the negative had been damaged over the years. My friend put them in touch with me and they released the movie from the workprint cut. But when the first distributor faded out of sight—with none of us ever getting to see the film released or even getting to see what it looked like—it was too frustrating for me. I decided right then and there to get out of movie making.

SS: What brought you back?

DD: My interest was rekindled when John Thonen and I collaborated on the book B-Movie Horrors, which chronicles the five features I made between 1976 and 1987. I decided that I missed moviemaking and got back into it by teaming with another filmmaker to make ALIEN RAMPAGE, which unfortunately is still without a distribution deal. The movie led to my meeting Joe Ripple, who I cast for a part in ALIEN RAMPAGE, and we struck up an immediate friendship. We decided in the summer of 2000 to join forces to create Timewarp Films, our production company.

SS: How has the market changed?
DD: Surprisingly, I think there is more of a market now than in the eighties for independent films. While home video was our main venue back then, it looks as though DVD will be the new venue in the new century. There seems to be more distributors who handle indie product than before,

Continued on page 76



SIDE STREETS

GUEFIGHT

AT THE DVD COMMAN

by Mark Clark

esterns loom over motion picture history like the lonely peaks of Monument valley over the Utah plains. The genre is as old as the movies them-seives. The first complete story ever told on film was a Western (THE GREAT TRAIN ROBBERY, 1903) and, over the decades. Westerns proved the most durable and versatile of film genres. As tales of all types-dramas, comedies, romances, mysteries, even horror stories-played out against its dusty tableau, the Western landscape became entwined with the American dreamscape

Many of the great (and many of the not-so-great) Westerns have emerged on DVD Scarlet Server has rounded up a herd of them for your consideration Saddle up and we'll mosey through 10 titles, sizing up the good the bad, and the ugly in chronological order, they stack up this way

STAGECOACH Warner Home Video

classic Western adventure

greatest Western ever made. It's impossible to overstate the historical imporsance or artistic brill ance of director John Ford's revolutionary masterpiece in an era dominated by singing cowboys and juvenile horse operas, STACE, COACH was a Western made for grown-ups, a film that grappled with class issues and racial intolerance not to mention the themes of greed and revenge it tackled those issues, not with chin scratching intellectualism, but with the colorful, flying-lead vocabulary of a

STAGECOACH (1939) is possibly the

Featuring one of the finest casts ever assembled for a Western John Wayne, John Carradine, Claire Trevor, Andy Devine Donald Meek, Tom Tyler, I'm Holt and Thomas Mitchell in his Oscar-winning role as the gin snaked Doc Boone) and re of the best stunt work in ie Mistory, STAGECOACH may be more pure fun than any other great film Unfortunately, such a landmark film deserves. better than this two-b.+ DVD The source print is dark, muddy, andsscratchy, with mediocre sound quality-far below the standard a fum of this stature deserves.

The only extras are short and poorly written (sometimes fagtually incorrect) production notes and the film's original theatrical trailer. We can only hope that ventually Warner Bros. wilreplace this version with a fully restored, bonus-packed pecial Edition

DUBLIN THE SUN Anchor Bay Entertainment

Producer David'O Seszmick's fil nal attempt to out-spectacle his



OWN GONE WITH THE WIND (1939) unptodes under its own melodramatic weight Jennifer Jones stars as Pear Chavez, a beautiful half-Indian garl trapped in a love triangle between two powerful brothers (played by Gregory Peck and Joseph Cotten) in post-Civil War Texas In a strange casting choice Peck plays the film's heavy His ism t à bad performance, but at rémains an odd one Cotten, at least, seems at ease in his role as the Good Brother

The usual Selan ck virtues are on disay here-masterful cinematography lavish production values. Linfortunately the usual Seizmick mabilities are also present crushing, bombastic self-importance and oftensive funny slave" comedy reaef (Butterfly McQueen, famous as Prissy in GONE WITH THE WIND, ap bears here as Vashtil The film's tifle showdown proves antichmacist. Selznick should have titled this one AMBLSH IN

On the plus side, Anchor Bay offers the origina; Roadshow cut of the film, complete with entrance and exit music as well as an overture. The print is a stuffrung Technicolor marvel and the sound as pin-drop perfect. Toss in three trailers for good measure and you have a package iner than its contents deserve

VENGEANCE VALLEY The Roan Group 519 93

VENGEANCE VALLEY (1951) provided Burt Lancaster with his first Western role and he took to the genre immediately His convincing and moving performance provides the main selling point for this otherwise slow footed production.

Lancaster plays the adopted son of a wealthy rancher, who pulls his adoptive brother (Robert Walker) out of endless scrapes. Then Walker decides to doublecross his own father, putting the mevi table brother aga nst brother showdown in order. It s not a bad years, but not a particularly memorable one either The DVD was tapped from a Superb three-strip Technicolor print with clean sound—eastly the best-looking disc yet from the Roan Group





PAGE 30 BOLLOM 1. 1 ohn Wayne is ready for trouble as Sheriff John T. Chance in the film many consider his best Western, Howard Hawks' RIO BRAVO (1959), PAGE 60 TOP RIGHT- Little Joe Starrett (Brandon De Wilde) prepares to utter one of filmdom's most famous lines of dialogue—"Come back, Shane!"—as Shane (Alan Ladd) rides off into the sunset. The film, of course, is SHANE (1953), LEFT. The Elder Boys (John Wayne, Dean Martin, Michael Anderson It., and Earl Holliman) indulge in some horseplay in THE SONS OF KATIF ELDER (1965). RIGHT: Gregory Peck and Jennifer Jones (as Lewi McCanles and Pearl Chavez) steamed up the Technicolor screen in what is now considered a classic of camp: DUEL IN THE SUN (1946).

SHANE Paramount Home Video

SHANE (1953) is another of the truly great Westerns, still probably the finest of the "gunfighter tries to hang up his six shooter" subgente It's a patient susming with strong perfermal es and spiced with a couple of howerful retion

swquences, including the grantest bar fight in Western history and one of the most tension-packed shootputs, as well. Leads Alan Ladd Jean Arthur, and Van Heftin all perform commendably Jack Palance (as a gunslinger) and Elisha Cook It (as-what else?-a victim) contribute well-sketched supporting performances, and Brandon De Wilde gives one of the best performances by a child actor in

Western history (Yes, he's the one who cries, "Come back, shane!")
Paramount offers a gorgeous cotor

print of the film with excellent sound The disc also features the theatrical tratler and an audio commentary by George Stevens Ir (the son of the . am's director), who reads from his father's illuminating

Continued on page 78

LEFT: They all laughed when the Big Bad Duke found himself teamed with two singers-lounge lizard Dean Martin (as Dude) and rock 'n' rollin' Ricky Nelson (as Colorado)—an RIO BRAVO, but the combination clicked per-fectly, RIGHT, Amy Kane (Gzace Kelly) still hasn't made up het mind whether to forsake her darlin' Wilt Kane (Gary Cooper) in the classic HIGH NOON (1952).





SIDE STREETS

COEFIGHT

AT THE DYD CORPAL

by Mark Clark

esterns loom over motion-picture history like the lonely peaks of Monument Valley over the Utah plains The genre is as old as the movies themselves. The first complete story ever told on film was a Western (THE GREAT TRAIN ROBBERY, 1903) and, over the decades, Westerns proved the most durable and versatile of film genres. As tales of all types-dramas, comedies, romances, mysteries, even horror stories—played out against its dusty tableau, the Western landscape became entwined with the American dreamscape

Many of the great (and many of the not so-great) Westerns have emerged on DVD. Scarlet Street has rounded up a herd of them for your consideration Saddle up and we'll mosey through 10 titles, sizing up the good, the bad, and the ugly. In chronological order, they stack up this way

STAGECOACH Warner Home Video

STAGECOACH (1939) is possibly the greatest Western ever made. It s impossible to overstate the historical importance or artistic brilliance of director John Ford's revolutionary masterpiece. In an era dominated by singing cowboys and juvenile horse operas, STACE-COACH was a Western made for grown-ups, a film that grappled with class issues and racial intolerance, not to mention the themes of greed and revenge It tackled those issues, not with

Featuring one of the finest casts ever assembled for a Western (John Wayne,

John Carradine, Claire Trevor, Andy Devine, Donald Meek, Tom Tyler, I im Holt, and Thomas Mitchell in his Oscar-winning role as the gin-soaked Doc Boone) and some of the best stunt work in movie history, STAGECOACH may be more pure fun than any other great film. Unfortunately, such a landmark film deserves better than this two-bit DVD The source print is dark muddy, and scratchy, with mediocre sound quality-far below the standard a film of this stature deserves.

The only extras are short and poorly written (sometimes fastually incorrect) production notes and the film's original theatrical trailer. We can only hope that eventually Warner Bros will replace this version with a fully restored, bonus-packed Special Edition

DUEL IN THE SUN Anchor Bay Entertainment

Producer David O Seizmck's final attempt to out-spectacle his



own GONE WITH THE WIND

(1939) umplodes under its own melodra matic weight Jennifer Jones stars as Pear. Chavez, a beautiful half-Indian girl trapped in a love triangle between two powerful brothers (played by Gregory Peck and Joseph Cotten) in post-Civil War Texas. In a strange casting choice, Peck plays the film's heavy. His isn t a bad performance, but it remains an odd one. Cotten, at least, seems at ease in his role as the Good Brother.

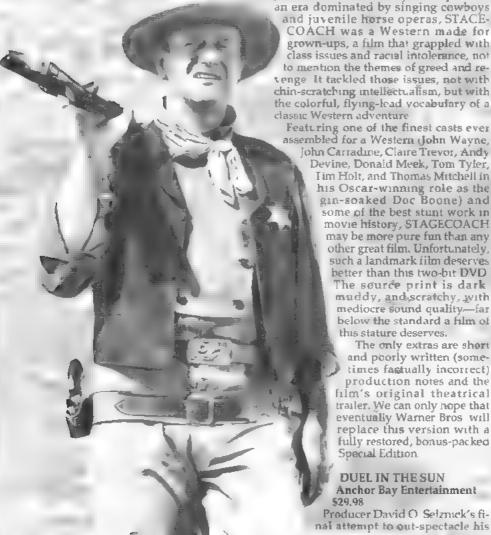
The usual Selznick virtues are on display kere—masterful cinematography lavish production values. Unfortunately, the usual Selznick liabil ties are also present—crushing, bombastic self-importance and offensive "funny slave" comedy rel.ef. (Butterfly McQueen, famous as Prissy in GONE WITH THE WIND, ap pears here as Vashti) The film's title showdown proves anticlimactic Selznick should have titled this one AMBUSH IN THE SUN

On the plus side, Anchor Bay offers the original Roadshow cut of the film, com plete with entrance and exit music, as well as an overture. The print is a stuffning Technico.or marvel and the sound is pin-drop perfect. Toss in three trailers for good measure and you have a package finer than its contents deserve.

VENGEANCE VALLEY The Roan Group

VENGEANCE VALLEY (1951) provided Burt Lancaster with his first Western role, and he took to the genre immediately His convincing and moving performance provides the main selling point for this otherwise slow-footed production.

Lancaster plays the adopted son of a wealthy rancher, who pulls his adoptive brother (Robert Wa.ker) out of endless scrapes. Then Walker decides to doublecross his own father, putting the inevitable brother against brother showdown m order It's not a bad yarn, but not a particularly memorable one, either. The DVD was tapped from a superb three strip Technicolor print with clean sound—easily the best looking disc yet from the Roan Group







PAGE 30 BOTTOM LEFT: John Wayne is ready for trouble as Sheriff John T. Chance in the film many consider his best Western, Howard Hawks' RIO BRAVO (1959). PAGE 60 TOP RIGHT: Little Joe Starrett (Brandon De Wilde) prepares to utter one of filmdom's most famous lines of dialogue—"Come back, Shane!"—as Shane (Alan Ladd) rides off into the sunset. The film, of course, is SHANE (1953). LEFT: The Elder Boys (John Wayne, Dean Martin, Michael Anderson Jr., and Earl Hoiliman) indulge in some horseplay in THE SONS OF KATIE ELDER (1965). RIGHT: Gregory Peck and Jennifer Jones (as Lewt McCanles and Pearl Chavez) steamed up the Technicolor screen in what is now considered a classic of camp: DUEL IN THE SUN (1946).

SHANE Paramount Home Video \$24.99

SHANE (1953) is another of the truly great Westerns, still probably the finest of the "gunfighter tries to hang up his six-shooter" subgente. It's a patient, suspenseful, character driven piece brimming with strong performances and spiced with a couple of powerful action

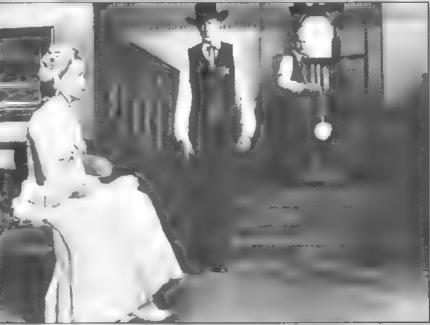
sequences, including the greatest bar fight in Western history and one of the most tension-packed shootouts, as well Leads Alan I add Jean Arthur, and Van Heflin all perform commendably. Jack Palance (as a gunslinger) and Elisha Cook Jr. (as—what else?—a victim) contribute well-sketched supporting performances, and Brandon De Wilde gives one of the best performances by a child actor in Western history (Yes, he's the one who cries, "Come back, Shane!")

Paramount offers a gorgeous color print of the film with excellent sound. The disc also features the theatrical trailer and an audio commentary by George Stevens Jr. (the son of the film's director), who reads from his father's illuminating

Continued on page 78

LEFT: They all laughed when the Big Bad Duke found himself teamed with two singers—lounge lizard Dean Martin (as Dude) and rock 'n' rollin' Ricky Nelson (as Colorado)—in RIO BRAVO, but the combination clicked perfectly. RIGHT: Amy Kane (Grace Kelly) still hasn't made up her mind whether to forsake her darlin' Will Kane (Gary Cooper) in the classic HIGH NOON (1952).







houldered, with a brow like Shakespeare and a face like Satam, a close-shaven skull, and long, magnetic eyes of the true cat-green. Invest him with all the cruel communicated in one glant intellect, with all the recovered of colors packaged account with all the recovered of colors packaged account with all the recovered of colors packaged account with all the resources of science past and present, with all the resources, if you will, of a wealthy government which, however, already has denied all knowledge of his existence. Imagine that awful being, and you have a mental picture of Dr. Fu-Manchu, the yelow peril incarnate in one man."

Sex Rokmer. The Incidious Dr. Fn Manche (1913)

Pantomasi Auric Goldfingeri Arnst Stavros Blofeld! Popular fiction teems with colorful miscreants plotting everything from a simple spot of domestic bur-glary to total world domination. Perhaps none—not even Sherlock Holmes' arch nemesis, the Napoleon of Crime, Morianty—is

more deprayed than the man who came to be known as the Yellow eril Incarnate: Dr. Fu Manchul The Devil Doctor (another of

is sobriquets) first saw life in 1913, when 30-year-old Arthur Sarsfield Ward wrote The Insidious Dr. Fu-Manchu under the pen name Sax Rohmer, Twelve sequels followed, concluding shortly before Rohmer died in 1959 with Emperor Fu Manchu—the same year Richard Condon's The Manchurian Candidate, whose antecedents include the novel Prest-dent Fu Manchu (1936), was pub-lished. (Rohmer's cold-blooded megalomaniac has served as a template for villainy not only here on Earth, but far, far beyond our solar system—to the renegade planet Mongo, in fact, where resides Fu Manchu's mad, mustachioed lookalike, Ming the Ma

Not one to let the death of his creator interfere with will hear from me again!"—and it did, in Rohmer's post-humously published short-story collection The Wrath of Fu Manchu, which appeared in 1973. Two pastiches by Rohmer's biographer, Cay Van Ash, followed—Ten Years Beyond Baker Street (1984), in which Sherlock Holmer came out of retirement to rescue Fu's perennial opponent. Sir Denie Nayland Smith, from the cuaning fiend, and The

Fires of Fu Manchu (1987), in which Van Ash sought to fill in some gaps in Fu's early history. Fu Manchu lived on in the movies, too. The villain and made his motion picture debut in 1923, in a British chapterplay titled THE MYSTERY OF FU MANCHU. Harry Agar Lyons starred as Fu in the 15 episodes, supported by Fred P. Paul as Smith and H. Humberstone Wright as Dr. Fetrie (the narrator/companion who plays faithful Watson to Smith's Holmes). The chapter titles schood the pulp-fiction sensationalism of the Rohmer originals, and included "The Scented Envelopes," "The Bungi Cellar, "The Fiery Hand," and "The Shrine of Seven Lamps. The cast returned the following year for THE FURTHER MYSTERIES OF FU MANCHU, which in-luded "The Coughing Horror." The Green Mist." The Golden Pomegranates."

Fu found a voice in 1929, with Warner Cland Starting 📻 THE MYSTERIOUS DR. FU MANCHU and making the character more sympathetic (and less interesting) than he had ever been in Rohmer's stories. Oland reprised the part in THE RETURN OF FU MANCHU (1930) and DAUGH-TER OF THE DRAGON (1931), before moving on to his signature role of Charlie Chan and leaving the villainy the King of Horror—Boris Karloff.

THE MASK OF FU MANCHU (1932) is unquestion.

THE MASK OF FU MANCHU (1932) is unquestion in the most outlandish motion pictures ever lensed at that most glamorous and family-oriented of Hollywood studios, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, and Karloff is more than equal to the task of drugging, terturing, and dispatching his fellow performers. Though he never thought to the film, the star brought to its role "a wood darful crazy, heavens homes."

star brought to his role "a wonderful, crazy, bravara humor."
(Hollywood Cauldron, Gregory William Mank, McFarland & Co., 1994.) Keeping a merry pace as Fah Lo See, Fu's jayfully sadistic daughter, was Myrna Loy, still 14 movies shy of screen immortality as Nora Charles in THE THIN MAN (1934).

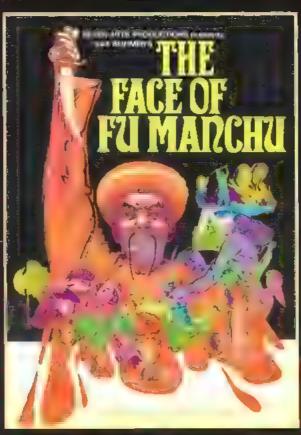
According to Cay van Ass. MGM planned further Fu Manchu films, but the studio was thwarted. "They were curiously obstructed by argent protests from the Chinese Embassy in Washington. The Chinese diplemats took a humorless view of Fu Manchu, whom they considered damaging to their image." At this time, the West in general, and America in particular, was becoming alarmed by the rapid expansion of Japan in the Far Bast, and rather inclined to encourage China as a potential ally against this threat. Consequently, the China as a potential ally against this threat. Consequently, the protest received closer attention than it might otherwise have done." (Master of Villainy: A Bi-ography of San Rohmer, Cay Van Bahmer, Bawling Green liniversity

and the special Sec

Henry Brandon inherited the role for the 1940 Republic cliffhanger THE DRUMS OF FU MANCHU, playing effectively but anfortunately adopting the same rather high-pitched, singsong, stereotypical "Chinese" voice used in several radio series featuring the doctor. Nevertheless, DRUMS' 15 chapters were among the finest expression produced for several sand the film was a considerable with Acris according to the produced for several sand the film was a considerable. hit. Again, a sequel was planned. Again, a pretest was launched, convincing the studie to abandon FU MANCHU STRIKES BACK.

Bu's voice went up another octave (or two!) when Glori Fu:s voice were up another octave for two; when GlenGordon briefly took over the role for the threadbare 1956
television series THE ADVENTURES OF FU MANCHU
(In 1952, an unsold TV pilot directed by William Cameron
Menzies had starred a potentially perfect John Carradine
as Fu, and featured Sir Cedric Hardwicke as Smith.) THE
ADVENTURES' failure to last beyond 13 episodes,
coupled with Rohmer's death, appeared to be portented
doom for the man Sir Denistics. Else "Evil Incarnate!"

Then, in the early sixties, Don Bensen, an editor is yramid Books, returned Fu Manchu to book-rack stan-dom with a series of popular reprints. The paperbacks re-vived interest in Rohmer's dated (some would say racist) neuvre, and proved irresistible to producer Harry Alas





man of mystery himself of not exactly a crazed genius bent on global domina-\$100 - Towers carefully avoided publicity concerning his coup, which was credited entirely to the ex-

ecutive producer of the first film in the series. Oliver A. Unger The name Harry Alan Towers barely figtires in the press book for THE FACE OF FU MANCHL 1965), but Unger, a minor figure who died in 1981 with only a handful of films to his credit (1964 s COAST OF SKELETONS and MOZAMBIQUE, 1969's SANDY THE SEAL, 1978's FORCE TO FROM NAVARONE), is all over its pages-earning "the envy of all Hollywood after years of hoping, competing, and negotiating" by snakging the film rights to Rohmer's novels, scouring the world for the right cast ("Horror types are not easy to find!"), and persuading actress Tsai Chin sexy star of THE WORLD OF St. ZIE WONG on to London stage, to play Eu's daughter

Reportedly signed by Linger to play the insidious doc himself (in "a coup that aroused the admiration of the enbre film industry") was a tall, dignified actor who had already essayed a key Karloff characterization in the 1957 Hammer Film THE CLRSE OF FRANKENSTEIN Christo-

"Prisoner before us--vou have been tried and convicted of crimes almost without number. If it had not been for the tireless efforts of the foreigner who s with us today, you might still have escaped our vigisance Your efforts to build an empire of crime have inday brought you to the end you so richly deserve Let all who envy your thirst for power take note of your fate Executioner-in the name of Imperial China, death to Fu Manchu!"

THE FACE OF EU MANCHU (1965)

The initial entry in the Christopher Lee/Harry Alan Towers series of Fu Manchu thrillers begins with the beheading of the title character, which in most cases would promise not only an abridged protagonist, but a film with a decidedly brief running time. This is a tale of Fu Mancho, however, and even though Nayland Smith (Nigel Green), the man sworn to bring the evil genius to justice, witnesses Fu's loss of stature, we know that somehow the Yellow Peril

Incarnate remains-incarnate THE FACE OF FU MANCHU began filming in January

1965 under the title THE MASK OF FL MANCHU, a tenuous association with the Karloff classic in that Fu Manchu's death mask resides on Nayland Smith's sitting room wall. The execution scene displays the film's strong suits, which include period atmosphere (the decision to set the series in the twenties was an inspired one), stylish, often subtle direction by Don Sharp (who in 1963 had provided Hammer Films with one of its very best tales of the undead THE KISS OF THE VAMPIRE), and a richly-dialogued script by former radio writer Peter Welbeck, better known as Harry Alan Towers Manor flourishes such as lightning flashes and thunderclaps, though thoroughly timeworn, are perfectly in keeping with the tone of the story, which revels in such time-honored conceits. The cast makes a favorable impression, too. Though neither speaks a single word both Lee and Green manage to project the grim intensity of the r characters' antagonism-even though, as we shall see, Lee is not actually portraying Fu Manchu. As the Mandarin who condomns Fu to death, Edwin Richfield craft ly gives the impression that he's not really so grateful for "the tireless efforts of the foreigner," and would much rather have seen the Devil Doctor succeed in his plans for world conquest.

> Fu Manchu having lost his noggin (accompanied by some perfectly timed thunder), the execution party departs-all save a doubting Nayland, who stands looking down at the headless corpse as rain starts to fall. The opening titles roll, Smith departs, and we note that nowhere in the credits can be found that envy of all Hollywood, Oliver A. Unger, though Hazry Alan Towers is listed, both as himself (producer) and

> Peter Welbeck (screenwriter) Fu Manchu's death at the behest of Imperial China was very likely an attempt to appease Asian rities of Sax Rohmer's handiwork by divorcing the madman from his homeland, though it's underby the Mandarin's reluctance to perform his uty Another such effort to mp condemnation in he bud is the introduction into Navland Smith's household of a devoted Asian domestic, the lovely Lotus (Poulet Tw. Rohmer's Smith would never have trusted an Oriental sufficiently to

illow one to become a servant in his home



PAGE 34 TOP. Warner Oland plays Peek-a-Fu in THE MYSTERIOUS DR. FU MANCHU (1929), the first talkie to feature the Devil Doctor, PAGE 34 BOTTOM: Christopher Lee was an impressive Fu Manchu In five films for producer Harry Alan Towers, though the latter films in the series weren't nearly as grand as their star LEFT: THE MASK OF FU MANCHU highlighted a memorable assortment of tortures and mad experiments, including this one in which Fu (Boris Karloff) seemingly Intends, over the protests of Nayland Smith (Lewis Stone), to transform hero Terry Granville (Charles Starrett) into Baby Huey. RIGHT: Allan Parker (Robert Kellard) seeks to learn the secret of the deadly DRUMS OF FU MANCHU (1940), but runs seriously afoul of Fu (Henry Brandon).

and Rohmer's Smith would have been right. A drop of porson in his tea, a deadly insect in his bed, a poison gas in his fireplace-whatever the means, Smith wouldn't have

lasted a night'

The Navland Smith of THE FACE OF FU MANCHU is considerably more enlightened, and doesn't blink an eye as Lotus efficiently performs her menial tasks. Besides, he's preoccupied—a fresh crime wave has broken out in London, he tells Dr. Petrie (Howard Marion-Crawford), and Smith senses a familiar hand

"You keep talking as if Fu Manchu were still alive," scoffs Petrie

"Yes," Smith replies, grimly "But you saw him beheaded "

"I saw someone beheaded!"

And that, indeed, is the case. Taking a leaf from the book of his fellow criminal mastermind Fantômas Fu-Manchu has substituted a famous Chinese actor, Lee Toy, for his illustrious self. The hypnotized Toy, actually believing himself to be Fu, has cheerfully-well cheerlessly, in point of fact-submitted himself to the headsman's ax (Pantômas cheats the hangman in precisely the same cavalier fashion in Plerre Suuvestre and Marcel Allain's 1911 novel funtômus)

As is so often the case, the Devil Doctor's latest scheme hinges on the kidnapping of various and sundry scientists. who possess the knowledge he currently requires, and the acquisition of the scientists' beautiful daughters as a means of exacting their compliance. In this particular instance the scientist is Professor Hans Muller (Walter Rilla), a brochemist, and the daughter is the lovely Maria (Karin Dor). Mulier ("the foremost authority in Europe") is lured to St. Luke's cemetery in Limehouse with the promise of poppies. (No, the Wicked Witch of the West doesn't figure into it) There, he is surrounded by dacoits, Fu's fanatical henchmen, who strangle their victims with Tibetan prayer scarves. Muller's chauffeur, Matthius (Jim Nocton), is murdered thusly, but the professor is greeted by Fu himself. who ushers him into a strange and sinister mausoleum adorned with statuary containing spy holes instead of eyes. (One particular statue, perched atop the roof, serves as a periscope.) The mausoleum, we shall learn, leads to the villain's underground lair on the banks of the Thames.

It isn't long before Maria Muller is attacked in her home by a dacoit, who currously can't seem to make up his

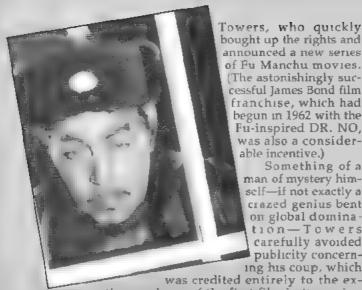
mind whether he wants to kill her (with a knife, a very undacoitlike thing to do) or deliver a note. ("If you value your father's life, say nothing of his disappearance.") The decision is taken out of his hands when Maria's intended Karl Janssen (Joachim Fuchsberger), arrives unexpectedly and not only frightens him off, but engages in a knockdown, drag-out fight with Nayland Smith, in the mistaken notion that the Scotland Yard official is in fact the thug. (lanssen has already encountered Smith and Petrie at the morgue, where he'd been called to identify the chauffeur's body)

It's a curious aspect of all five films in the Towers series that the heroes are German. You won't find a Karl Janssen in any of the Sax Rohmer originals, where the good guys are invariably staunch Britishers or go-getting Americans with such humogeneous monikers as Shan Greville, Alan Sterling, Bart Kerrigan, Brian Merrick, and Tony Mc Kay In the second film, THE BRIDES OF FU MANCHU (1966), Dr. Petrie even remarks on this singular coincidence, but happenstance had nothing to do with it. Towers, in a business practice that he continues to this day, put together the productions with international financing which of necessity demanded international casting It doesn't quite work, especially in that Joachim Fuchsberger, Heinz Drache (the hero in BRIDES), Wolfgang Kieling (1967's THE VENGEANCE OF FU MANCHU) Gotz George (1968's THE BLOOD OF FU MANCHU), and Günther Stoll (1969 a THE CASTLE OF FU MANCHU) are all a trifle past it to be playing hard-hitting romantic leads. (Fuchsberger was 38. Drache and Kieling were both 43, George, the youngest, was 30, and Stoll was 45) It's awkward, but all in all it's a relatively minor distraction-and since Rohmer's heromes are often exotic. Towers at least lucked out in the women's department

Maria ends the battle by turning on the light in her father's laboratory, allowing the sparing partners to recognize one another Janssen demands an explanation for Smith's presence, and the Scotland Yarder-himself suspirous of Janssen-agrees to lay his cards on the table

"There's a man who I thought was dead," Smith explains in a typically cupped fashion "Now, I believe ne's still alive. He's cruel, callous, brilliant, and the most eval and dangerous man in the world."

Contraued on page 73



Towers, who quickly bought up the rights and announced a new series of Fu Manchu movies. (The astonishingly successful James Bond film franchise, which had begun in 1962 with the Fu-inspired DR. NO, was also a considerable incentive.)

Something of a man of mystery himself-if not exactly a crazed genius bent on global domination-Towers carefully avoided publicity concerning his coup, which

ecutive producer of the first film in the series, Oliver A. Unger. The name Harry Alan Towers barely figares in the press book for THE FACE OF FU MANCHU (1965), but Unger, a minor figure who died in 1981 with only a handful of films to his credit (1964's COAST OF SKÉLETONS and MOZAMBIQUE, 1969's SANDY THE SFAL, 1978's FORCE 10 FROM NAVARONE), is all over its pages-earning "the envy of all Hollywood . . after years of hoping, competing and negotiating" by snagging the film rights to Rohmer's novels, scouring the world for the right cast ("Horror types are not easy to find!"), and persuading actress Tsai Chin, sexy star of THE WORLD OF SUZIF WONG on the London stage, to play Fu's daughter.

Reportedly signed by Unger to play the insidious doc himself (in "a coup that aroused the admiration of the entire fi.m industry") was a tall, dignified actor who had already essayed a key Karloff characterization in the 1957 Hammer Film THE CURSE OF FRANKENSTEIN: Christo pher Lee.

"Prisoner before us--you have been tried and convicted of crimes almost without number. If it had not been for the tireless efforts of the foreigner who is with us today, you might still have escaped our vigilance. Your efforts to build an empire of crime have today brought you to the end you so richly deserve. Let all who envy your thirst for power take note of your fate. Executioner-in the name of Imperial China, death to Fu Manchu!"

-THE FACE OF FU MANCHU (1965)

The initial entry in the Christopher Lee/Harry Alan Towers series of Fu Manchu thrillers begins with the beheading of the title character, which in most cases would promise not only an abridged protagonist, but a film with a decidedly brief running time. This is a tale of Fu Manchu, how ever, and even though Nayland Smith (Nigel Green), the man sworn to bring the evil genius to justice, witnesses Fu's loss of stature, we know that somehow the Yellow Peril

Incarnate remains—incarnate THE FACE OF FU MANCHU began filming in January 1965 under the title THE MASK OF FU MANCHU, a tenuous association with the Karloff classic in that Fu Manchu's death mask resides on Nayland Smith's sitting-room wall. The execution scene displays the film's strong suits, which include period atmosphere (the decision to set the series in the twenties was an inspired one), stylish, often subtle direction by Don Sharp (who in 1963 had provided Hammer Films with one of its very best tales of the undead, THE KISS OF THE VAMPIRE), and a richly-dialogued script by former radio writer Peter Welbeck, better known as Harry Alan Towers M.nor flourishes such as lightning flashes and thunderclaps, though thoroughly timeworn, are perfectly in keeping with the tone of the story, which revels in such time honored conceits. The cast makes a favorable impression, too. Though neither speaks a single word both Lee and Green manage to project the grim intensity of their characters' antagonism-even though, as we shall see, Lee is not actually portraying Fu Manchu. As the Mandarin who condemns Fu to death, Edwin Richfield craftily gives the impression that he's not really so grateful for "the tireless efforts of the foreigner," and would much rather have seen the Devil Doctor succeed in his plans

for world conquest. Fu Manchu having lost his noggin (accompanied by some perfectly timed thunder), the execution party departs-all save a doubting Nayland, who stands looking down at the headless corpse as rain starts to fall. The opening titles roll, Smith departs, and we note that nowhere in the credits can be found that envy of all Hollywood, Oliver A Unger, though Harry Alan Towers is listed, both as himself (producer) and Peter Welbeck (screenwriter).

Fu Marchu's death at the behest of Imperia. China was very likely an attempt to appease Asian critics of Sax Rohmer's handiwork by divorcing the madman from his homeland, though it's undercut by the Mandarin's reluctance to perform his duty Another such effort to nip condemnation in the bud is the introduction into Nayland Smith's household of a devoted Asian domestic, the lovely Lotus (Poulet Tu). Rohmer's Smith would never have trusted an Oriental sufficiently to allow one to become a servant in his home,





PAGE 34 TOP: Warner Oland plays Peek-a-Fu in THE MYSTERIOUS DR. FL MANCHU (1929), the first talkie to feature the Devil Doctor. PAGE 34 BOTTOM: Christopher Lee was an impressive Fu Manchu in five films for producer Harry Alan Towers, though the latter films in the series weren't nearly as grand as their star. LEFT: THE MASK OF FL MANCHU highlighted a memorable assortment of tortures and mad experiments, including this one in which Fu (Boris Karloff) seemingly intends, over the protests of Nayland Smith (Lewis Stone), to transform hero Terry Granville (Charles Starrett) into Baby Huey. RIGHT. Allan Parker (Robert Kellard) seeks to learn the secret of the deadly DRUMS OF FU MANCHU (1940), but runs seriously afoul of Fu (Henry Brandon).

and Rohmer's Smith would have been right. A drop of poson in his tea, a deadly insect in his bed, a poison gas in his fireplace—whatever the means, Smith wouldn't have lasted a night!

lasted a night!

The Nayland Smith of THE FACE OF FU MANCHU is considerably more enlightened, and doesn't blink an eye as Lotus efficiently performs her menial tasks. Besides, he's preoccupied—a fresh crime wave has broken out in London, he tells Dr. Petrie (Howard Marion-Crawford), and Smith senses a familiar hand

"You keep talking as if Fu Manchu were still alive,"

scoffs Petrie.

"Yes," Smith replies, grimly.
"But you saw him beheaded."
"I saw someone beheaded!"

And that, indeed, is the case. Taking a leaf from the book of his fellow criminal mastermind, Fantômas, Fu Manchu has substituted a famous Chinese actor, Lee Toy, for his illustrious self. The hypnotized Toy, actually believing himself to be Fu, has cheerfully—well, cheerlessly, in point of fact—submitted himself to the headsman's ax. (Fantômas cheats the hangman in precisely the same cavalier fashion in Pierre Souvestre

and Marcel Allain's 1911 novel Fantômas

As is so often the case, the Devil Doctor's latest scheme hinges on the kidnapping of various and sundry scientists who possess the knowledge he currently requires, and the acquisition of the scientists beautiful daughters as a means of exacting their compliance. In this particular instance, the scientist is Professor Hans Muller (Walter Rilla), a biochemist, and the daughter is the lovely Maria (Karın Dor) Muller ("the foremost authority in Europe") is lured to St. Luke's cemetery in Limehouse with the promise of poppies (No, the Wicked Witch of the West doesn't figure into it.) There, he is surrounded by dacoits, Fu's fanatical henchmen, who strangle their victims with Tibetan prayer scarves. Muller's chauffeur, Matthius (Jim Norton), is murdered thusly, but the professor is greeted by Fu himself, who ushers him into a strange and sinister mausoleum adorned with statuary containing spy holes instead of eyes. (One particular statue, perched atop the roof, serves as a periscope.) The mausoleum, we shall learn, leads to the villain's underground lair on the banks of the Thames

It isn't long before Maria Muller is attacked in her home by a dacoit, who curiously can't seem to make up his mind whether he wants to kill her (with a knife, a very undacoitlike thing to do) or deliver a note. ("If you value your father's life, say nothing of his disappearance.") The decision is taken out of his hands when Maria's intended, Karl Janssen (Joachim Fuchsberger), arrives unexpectedly and not only frightens him off, but engages in a knockdown, drag-out fight with Nayland Smith, in the mistaken notion that the Scotland Yard official is in fact the thug. (Janssen has already encountered Smith and Petrie at the morgue, where he'd been called to identify the chauf-

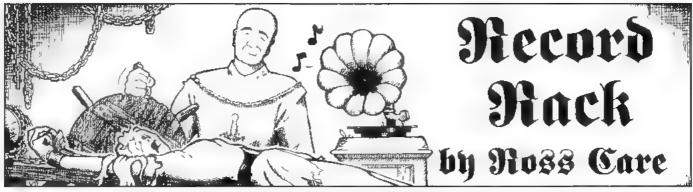
feur's body.)

It's a curious aspect of all five films in the Towers series that the heroes are German. You won't find a Karl Janssen in any of the Sax Rohmer originals, where the good guys are invariably staunch Britishers or go-getting Americans with such homogeneous monikers as Shan Greville, Alan Sterling, Bart Kerrigan, Brian Merrick, and Tony Mc-Kay. In the second film, THE BRIDES OF FU MANCHU (1966), Dr. Petrie even remarks on this singular coincidence, but happenstance had nothing to do with it. Towers, in a business practice that he continues to this day, put together the productions with international financing, which of necessity demanded international casting. It doesn't quite work, especially in that Joachim Fuchsberger, Heinz Drache (the hero in BRIDES), Wolfgang Kieling (1967's THE VENGEANCE OF FU MANCHU), Gotz George (1968's THE BLOOD OF FU MANCHU), and Gunther Stoll (1969's THE CASTLE OF FU MANCHU) are all a trifle past it to be playing hard-hitting romantic leads. (Fuchsberger was 38, Drache and Kieling were both 43, George, the youngest, was 30, and Stoll was 45.) It's awkward, but all in all it's a relatively minor distraction—and since Rohmer's heroines are often exotic, Towers at least lucked out in the women's department

Maria ends the battle by turning on the light in her father's laboratory, allowing the sparing partners to recognize one another. Janssen demands an explanation for Smith's presence, and the Scotland Yarder—himself suspicious of Janssen—agrees to lay his cards on the table.

"There's a man who I thought was dead," Smith explains in a typically clipped fashion "Now, I believe he's still alive. He's cruel, callous, brilliant, and the most evil and dangerous man in the world."

Continued on page 73



When Alfred Newman took over as masi, director for the newly merged 20th Century Fox in 1940, it marked the beginning of a remarkable epoch of American film music. Almost immediately, Fox became noted for a succession of bril iant orchestral scores and buoyant film musicals, which peaked in the CinemaScope era of the early fifties Now, thanks to Lukas Kendall of Film Score Monthly, and executive producer, Nick Redman, the profuse Fox musical legacy is available in a series of CDs that offer a gourmet banquet of vintage film music-with a course or two of junk food

thrown in for good measure

Under Newman's legendary direction, the Fox musical legacy stretches well over three decades. THE SONG OF BFR NADETTE (1944) inspired one of the first commercially released albums of ser.ous symphonic film music when Alfred Newman's score was released as a 78 rpm set on Decca Records When Cinema Scope was unveiled with the biblical epic THE ROBE (1953), Fox proneered the first viable system of stereophonic sound heard on a widespread basis. Again the score was by Newman, and it appeared on a Decca (mono-only) LP In the late fifties, Fox even launched its own record la bel, key releases ranging from Newman's traditionally poignant THE DIARY OF ANNE FRANK (1959) through Mikis Theodorakis's delir ous acoustic-techno mod score to Michael Cacoyannis's futuristic fantasy, THE DAY THE FISH CAME OUT (1967)

Fast forward to the nineties, when producer Nick Redman masterminded a series of Fox CDs in conjunction with Varese Sarabande Records. One was the original stereo soundtrack to THE ROBF but the fact that only a few more discs (including David Raksm's 1944 LAURA) followed in this exciting series was a major blow to fans of vintage film music Enter Lukas Kendal., who, in conjunction with Redman, has revived the Fox legacy in a series of limited edition Film Score Month ly CDs offering a cross section of the prolific and amazingly varied output of arguably the greatest music department of the studio era

HOW TO MARRY A MILLIONAIRE and THE BEST OF EVERYTHING

Thanks to CinemaScope and "The Wonder of 4 Track Directional Stereophonic Sound," many of the F5M releases are available in authentic stereo. HOW TO MARRY A MILLIONAIRE (1953) was the second 'Scope film, and contrasted the intense religious drama of THE ROBE with a frothy comedy set in fifties New York Even in the 'Scope era, Fox still sometimes adhered to the thirties practice of collective scoring (the film itself is de rived from several thirties pictures), and MILLIONAIRF (FSM Vol. 4, No. 2) is actually the work of several musicians Cyril J. Mockridge is credited with "Incidental Music," but much of his score is developed from an uncredited Lionel Newman/Ken Darby song, "New York,"



BLUE DENIM (1959) broke ground with an early expose of a taboo Hollywood topic teen pregnancy and was somewhat incongruously scored by Bernard Herrmann. The picture starred blonde near-lookalikes Carol Lynley and Brandon De Wilde.

which is heard in a vivid orchestral/choral arrangement under the opening travelogue. The rest of the score features slick arrangements of popular standards. In the film, Newman himself is seen conducting his music from STRFFT SCFNF (1931), in a prologue showcasing the Fox symphony and the new stereophonic sound system

THE BEST OF EVERYTHING (1959) brings the Fox 'Scope fifties to a glossy if somewhat lurid—finale Though based on the 1958 best seller by Rona Jaffe, THF BFSI OF EVERYTHING (FSM Vol 4, No. II) is still a kind of melodiamatic mirror inversion of MILLIONAIRE, a sensational (adultery, abortion, suicide) saga of three working girls that, as the ad blurb used to say, rips the lid off the emerging New York City paperback publishing business (The film might well be subtitled WHEN WOMEN WORE WHITE GLOVES TO THE OFFICE)

The music (other than for a few source cues) is all by Alfred Newman, who forsook the historical world he evoked so well to here evoke the tangled romances and icy glamour of contemporary New York. The me.ody of the title song, sung by Johnny Mathis a la his distinctive Ray Ellis singles mode of the late fifties, provides much of the material for the score, along with a coolly sophishcated theme that seems to himn the dangers of afe and love in the big city. First heard as a kind of urban concerto for piano and orchestra in the Main Title, this secondary "New York" theme also runs throughout the score, sometimes attaching itself to the character of Gregg (gorgeous model Suzy Parker), an aspiring actress who tragical y obsesses on a heel theater director, played by Louis Jourdan. Like the song melody, the piano/New York theme undergoes a number of variations in the profuse (34 track) score, including a few ("Gregg's Dementia," "Death for Gregg') that, somewhat incongruously, suggest the mythic drama of THE ROBE There's even a theme for the cynical "o.der woman," Amanda Farrow, portrayed by the unsinkable Joan Crawford as she approached the fifth decade of her Hollywood career! As I personally have always taken all too seriously the message of the film's fatalistic title song, the glossy and never before released THF BFST OF FV ERYTHING score is one of my favorites among the FSM discs

VOYAGE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SEA and BATMAN: THE MOVIE

While I always considered the rise of producer Irwin Allen symptomatic of the death of quality old guard Hollywood filmmaking, his stint at Fox apparently helped bail out the studio after the fiasco of CLEOPATRA (1963). A key film in the Allen/Fox canon is VOYAGE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SEA (1961), the film that launched a thousand TV series, and a prototype of the transitional studio-toindependent production method of the early sixties. (Like many of these productions it's also a film in which seasoned veterans such as Walter Pidgeon, Joan Fontaine, and Peter Lorre faced off with young newcomers Frankie Avalon and booty-shaking Barbara Eden)

If the production values of Allen's films anticipate the low-budget kitsch of his later TV series—and they do—with FSM's original soundtrack (Vol. 4, No. 10) I was surprised to find VOYAGE's score to be a class act all the way. This excellent music is mostly the unique teamwork of Paul Sawtell and Bert Shefter, two Europeanborn composers who (as the notes explain) "began their work in Hollywood in 1955 and thereafter used their unique working relationship to respond to the pressure-cooker environment of quickle low-budget and exploitation film production, cranking out massive amounts of music in short periods of time

A third collaborator on the score is Russell Faith, who created a surprisingly lyrical song to an unwieldy title (here sung, of course, by Avalon). The opening notes of Faith's tune are also developed in many of the score's more lyri cal passages, while Sawtell and Shefter come to the fore with some sophisticated and powerfully dissonant suspense/ac tion cues: "The Squid/The Monster At-

tacks," and so on

VOYAGE is a score that suggests every-thing from Roger Edens' "Sea Wall" cue in THE PIRATE (1948) to Friedhofer's lush impressionism for the earlier BOY ON A DOLPHIN (1957), while still main taining a distinctive originality all its own. With the plus of a huge orchestra in fine stereo sound, three bonus tracks (including an alternate title tune, a campy "let's take a dip, a little trip" waltz that sounds like something out of SPRING-TIME FOR HITLER), and more harp glissandi than BENEATH THE 12 MILE REEF (1953, also released by FSM), I found all 56 minutes of VOYAGE a unique, consistently fascinating surprise

While the fab original Bat Theme was created by Neal Hefti, Nelson Riddle composed most of the other music for the faddish sixties TV series BATMAN, which Fox turned into an "All Brand New! Never Seen on TV1" feature in 1966 ("Beneath that batcape, he's all man ") Like

Hefti, Riddle was primarily grounded in a big band sound that by the sixties was dying a slow death, thanks to the birth of rock 'n' roll in the late fifties. Best known for his prolific work as arranger/conductor for Capitol Records-he had a substantial Top Ten hit with his instrumental single, "Lisbon Antiqua," in 1956-Riddle also dabbled in TV (ROUTE 66), film arranging (PAL JOEY, 1957), and scoring (including a number of cues of Kubrick's LOLITA, 1962)

While one of my current favorite vin-tage LPs is Riddle's Capitol album, LOVE TIDE (a lush, atmospheric orchestral arrangements of popular standards), I find his original scoring somewhat generic. Unlike Hefti, Riddle never made the leap from big band to rock, and his BATMAN music lacks the "Pop-with-a-capital-P" punch Hefti brought to his main theme and a later series of Batman inspired al bums on RCA Victor

BATMAN (FSM Vol. 3, No. 7) provides 27 Bat Tracks of Riddle's film score, mostly in a brassy big band mode. While the music is fun up to a point, it seems to noodle around too much to justify an hour's-length listen. (Admittedly, there isn't much opportunity for emotional nuance with BATMAN.) To boot, the sound is mono, a bit pinched, and the performance sometimes ragged. Riddle's most memorable theme is a kind of all-purpose Bat-Vehicle" motif that recurs throughout, but the CD only really takes off with the few, all too brief reprises of Hefti's driving, blues-based Bat Theme.

THE ILLUSTRATED MAN and STAGECOACH

One of the few non-Fox releases in the FSM series, Jerry Goldsmith's score for THE ILLUSTRATED MAN (1969) is also one of the most remarkable. While even the liner notes concur that films based on the works of Ray Bradbury seldom work cinematically, two adaptations, THE IL-LUSTRATED MAN and FAHRENHEIT 451 (1966), produced exceptional scores that are truer to the Bradbury spirit than the films themselves Whi e Bernard

Herrmann's music for FAHRENHEII is pretty much in the expected Herrmann mold, THE ILLUSTRATED MAN is like nothing heard in a film up to that point Probably only Goldsmith could follow a simple, almost naked main title melody for solo soprano and a few judiciously scored instruments with cues that absorb every trick in the 20th-century compositional book (evoking everyone from Bartok and Alban Berg to Schoenberg, Pendericki, and Boulez) and still come up with something both strikingly original and cohesive.

The FSM disc (Vol. 4, No. 14) provides 42 minutes of never before released Goldsmith, organized, like the film itself, as a prologue and three suitelike sections Much of the music is in an almost minimalist cast rising to symphonic heights only in brief but electrifying joits. Everything however, is scored with the breathtaking originality of instrumental color that characterized the early Goldsmith, and which here runs the gamut from traditional orchestral instruments to gultars, recorder, sitar, and synthesizers!

THF II LUSTRATED MAN is mastered from well-preserved three-track tapes, and showcases this swirling phantasmagoria of sound in superb stereo. The chamber passages are amazing in their detail and spatial definition, but when the score does rise to its few climaxes (as in "The Sun Dome," "The Morning After," and the two final cues) they are some of the most sonically amazing passages I've heard on CD. The disc also features the film's electronic passages in mono only, but sometimes (as in "Quiet Evening") dynamically fused with orchestra. From the standpoint of both content and sonics, this release is simply astonishing, absolute vintage Goldsmith, and some of the most amazing and original fantasy music ever created in Hollywood

The orchestral wizardry of Goldsmith is also contrastingly represented on FSM by the 1966 version of STAGECOACH (Vol. 1, No. 1). Goldsmith's STAGE-

Continued on page 76

LEFT: Marilyn Monroe found herself surrounded by two detective film icons—William Powell (1934's THE THIN MAN) and Lauren Bacall (1946's THE BIG SLEEP) in the delightful comedy romp HOW TO MARRY A MILLIONAIRE (1953). RIGHT. The Caped Crusaders (Adam West and Burt Ward) made their way from television to the big screen in the ultra-campy BATMAN (1966).





The Eluside Harry HARRY HARAN TOWERS

interviewed by Terry Pace



They seek nun here They seek num there Those Frenchies seek him everywhere Is he in Heaven. Or is he in Hell? That damned elusive Pimpernel -THE SCARLET PIMPERNEL

ke The Scarlet Pimpernel, or perhaps Harry Lime, that charming, sophisticated rogue at the center of his most famous radio series, the name of Harry Alan Towers resonates with more than half a century of perplexing mysteries, dual identities, cryptic contradictions,

and startling surprises.

Darting in and out of the shadows. slipping from continent to continent, Towers-the rules-bending, bare-budget producer who restored Orson Welles to his shady signature role for radio's THE MANY LIVES OF HARRY LIME ma neuvers his way through a global shadow world that casually mixes the grander virtues of Victorian literature with the baser values of 20th-century

screen exploitation

At the height of the hip-and-swinging sixties, Towers and Spanish schlockmeister Jess Franco cast GOLDFINGER Bond beauty Shirley Eaton as Sumuru, a sexy, out-of this-world villainess envisioned by Fu Mancha creator Sax Roh mer. Towers even lured squeaky-clean Frankie Avalon into appearing in 1967's THE MILLION EYES OF SUMURU, a mod-era testament to sex, violence, and depravity. According to one source, the enterprising producer was "busted for hiring high-class call girls" to play curvaceous superwomen enslaved to the cruel and ruthless Sumuru.

Another tall tale associated with Towers, recounted in The Best of the Darkside 1967, producer Towers made arrangements to film HOUSE OF A THOU-SAND DOLLS in Spain, featuring an oddball cast made up of the still-bank able Price, plus Martha Hyer and George Nader. Since the producer suspected that the lund white-slavery melodrama would never pass the disapproving eye of the censors, he s ipped the powersthat-be a more sanitary script, a prim and-proper historical piece called ABF LINČOĽN IN ILLINÓIS As the story goes, Towers arranged to have an actor wearing a stovepipe hat conspicuously present on the premises at all times, giving the set for his sensational thriller a deceptively Lincolnesque look

Many of the infamous, unscrupulous tales surrounding Harry Alan Towers may be apocryphal, but they are certainly indicative of the colorful reputation attached to this eclectic show-biz impresario (whose longtime alter ego is screen writer Peter Welbeck) At an age when most of his contemporaries are dead retired, out of work, or out of vogue, Towers endures, propelled by a disarming attitude of passion, resilience, resourcefulness, and seasoned survival of the fittest. In the realms of radio and television, he is rightfully regarded as an

international pioneer of the forties and fifties. However, the quality of his films from 1963 onward varies from the embarrassingly awful (1968's THE FACE OF EVE) and gloriously guilty pleasures (1969's 99 WOMEN) to the surprisingly sound and sturdy (1965's THE FACE OF FU MANCHU). Through it all, the child star who grew up to build Towers of London into one of the world's longest-lasting independent production companies continues to live many, many lives as both a proline writer and producer.

'As long as there are projects to be developed, scripts to be written, and films to be made, I have no plans to retire," the 81-year-old Towers remarked in a recent telephone interview from his home in

magazine, surrounds one of Vincent Page 38: Harry Alan Towers (Insert) had no tional fantasies of Jules Verne and H G. Price's most unpleasant feature films. In hand in the classic film THE THIRD MAN Wells. Towers' filmography as a pro-(1949), but he cleverly appropriated its vil- ducer and screenwriter includes titles lainous Harry Lime (being searched for in based on published works by authors the Vienna sewers) for a successful radio ranging from Robert Louis Stevenson series starring Orson Welles. ABOVE: The and Oscar Wilde to Alistair MacLean Yellow Peril and his daughter (Christopher and Len Deighton Lee and Tsai Chin) plot THE VENGEANCE OF FU MANCHU (1967)

Toronto, Canada. "As long as I'm physically able to write scripts and produce films, to travel around the world and put the pieces together, I'll keep going as long as I can. The end of it all won't be up to me—that's in the hands of God

Towers' lively, wide-ranging interview with Scarlet Street occurred during a rare pause in the moviemaker's mind-boggling travel and production schedule. Pending projects include modern-day revivals of Rohmer's diabolical, larger thanlife villains, Fu Manchu and Sumuru, as well as already lensed versions of two frequently filmed literary favorites, H. Rider Haggard's She and Oscar Wilde's The Picture of Donan Gray (filmed this time as simply DORIAN) Towers is also preparing a new, youth-oriented Sherlock Holmes movie adventure, with Malcolm McDowell donning a deerstalker and smoking a Calabash pipe as the latest actor to portray the world's most cunning detective. In the months anead, Towers will also be preparing feature films based on the lives of well known writers as diverse as Romantic poet Lord Byron and American novelist Ernest Hemingway

A native of London, Towers began his career as a British child actor in the years between the two world wars. As a boy, he developed into a voracious reader, cultivating personal tastes that leaned toward literature of a mysterious, fantastic, or romantic nature. Through the indelible influence of boyhood interests and early professional pursuits, Towers fell in love with the thrills and excitement of show business, maintaining a lifelong passion for imagination, drama,

and old fashioned storytelling

My father was very well-read, and he had this big library," Towers recalled. "It included everything from first editions of books by wonderful Victorian and Edwardian writers to original copies of the old Strand magazine, where the Sherlock Holmes stories originally appeared. I inherited my father's library, which I still have and still treasure Those books inspired my interest in stories of that age and time Many of the f.lms I have done over the years have dealt with that particular period. Even when they haven't been specifically set in that era, many of them have preserved that distinctive period flavor.

In a career spanning more than six decades, Towers (often using his Welbeck pseudonym) has been associated with radio, television, or movie adaptations of the adventure yarns of Rohmer, Haggard, and Jack London, the horror chillers of Edgar A.lan Poe, Bram Stoker, and Stephen King, the mystery thrillers of Agatha Christie, Arthur Conan Doyle, and Edgar Wallace, and the science-fic-

"They're all favorites, I must say many of them from when I was a boy," Towers happily confessed. "Those writ ers are responsible for some of the most popular stories ever published-stories that in most cases have stood the test

of time

During the World War II era, Towers blazed new trails in the field of radio drama. Working as both writer and producer, the young, energetic British show-man developed international projects for such prestigious names as Noel Coward, Laurence Olivier, James Mason, John Gielgud, Michael Redgrave, Ralph Richardson, and Welles Shows produced by the Towers of London organization featured such classic characters as Sherlock Holmes, Horatio Hornblower, the Scarlet Pimpernel, and even Harry Lime, Graham Greene's disreputable blackmarket racketeer from 1949's THE THIRD MAN (In the LIME radio series, the character was softened significantly Towers and Welles transformed Lime into more of a suave, sophisticated confidence



Towers' 1965 TEN LITTLE INDIANS may not have erased fond memories of the 1945 production (titled AND THEN THERE WERE NONE) of Agatha Christie's 1939 mystery, but it was fine enough entertainment in its own right: Pictured Left to Right: Hugh O'Brian, Shirley Eaton, Fabian, Leo Genn, Mario Adorf, Wilfrid Hyde-Wh.te, Dennis Price, Daliah Lavi, and Stanley Holloway.

man instead of the deadly, ruthless villain depicted in Carol Reed's classic movie thriller)

"Those radio programs can still be heard today," Towers noted. "They've been played and replayed, and many of them are still reaching new generations Fifty years after we made them, they've taken on a life of their own. They're reaching new listeners all the time."

In the early fifties, Towers shifted his focus from the fading medium of radio to the flourishing phenomenon of tele vision. He directed the British ATV and was the programming director for Associated Television, London's first contractor of weekend television programs. Over the next decade, Towers created and produced more than 20 successful smallscreen series. He recruited Fredric March to host the Victorian anthology TALFS FROM DICKENS and restored W Hiam Gargan to his familiar role as a hardbitten New York private eye in THE RETURN OF MARTIN KANE During an amazing period of prosperity and popularity, Towers' television series included DIA1 999, THE COUNT OF MONTE CRISTO, MANTOVANI and THE SCAR-LET PIMPERNEL

"Television was in the midst of an exciting period of expansion and experimentation, and I became a free lance television producer—just as I had been an independent radio producer," Towers explained "The shows we created during that time were syndicated around the world"

Since the early sixties, Towers has concentrated his career on writing and producing feature films for both theatrical release and television distribution. For close to four decades, his steady stream of B-movies, potboilers, programmers, fam ly films, and literary adaptations have been populated with such genre favorites as Welles, Price, George Sanders, Christopher Lee, Charlton Heston, Klaus Kinski Herbert Lom, Donald Pleasence, Oliver Reed, Jack Palance, John Carradine, Terry Thomas, She ley Winters, and Robert Vaughn. As a globe-trotting movie producer, Towers has mounted projects for directors ranging from British jour neymen Don Sharp and John Llewellyn Moxey to European sleaze merchants Franco and Bud Cardos

In 1965, Towers brought Agatha Christie's best-known mystery povel to

the screen with TEN LITTLE INDIANS (1966), featuring a cast that ranged from American leading men Hugh O'Brian and Fabian to British character actors Stanley Holloway and Wilfrid Hyde-White Towers then tossed Lee (playing the strong man Gregor) into the three-ring terror of PSYCHO-CIRCUS (1966) before recruiting Tony Randall for the spy comedy BANG' BANG' YOU'RE DEAD! (1966) The next year, Towers rounded up the offbeat intercontinental cast of Robert Cummings, George Raft, Brian Donlevy, Dan Duryea, Lee, and Kinski for the espionage thriller FIVE GOLDEN DRAGONS. A so in '67 Towers cast Burl Ives as P.T. Barnum in the lightweight Jules Verne fantasy ROCKET TO THE MOON At the end of the decade, he wrote and produced Franco's notorious lesbians behind bars exploita

tion epic, 99 WOMEN, featuring Lom, Maria Schell, and Mercedes McCambridge That same year, Towers cast Kinski as the crazed Marquis de Sade in JUSTINE before reuniting Lee and Franco for the cult horror chiller NIGHT OF THE BLOOD MONSTER

Between the years 1964 and 1968, Towers brought to the screen Rohmer's fiend is criminal mastermind. Fu Manchu in a popular series of flms starring the appropriately sinister Lee as the Chinese super villain. The initial entry in the series was Sharp's THE FACE OF FU MAN CHU. Before the movie opened, Towers and the picture's promoters jumped on the Bond bandwagon by dubbing the so-called "Yellow Peril" thriller "ChopSuey Bond"

"The first one should have been the last one, in my opinion, because it was the only really good one," Lee remarked in Robert W. Pohle Jr. and Douglas C. Hart's The Films of Christopher Lee (1983, Scarecrow Press). "It was the old, old story: when you get a popular type of picture, people do it to death as with the Dracula films."

In spite of his reluctance to reprise the role of the Oriental Napoleon of Crime, Lee reteamed with Towers for increasingly inferior followups—THE BRIDES OF FU MANCHU (1966), THE VFN-GEANCE OF FU MANCHU (1967), THE BLOOD OF FU MANCHU (1968), and THF CASTLE OF FU MANCHU (made in 1969, but not released in the states until 1972). The films' star d smissed the sequels as "absurd," "cheap" and "ridiculous," even though he returned to the

TOP RIGHT: Christopher Lee continued his sometimes stormy association with Towers in 1990, when he played the World's Greatest Detective (opposite Morgan Fairchild and Patrick Macnee as Irene Adler and Dr. Watson) in SHERI OCK HOLMES AND THE LEADING LADY, a TV miniseries. CENTER RIGHT: Prompted by the success of MURDER ON THE ORIENT EXPRESS (1974), Towers revisited TEN LITTLE INDIANS (1975), which featured as one of its victims the producer's wife, Maria Rohm. Oliver Reed, Alberto De Mendoza, and Elke Sommer also starred BOTTOM RIGHT: This topless tussel in THE BRIDES OF FU MANCHL (1966) was nowhere in sight in the American release.

role time and again until the ser es finally fizzled

At the dawn of the seventies, Towers continued crisscrossing the globe and weaving a colorful tapestry of international coproductions. He orchestrated a faithful adaptation of Stoker's classic vampire novel, casting Lee (who else?) in the title role of Franco's COUNT DRAC ULA (1970). Again, Lee was not entirely pleased with the lifeless, low-budget results, although he did applaud producer/cowriter Towers and director/cowriter Franco for at least attempting to film Stoker's strange, eerie narrative as it was original conceived

"This was the only time in my life that I was able to pay some sort of tribute to Stoker," the actor observed in The Films of Christopher Lee. "The script was based to a great extent on Stoker's book, but it was only a shadow of what it should have been. But it was the nearest approach—with all its pitfalls—to Stoker's story, in

every way."

That same year, the enterprising Towers revived Wilde's tortured tale of DORIAN GRAY (1970) with Helmut Berger (in the title role), Richard Todd, and Lom Following a box-office triamph with the screen version of Anna Sewell's BLACK BEAUTY (1971), Towers teamed with American box-office champion Heston for a rugged version of London's best-known Klondike adventure, CALL OF THE WILD (1972) The producer then resumed his long-standing association with his HARRY LIME star for yet another cinematic adaptation of Stevenson's seafaring adventure saga, TREASURF ISLAND (1972)

Orson Welles had planned to do his own film of TREASURE ISLAND, but the producer he was working with refused to finance it," Towers told Scarlet Street "We started putting together our own TREASURF ISI AND, and Orson naturally wanted to direct it. Now, Orson was a brilliant director, of course, and I wanted so much to be able to turn it over to him But I knew I couldn't count on him to finish it on time and under budget. So I did the best I could. He worked on the screenplay, and we cast him as Long John S.lver. But we turned the direction over to John Hough, who did a nice job and delivered the film on time I'm sorry that Orson and I didn't do more films together."

The Stevenson adventure was folowed by a second remake of Christie's TEN LITTLE INDIANS, this time called AND THEN THERE WERE NONE (1974), starring Reed, Richard Attenborough, and Eike Sommer. With a cast headed by Jack Palance and Carol Lynley, Towers

even dared to produce a low budget, little-seen 1979 remake of the 1936 sci-fi movie classic THINGS TO COME, this time using the full title of Wells' novel, THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME

In the eighties and nineties, Towers' hit-and-miss filmography has included such low points as the screen version of John Cleland's erotic drama FANNY HILL (1983) with Reed and Winters, the military adventure SKFLETON COAST (1987) with Ernest Borgnine, back-toback adaptations of John Norman's timetraveling action thrillers GOR (1988) and OUTLAW OF GOR (1989) with Reed and Palance, THE MUMMY LIVES (1993) with Tony Curtis, a third remake of TEN LITTLE INDIANS with Pleasence and Brenda Vaccaro, and the loosely-knit Poe adaptations THE HOUSE OF USHER (1988) with Reed and Pleasence, THE MASQUE OF THE RED DEATH (1990) with Lom, and BURIFD ALIVE (1990) with Vaughn and Carradine. In recent years, Towers' name has even been attached to such milked-dry sequels as HOWLING IV: THE ORIGINAL NIGHT-MARE (1988), DELTA FORCE 3: THE KILLING GAME (1991), and AMERICAN NINJA 3. BLOOD HUNT (1993)

Towers' more intriguing credits over the past two decades have included FDGE OF SANITY (1989), a Stevenson adaptat on in which Anthony Perkins plays Dr. Jekyll, whose Mr. Hyde alter ego turns out to be the prost tute-slaying Jack the Ripper. Reuniting with Lee, Towers restored the actor to the role of supersleuth Sherlock Holmes (with Patrick Macnee at his side as stalwart Dr. Watson) in a pleasing pair of television





m niseries, SHFRLOCK HOLMFS AND THE LEADING LADY (1990) and INCI DENT AT VICTORIA FALLS 1991). Just before JURASSIC PARK, Towers hastily produced a bottom-of-the-barrel version of Arthur Conan Doyle's dinosaur adventure THE LOST WORLD (1992), starring John Rhys-Davies (as the intrepid Professor Challenger) and David Warner. The



"I became curious as to whether Selznick owned the rights to the character name Harry Lime, or simply to the title THE THIRD MAN. It turned out that Graham Greene had retained the rights to the character, so I signed the deal with him. Then I checked on the rights to that very famous theme, that familiar zither music by Anton Karas, and found out I could secure those rights as well. Needless to say, Selznick was furious."

film was followed that same year by a sequel, RETURN TO THE LOST WORLD. Towers closed out the decade with another TREASURE ISLAND remake, with Palance stepping into the peg leg of Stevenson's snarling pirate.

Working on more modern material, Towers has teamed in recent years with horror director Tobe Hooper and famed NIGHTMARE ON ELM STREET villain Robert Englund for NIGHT TERRORS (1993) and a screen adaptation of Stephen King's THE MANGLER (1995). Towers also produced a Faustian 1989 remake of Gaston Leroux's THE PHANTOM OF THE OPERA, featuring slasher star Eng-lund in the title role. Towers was one of the producers of the apartheid drama CRY, THE BELOVED COUNTRY (1995), with Richard Harris and James Earl Jones. He also wrote and produced the warmly received family film OWD BOB (1997), featuring James Cromwell. Towers helped orchestrate Michael Caine's return to his role as former British Secret Service agent Harry Palmer in recent acreen versions of the Len Deightom spy invitors action (ULL) IN ST. PF. TERSBURG and BULLET TO BEIJING (both 1995).

Towers now divides his time between homes in London, England, and Toronto, Canada, where he lives with his wife and frequent collaborator, actress and producer Maria Rohm (who played memo-rable leading reles in such Towers-pro-duced films as THE FACE OF EVE, 99

WOMEN,

COUNT DRACULA DOBIAN CRAY, BLACK BEAUTY, and CALL OF THE WILD). During a brief break from his ever-intensive workload, Towers discussed past highlights as well as future prospects connected with his long-lasting, far-reaching, and wide-ranging ca-reer in radio, television, and film

Scarlet Street: You were a popular child actor in London, but you made your first great claim to fame as a writer and pro-ducer of radio shows. When you shifted from acting to writing and producing for radio, what was the secret of your sudden success in such a competitive medium?

Harry Alan Towers: Well, I started writing in the thirties, and I worked as a radio writer while I was serving in the Royal Air Force during the Second World War. I was later appointed the head of the Overseas Broadcasting Service, the British equivalent of America's Armed Forces Radio Service. In those days, the BBC had a monopoly on radio in England. The commercial program-ming was all centered on the Continent. When the war ended, I kept on writing and eventually decided to establish my own independent radio production company. I called it Towers of London, and the company quickly developed into an international organization. We had offices in London, New York, Toronto, Sydney, and Johannesburg. SS: So the war helped start your career.

You quickly got some big names to work,

for you, too.

HT: I persuaded Noel Coward to do his own half-hour radio show, THE NOEL COWARD SHOW. He had resisted radio for years, so that was a major break-through for me. It was also an important step in drawing some of the bigger names in British entertainment into radio. I did THEATRE ROYAL with Laurence Olivier, HORATIO HORN-BLOWER with Michael Redgrave, THE SCARLET PIMPERNEL with Marius Goring, LONDON PLAYHOUSE with James Mason. We also produced THE GRACIE FIELDS SHOW, which was extremely popular. Radio turned out to us a very good place for my in the 1950s. The networks were trying to get big-name stars at a reasonable price, and that's precisely the service that I was able to provide. Ralph Rickardson was working for me at one time, and John Mills, and Joe Cuinness. Later on we brought Orson;

Welles in from America. Those programs we produced were broadcast throughout the English-speaking world. They were translated into French, German, Italian, Spanish and many other languages. In America, I was the only independent producer who was supplying program-ming to all of the major networks—ABC, CBS, NBC and Mutual. That was a wonderful time to be working in radio, when it was more than just music and news. It was a marvelous time in my life.

SS: Were you still developing radio scripts.

for Towers of London when you began using your pseudonym, Peter Welbeck?
HT: We were producing a great many
programs during that time, and I was
writing and producing virtually all of
them. Each show would end with, "This program was devised and written by Harry Alan Towers." It became a running joke with some of the radio comics. It was a bit ridiculous. That's when I decided to select a nom-de-plume, Peter Welbeck. From that point on, most of my production credits have listed me by my ewn name, Harry Alan Towers, while most of my stories and scripts have been credited to Peter Welbeck. It was purely a practical decision on my part.

53: Once Towers of London had count lished its reputation as a driving force in addition was a wharked on a long-standing

radio, you embarked on a long-standing collaboration with American actor, writer, and director Orson Welles. It was a dra-matic return for the Boy Wonder who had pioneered radio drama in the United States during the thirties and forties with THE WAR OF THE WORLDS and his other legendary MERCURY THEATRE broadcasts. HT: I brought Orson over to do a radio series, a crime drama called THE BLACK MUSEUM. It was based on SECRETS OF SCOTLAND YARD, an earlier series that was done with Clive Brook, an actor who was quite well known for playing Sher-lock Holmes. Well, Orson had just created quite a sensation on screen, playing Harry Lime in THE THIRD MAN for director Carol Reed and producers Alexander Korda and David O. Selznick. I wondered if a radio show could be built around this intriguing, morally slippery character of Harry Lime. He's only on screen for a few minutes, but he's the

character everybody remembers. SS: However did you manage to get the rights from Selznick? He was a notoriously.

clever dealmaker.

IIT The story of THE THIRD MAN, of course, was written by Graham Greene.







PAGE 42: Christopher Lee played a properly mustachioed Vampire King in the Towers production of COUNT DRACULA (1970), directed by Jess Franco. LEFT: Ethan Brickson (pictured with Bronwen Booth) is the latest incarnation of the ever-youthful Mr. Gray, better known as DORIAN (2002). CENTER: As Dorian Gray, Brickson (pictured with Victoria Sanchez) learns that there's a bloody price to pay for prettiness. RIGHT: Helmut Berger was Harry Alan Towers' first DORIAN (1970), a film that hardly stretched the costume budget, since he was hardly costumed.

Well, I became curious as to whether Selznick owned the rights to the character mante Hater Line in simply to the title title THE THIRD MAN. It turned out that Graham Greene had retained the rights to the character, so I signed the ideal with him. Then I checked on the rights to that very famous theme, that familiar zither music by Anton Karas, and found out I could secure those rights as well. Needless to say, Selznick was: furious.

SS: You had the name, the music, and the

star all wrapped up. HT: Orson had recently received scathing notices for his stage production of OTHELLO, so he was in a foul human. He wasn't very receptive to the idea. Since Harry Lime had been killed in the film, he wanted to know how we could possibly revivating tharacter and hullila radio show around him. So I told Orson, "We start off with the zither theme, which everybody will recognize, and then we hear a shot that brings the music to a halt. Then you say, 'That was the sout that tilled Harry Lime, the died in the sewers beneath Vienna. But before he died, he lived many lives. How do I know? I know because my name is Harry Lime.' Then, with that established, we can take Harry Lime anywhere we want him to go. From that point on, Orson was him to go. From that point on, Orson was hooked. We did 52 episodes of THE AD-VENTURES OF HARRY LIME. It was later syndicated as THE MANY LIVES OF HARRY LIME.

1-SS: One of the most popular programs you produced for radio was THE ADVEN-TURES OF SHERLOCK HOLMES. That particular series cast two of the greatest living Shakespearean actors of the century in the roles of Arthur Conan Doyle's beloved crime-fiction creations. Sir John Gielgud portrayed the brilliant consulting detective, while Gielgud's longtime friend and favorite costar, Sir Ralph Richardson, and saved Halmes' denoted commention and played Holmes' devoted companion and associate, Dr. Watson.

HT: They were sweet, delightful men, and two of the finest actors in the world

We had wonderful lunches together, with wonderful camaraderie together. They loved doing radio because, unlike the stage or screen, actors didn't have to learn their lines or wear makeup. You just go in, record the program, and pick up the check. We did 13 of those halfhour Holmes dramas, I think, and both John and Ralph were marvelous from start to finish.

SS: You finished with the famous story is which Sherlock Holmes supposedly dies. IVI for that last one we did THE INAL PROBLEM, I brought in Orson to play

Professor Moriarty for me. Moriarty was Holmes' arch-enemy, and THE FINAL PROBLEM ends with the two of them locked in a death struggle, plunging to their apparent deaths off the Reichen-bach Falls. Orson had played Holmes on his MERCURY THEATRE show years earlier, but I thought it would be fun to have him play Moriarty and to set him up against Gielgud and Richardson. SS: It must have been absolutely incredible

to have three such outstanding actors working together:

HT: Orson arrived on the boat train at Victoria Station and came in for rehearsal to meet the other two and run through the lines. Now, Richardson was meticulous about marking his script. He always underlined his cue lines in red and then underlined his own lines in: blue. Orson, always the diplomat, saw Ralph doing this at rehearsal and did exactly the same thing. Well, Gielgud and Richardson had never met Orson, so the four of us had this stupendous lunch together after rehearsal. I'll never forget it. Then we recorded the program, and it couldn't have been better. When we finished, Orson departed in the night to catch the boat train. Ralph always had this quality of wonderful innocence. After Orson left, he said, "I don't understand all of those horrible things that are being said from him. He seems like such a nice young man."
SS: In addition to the series of SHER-

LOCK HOLMES programs, you produced a



pair of television films some 10 years ago with Christopher Lee and Patrick Macnee portraying Holmes and Watson in their

twilight years. HT: We called it THE GOLDEN YEARS OF SHERLOCK HOLMES. There were two stories, each running four hours in: one hour spissoles. The place as in he volve Holmes with famous people who really lived, and indeed in one story he met Theodore Roosevelt.

SS: Now you're developing a new Holmes film, using new actors and a slightly diff

ferent approach. HT: I'm planning a new film that will star Malcolm McDowell as Holmes. It: will be the first film to center on the Baker Street Irregulars, the gang of street urchins who became Holmes' secret weapon on the streets of London. I haven't cast a Watson yet, though I'd very much like to use Edward Hardwicke if he is interested and available. He's the son of Sir Cedric Hardwicke, who played Holmes on radio. Edward played Watson for the Granada series with Jeremy Brett, and he was absolutely marvelous. He recently played Holly in our new version of SHE that we foot shot in Bulgaria (1) a dies guy, and we got along quite well. I'd love to see him play Dr. Watson again. We're calling the new film THE BAKER STREET IRREGULARS.

SS: Your film career first began to prosper in the mid-sixties with the box-office suc-cess of your first Fu Manchu film, THE FACE OF FU MANCHU. When you began making these films, you secured the rights to all of the original Sax Rohmer novels, yet none of the five films you wrote and produced between 1964 and 1969 were based on those books.

HT: No, they were all originals. We never dramatized Rohmer's novels. A few structural elements and characters

Continued on page 72

Che/Return of the

/// HORROR

Ehristopher Lee

interviewed by David Del Valle



PAGF 44: Horror legend Christopher Lee strikes a commanding pose in what will forever remain his most famous characterization—Count Dracula, the King of the Vampires. ABOVE: Giving the Count some stiff competition in the villain department is Saruman in THE LORD OF THE RINGS (2001), created some 43 years after Lee first played Dracula. Here, we see the evil wizard taking time out on a fishing holiday.

"If the money's there and tne part's there, I'm there—and I delwer."

-Christopher Lee

I first met Christopher Lee in London at one of the John Pl at one of the John Player Lectures given in his honor by the National Film during the summer of 1971. Lee had 14 films on offer at that time and was work ing nonstop in several countries. He had only recently formed Charlemagne Productions to produce films with Hammer alumnus Anthony Nelson Keys. Little did I know that by the end of that decade we would both be living in Los Angeles, communicating with regularity on the phone, and even lunching now and then at that infamous celebrity eatery Ma Mai son (under the watchful eye of dining regular Orson Welles himself)

By 1978, I was a theatrical agent in Century City Among my clients was Bar bara Steele, and I often asked Lee's advice on how to break the type casting that then shadowed her career. I did not al ways have the forethought to tape my conversations with Lee, and many great anecdotes remain in my memory and nowhere else. However, by the early eight ies I was working for John Russe.l Taylor's Films and Filming magazine, and my friendship with Lee made him an obvious choice for an interview. Lee had recently completed THE HOWLING II (1984). His fellow horror stars, Peter Cushing, Vincent Price, and John Carradine, were still living Lee's remarkable renaissance (not comeback, since he was never really away) in SLEFPY HOL-

LOW (2J00), THE LORD OF THE RINGS (2001, with sequels already filmed), and STAR WARS ATTACK OF THE CLONES (2002) was still years in the future. The following chat was taped over the course of two meetings—the first at his condominium the Wilshire Holmby in Westwood and the second in a Westwood motel as Lee prepared to return to the United Kingdom for good. The interview has never been printed in its entirety until this issue of Scarlet Street

Scarlet Street: What led you to make THE HOWLING II when you said you would never make a horror film again unless it was a good project Do you think this was a good project? Christopher Lee: I did indeed say that, though I've been misquoted on a great many things, one of them being that I said I would never make another horror movie. I never said that, ever! What I have said was that, if I did do another one, it would have to be a good one, of the type which appealed to me. The story would have to be interesting and appealing to the public, with a part interesting to play and of a kind which I hadn't done before, the latter probably being the most important element. My decisions were all valued in regards to HOWLING II

SS. Of course in the past you've specifically meant wor'd never play Count Dracula again. CL: The last time that I played Dracula was 1971. I've always said I'd never play him again, with one reservation. The only thing that would ever tempt me back to playing the part was if it was done exactly as Stoker wrote it. It never has been. The only thing that would tempt me was if

somebody did the book correct in every detail—otherwise no, never again! The last horror film that I did, in my opinion, was TO THE DEVIL—A DAUGHTER for Hammer, and that was in 1975

SS: It was also the last Hammer horror film CL: Yes. I'm not going to spend the rest of my life making horror movies. Specifically, I'm not going to spend the rest of my life playing villainous characters in horror movies, because they don't make very great demands on me, except in terms of an actor's imagination. To put over the incredible and make the audience believe it is a tremendous demand, actually, probably the biggest of all! Still, it would merely mean that I'm doing the same sort of picture, the same sort of part, and making a comfortable living year after year after year. I shall become very frustrated as an actor and very bored with what I'm doing-and eventually, of course, I'll bore the audience

SS: You're one of the few genre actors who plays his characters without campiness or even a remote inclination to send up your material CL: If you play with conviction and involvement, it will come over convincingly and the audience will respond in kind. It comes of having a good deal of imagination-in fact, a vivid imagination-and certain powers of inventiveness. I really do think about what I'm saying in a scene, which may sound simplistic, but an awful lot of people in my profession don't. They don't listen to what the other person is saying, and I sometimes wonder if they listen to what they're saying (Laughs) If you really do think about what you're saying, the eye

A Gallery of Hammer Horrors starring Christopher Leel BELOW: Count Dracula! ABOVE LEFT TO RIGHT Peter Cushing, Robert Urquhart, and Lee in THE CURSE OF FRANKIN-STEIN (1957), Lee and Carol Marsh in HORROR OF DRACULA (1958), Lee AN RASPLTIN-THE MAD MONK (1966). Lee and Prudence Hyman in THE GORGON (1964), Lee and Fellx Aylmer in THE MUMMY (1959)

of the camera picks that up. That helps when a scene is unbelievable. The audience knows it can't happen, but they If be viii ng to suspend their disbelief You've got to have the imagination and the expe-





rience to play these kind of characters One flick of an eyebrow to show that SS. Well, you be had your own feustraling you re sending up the material, and you're dead! Peter Cushing could do it without the sightest doubt! And Vincent Price, too, without the slightest doubt f he wanted to, in my opinion

SS: Vincent Price has a tendency not to want

to though right?

CL Well, that's because some of the pictures he's done over the years really call for it. Let's make no mistake about it-Vincent is a very fine actor and a very sk, Iful actor. He's truly superb in playing comedy and playing straight and list about anything he touches. I'm devoted to him I'm devoted to Peter too. I don to have to tell you how enormously so, and I in devoted to John Carradine, The sozi of pictures that Vincent was in over that period, the Corman period, didn't require that the part be played totally straight They were black comedy, at times hilari ous comedy, and he played them that way Deliberately!

SS: Why did you turn away from horror films? Ck: Well, I said, "Look, I'm go ng to America and I'm going to work in the States. I have reason to believe, as a result of one or two pictures which have been very successful in the States and which are not horror movies, that opportunities syl open up to me for a greater variety of film. If I can convince the producers and irrectors that the audience will be pre-

pared to accept me SS: Which is exactly what you did

CL: Since I've come here, I've done an enormous variety of different parts, including a great deal of comedy-which I personally happen to think is what I do I proved that to the hilt when I tosted SATURDAY NIGHT LIVE Comit is a very serious business. Extremely difficult to do

SS What persuaded you to appear in THE

(L. The basic story 1 had never done a hlm about werewolves, therefore I kept faithful with my statement that I will only be interested in playing in a horror film if it's something that I've never done before

\$5 So you were attracted by werewolves? CL. I had no intention whatsoever of playing one, God forbid! (Laughs) | saw the torments that poor Ferdy Mayne went through! I was right there while he was in a room in this Jewish cemetery outside Prague, going through the makeup process. He was



bouts with makeup

CL Oh, yes, indeed, I've had my moments! (Laughs)

SS: In their time, Hammer horror films were criticized for being too violent Actually they're not so moient compared to today's hor

tors are theu? CL. That is another one of the reasons I verefused to do these pictures over the years. I maintain that most of the pictures I did for Hammer-which were, at that time, extremely macabre and at times gruesome and very frightening-are by today's standards, very tame. They refairy tales, they are not meant to be taken literally, they are terrorism without risks as far as the audience is concerned. What they do now passes belief! I was asked only the other day to host a video cassette It was a haif an hour video, and they wanted me to introduce it. I said, "Well, let me look at it first " They agreed, but they wrote me a letter saying some of the sequences are somewhat gory I was prepared for the worst! I got it, looked at the material, and I called up and said, "Listen, I don't care what you offer, I won't do it!" I must admit though, that I was in one of the se quences! (Laughs) It was from TO THE DEVIL-A DAUGHTER, and it wasn't gory at all It was the scene when the woman is going to give birth to the baby and the Satamst priest-me-is standing there with the two doctors. That was a very scary scene. I'm not talking about a scene with Nastassia Kirski, I'm talking about Isabella Telezynska Worked with Ken Russell. They showed that scene in the video, which was all right really, but the rest of it I'm not even goring to describe!

\$\$: Well, we do see your backside in that one if memory serves

CL. Yes! (Laughs)

SS: A Christopher Lee nude scene!

CL. A long way off? A long way off! But the difference between the horror pictures that I made and the ones they make today is prec sely that we never showed too much You know, I've always said that I didn't make all that many horror pictures. There will always be an argument about that but I reserve the right to stick to my own opinions. I don't consider the Fu Manchu films to be horror films, for example. They're melodramas. SS: What sart of firm do you consider HOUSE OF LONG SHADOWS!

wonderful y patient, but I myself CL. That most certainly isn t a horror tilm, it's a black comedy



SS It's an oul dark house tilm

CL: Absolutely I think It was very enter faining, too. I saw it in Rome about two years ago. Nobody else has seen it. Vincent can't understand why the picture hasn t been shown, and neither can I

\$\$, Well it was made by Cannon Films, and their films rarety seem to get released. There are so few great practitioners of horror still

working, are there? CL: There certainly aren't many directors of the first rank who make horror films these days If you go back in history, you'll find the great, great ones, such as Tod Browning, James Whale, Jacques Tourneur, F. W. Murnau, Val Lewton-hewas a producer, needless to say, but very much in control of his films. You also come to Asfred Hitchcock, who was the greatest master of them all in terms of suggestion. He used shock sparingly-but when he did. God. it was effective Then. of course, there's Terence Fisher and many of the others of the Hammer period Terry depended very much on his cast, and that is not a pejorative statement at all. I've always said that Terry was a brilliant adjuster, that we would do what we had in mind and he would then ad-

ust it to achieve the maximum effect \$5. Would you discuss your role with Fisher

after watching the rushes?

CL: I never see rushes. Never! You either get into bad habits or you think they're good habits and they become worse hab-Its. (Laughs) Another reason I don't see the dathes or the rushes, as you call them-another reason is that I never think I'm as good as I can be' I'm prob ably wrong I've learned to trust the director, who knows what he s doing. If he says, "That's fine That's what we want That's right for the story. That's right for the scene "-well, then, I'm not going to go look at II

SS: Do you ever make exceptions to this rule? CL. Yes, if I m playing other a rea, person who existed historically or I'm playing in period If it's a real person, you want to get the idea that you look like that person and you're behaving like that person would have behaved. If it's a period film, you want to check the overall appearance and presentation of the character. Does it fit the story or is it out of place? In those cases, I will go see the dames on the first day. If it works, I won't go again I don't think actors and actresses should see rushes!

\$5: One of your best films with Terence Fisher was fift DEVIL RIDES OUT



CL: THE DEVIL RIDES OL I was made entirely due to me

\$5. You were friends with the book's author, Dennis Wheatren

CL: Not only that, but I was the one who insisted that Hammer make a black magic film Every company was nervous as hell about making a black magic movie in those days, because they thought they would bring the wrath of the Church down on them Exactly the reverse happened, I once met an Irish bishop on the street in London, who talked to me allength about THE DEVIL RIDES OUT 1 sard, "For Heaven a sake, you mean to say that you've seen it?" "Oh, yes," he said, "it's very popular in Ireland. It shows the terrible blasphemous dangers of Satanism and devil worship

SS: He believed in devil worship?

CL He did besteve in 1, and so do l There's too much evidence, it's practiced all the time in one form or another. TO THE DEVIL A DAUCHTER also was done with that end in view to show people the terrible perversion and dangers and evus of it. The Church was anything but critical. They were actually rather pleased, because it was the ultimate triumph of good over evil-

SS: And auite unlike, for matance ROSI MARY'S BABY

CL For me, ROSEMARY S BABY is the best horror movie I have ever seen, and the simple reason for that (98.1g) (4.7c) said many times-is because you saw nothing. Virtually nothing! And yet people would describe that baby to me in graphic detail, and tell me about its eves and its claws and its horves and its tail! (Laughs) It had yellow eyes, they ditell me and they were slanted, almond shaped and sunk. That is the power of the screen and the power of suggestion, because they actually saw nothing!

SS. Horror fans are certainly fortunate that you fought for THE DEVIL RIDES OUT

CL. No matter what they might say I got Hammer to make that movie, I did finally convence them it was worth doing Today, that sort of stuff is tame I don't like excessive violence on the screen. It can be perfectly valid in THE TERMINATOR. there were a couple of moments when Arnold Schwarzenegger carves his arm open and it's not very attractive—but in historical figures. What do you do when the context of the story, because he is not



a man, but a machine, it's acceptable Still it's not attractive; it's not pretty \$5 Which directors working today do you esin ciarly admire?

CL. David Cronenberg, Brian DePalma I met him when I was doing the Steve Spielberg film 1941, because his wife, Nancy Allen, was in it. John Carpenter is a very imaginative man when it comes to this type of picture. I was approached by him on no less than three films I'm not going to say which they were, but he did ask me if I was interested in doing them. I hope that the day will come when he will ask me again

\$5. In your horror pictures, your name is above the title. On the other hand, in other kinds of films you've had to share billing

CL: Yes, that's true, but my name is sail. above the title

SS. True but isn t there a temptation to want always to be the star with the billing you re-

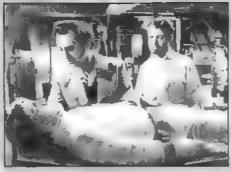
case on hornor films? CL: Oh, I don't look at it that way. No no-not at all To me, billing is virtually of no importance whatsoever I know it's important to some people in the industry. Obviously, you must get your due credit -if there's credit to be given (Laughs) But I've never worned about where I am in the billing. For instance, in THE FAR PAVILIONS I was billed third after Ben Cross and Amy Irving. Omar Shar f and John Gielgud were billed (ast) So, what's that supposed to mean? I've been billed second, third tourth-it doesn't bother me Obviously. I ve reached the age where I'm not trying to climb the ladder and become an overnight sensation What matters is my contribution to the movie, what's on the screen and whether the audience likes it. That's ail-Of course, I'm dedicated to my work, I do love it and am proud of it I don't mean my own personal work, but my vocation I'm proud of being an actor, not in the sense of overweaning pride which cometh before a fall, but I in proud of the people that I know and work with-not all of them, but most of them. I'm proud of people who care about what they do \$5: You mentioned playing period roles and

you re called upon to basically play yourself?

A Gallery of Hammer Horrors starring Christopher Lee! BELOW: Count Dracula! ABOVE LEFT TO RIGHT: Peter Cushing, Robert Urquhart, and Lee in THE CURSE OF FRANKEN-STEIN (1957), Lee and Carol Marsh in HORROR OF DRACULA (1958), Lee as RASPUTIN-THE MAD MONK (1966), Lee and Prudence Hyman in THF GORGON (1964), Lee and Felix Aylmer in THE MUMMY (1959).

of the camera picks that up That helps when a scene is unbelievable. The audience knows it can't happen, but they'll be willing to suspend their disbelief. You've got to have the imagination and the expe-





nence to play these kind of characters. One flick of an evebrow to show that you're sending up the material, and you're dead! Peter Cushing could do it, without the slightest doubt! And Vincent Price, too, without the slightest doubtif he wanted to, in my opinion

SS: Vincent Price has a tendency not to want

to, though, right?

CL: Well, that's because some of the pictures he's done over the years really call for it. Let's make no mistake about it-Vincent is a very fine actor and a very skillful actor. He's truly superb in playing comedy and playing straight and just about anything he touches. I'm devoted to him. I'm devoted to Peter, too; I don't have to tell you how enormously so, and I'm devoted to John Carradine. The sort of pictures that Vincent was in over that period, the Corman period, didn't require that the part be played totally straight They were black comedy, at times hilarious comedy, and he played them that way. Deliberately

55: Why did you turn away from horror films? CL: Well, I said, "Look, I'm going to America and I'm going to work in the States. I have reason to believe, as a result of one or two pictures which have been very successful in the States and which are not horzor movies, that opportunities will open up to me for a greater variety of film. If I can convince the producers and directors that the audience will be pre-

pared to accept me . ."
\$5: Which is exactly what you did

CL: Since I've come here, I've done an enormous variety of different parts, including a great deal of comedy-which I personally happen to think is what I do best I proved that to the hilt when I hosted SATURDAY NIGHT LIVE Comedv is a very serious business. Extremely difficult to do

S What persuaded you to appear in THE

HOWLING IP

CL: The basic story I had never done a film about werewo, ves, therefore I kept faithful with my statement that I will only be interested in playing in a horror film if it's something that I've never done before.

\$\$: So you were attracted by werewoives? CL: I had no intention whatsoever of playing one, God forbid! (Laughs) 1 saw the torments that poor Ferdy Mayne went through! I was right there while he was in a room in this Jewish cemetery outside Prague, going through the makeup process. He was wonderfully patient, but I myself

wouldn't have been.



55: Well, you've had your own frustrating bouts with makeup

CL: Oh, yes, indeed; I've had my moments! (Laughs)

5S: In their time, Hammer horror films were

criticized for being too violent. Actually, they're not so violent compared to today's horrors, are they?

CL: That's another one of the reasons I've refused to do these pictures over the years I maintain that most of the pictures I did for Hammer-which were, at that time, extremely macabre and at times gruesome and very frightening-are, by today's standards, very tame. They're fairy tales, they are not meant to be taken literally; they are terrorism without risks, as far as the audience is concerned. What they do now passes belief! I was asked only the other day to host a video cassette. It was a half-an-hour video, and they wanted me to introduce it. I said, "Well, let me look at it first." They agreed, but they wrote me a letter say ng some of the sequences are somewhat gory. I was prepared for the worst! I got it, looked at the material, and I called up and said, "Listen, I don't care what you offer, I won't do it!" I must admit, though, that I was in one of the se quences! (Laughs) It was from TO THE DEVIL -A DAUGHTER, and it wasn't gory at all It was the scene when the woman is going to give birth to the baby, and the Satanist priest-me is standing there with the two doctors. That was a very scary scene. I'm not talking about a scene with Nastassja Kinski, I'm talking about Isabella Telezynska. Worked with Ken Russell. They showed that scene in the video, which was all right really, but the rest of it I'm not even going to describe

SS: Well, we do see your backside in that one, if memory serves

CL: Yes! (Laughs)

SS: A Christopher Lee nude scene!

CI: A long way off! A long way off! But the difference between the horror pictures that I made and the ones they make today is precisely that we never showed too much. You know, I've always said that I didn't make all that many horror pictures. There will always be an argument about that, but I reserve the right to stick to my own opinions. I don't consider the Fu Manchu films to be horror films, for example They're melodramas. SS. What sort of film do you consider HOUSE OF LONG SHADOWS?

CL: That most certainly isn't a horror film; it's a black comedy



SS: It's an old dark house film.

CL: Absolutely I think it was very entertaining, too. I saw it in Rome about two years ago. Nobody else has seen it! Vincent can't understand why the picture hasn't been shown, and neither can I

SS: Well, it was made by Cannon Films, and their films rarely seem to get released. There are so few great practitioners of horror still

working, are there?

CL: There certainly aren't many directors of the first rank who make horror films these days. If you go back in history, you'll find the great, great ones, such as Tod Browning, James Whale, Jacques Iourneur, F. W. Murnau, Val Lewton he was a producer, needless to say, but very much in control of his films. You also come to Alfred Hitchcock, who was the greatest master of them all in terms of suggestion. He used shock sparingly-but when he did, God, it was effective! Then, of course, there's Terence Fisher and many of the others of the Hammer period. Terry depended very much on his cast, and that is not a pe orative statement at all I've always said that Terry was a brilliant adjuster, that we would do what we had in mind and he would then adjust it to achieve the maximum effect SS: Would you discuss your role with Fisher

after watching the rushes? CL: I never see rushes. Never! You either get into bad habits or you think they're good habits and they become worse habits (Laughs) Another reason I don't see the dailies-or the rushes, as you call them another reason is that I never think I'm as good as I can be! I'm probably wrong, I've learned to trust the di-

rector, who knows what he's doing. If he says, "That's fine. That's what we want. That's right for the story. That's right for the scene "-well, then, I'm not going to

go look at it.

SS: Do you ever make exceptions to this rule? CL: Yes, if I m playing either a real person who existed historically or I'm playing in period. If it's a real person, you want to get the idea that you look like that person and you're behaving like that person would have behaved. If it's a period film, you want to check the overall appearance and presentation of the character Does it fit the story or is it out of place? In those cases, I will go see the dailies on the first day. If it works, I won't go again. I don't think actors and actresses should see rushes!

SS: One of your best films with Terence Fisher was THE DEVIL RIDES OUT



CL: THE DEVIL RIDES OUT was made entirely due to me.

SS: You were friends with the book's author,

Dennis Wheatley

CL: Not only that, but I was the one who insisted that Hammer make a black magic film. Every company was nervous as hell about making a black magic movie in those days, because they thought they would bring the wrath of the Church down on them. Exactly the reverse hap-pened, I once met an Irish bishop on the street in London, who talked to me at length about THE DEVIL RIDES OUT 1 said, "For Heaven's sake, you mean to say that you've seen it?" "Oh, yes," he said, "it's very popular in Ireland. It shows the terrible blasphemous dangers of Satanism and devil worship."

SS: He believed in devil worship?

CL: He did believe in it, and so do I. There's too much evidence; it's practiced all the time in one form or another TO THE DEVIL A DAUGHTER also was done with that end in view-to show people the terrible perversion and dangers and evils of it. The Church was any thing but critical. They were actually rather pleased, because it was the u.timate triumph of good over evil

SS: And quite unlike, for instance, ROSE-

MARY'S BABY

CL: For me, ROSEMARY'S BABY is the best horror movie I have ever seen, and the simple reason for that -as again I've said many times—is because you saw nothing. Virtually nothing! And yet people would describe that baby to me in graphic detail, and tell me about its eyes and its claws and its hooves and its tail! (Laughs) It had yellow eyes, they'd tell me, and they were slanted, almond shaped and sunk. That is the power of the screen and the power of suggestion, because they actually saw nothing

SS: Horror fans are certainly fortunate that you fought for THE DEVIL RIDES OUT

CL: No matter what they might say, I got Hammer to make that movie; I did finally convince them it was worth doing Today, that sort of stuff is tame I don't like excessive violence on the screen. It can be perfectly valid In THE TERMINATOR, there were a couple of moments when Arnold Schwarzenegger carves his arm open and it's not very attractive-but in the context of the story, because he is not



a man, but a machine, it's acceptable Still, it's not attractive; it's not pretty. SS: Which directors working today do you es pecually admire?

CL. David Cronenberg, Brian DePalma -I met him when I was doing the Steve Sp.elberg film 1941, because his wife, Nancy Allen, was in it. John Carpenter is a very imaginative man when it comes to this type of picture. I was approached by him on no less than three films. I'm not going to say which they were, but he did ask me if I was interested in doing them. I hope that the day will come when he will ask me again

SS: In your horror pictures, your name is above the title. On the other hand, in other kinds of films you've had to share billing

CL: Yes, that's true, but my name is still above the title

SS: True, but isn't there a temptation to want always to be the star, with the billing you receive in norror films?

CL: Oh, I don't look at it that way. No, no-not at all. To me, billing is virtually of no importance whatsoever. I know it's important to some people in the industry. Obviously, you must get your due credit-if there's credit to be given. (Laughs) But I've never worried about where I am in the billing. For instance, in THE FAR PAVILIONS I was billed third, after Ben Cross and Amy Irving. Omar Sharif and John Gielgud were billed last! So, what's that supposed to mean? I've been billed second, third, fourth—it doesn't bother me. Obviously, I've reached the age where I'm not trying to climb the ladder and become an overnight sensation. What matters is my contribution to the movie, what's on the screen and whether the audience likes it. That's all! Of course, I'm dedicated to my work; I do love it and am proud of it. I don't mean my own personal work, but my vocation. I'm proud of being an actor, not in the sense of overweaning pride which cometh before a fall, but I'm proud of the people that I know and work with-not all of them, but most of them. I'm proud of people who care about what they do SS: You mentioned playing period roles and historical figures. What do you do when you're called upon to basically play yourself?

CL; I m not sure I ever have been! tary to be your life ak ty Horas and the history and stay and the same or heart or THE HE HELLEN & HET ! ! po who was to a put the gar of to by let ACKIRMIN

(1 \ sir hillst bu my war son ng and time of a to an agreets T 1 to 1 to 1 to 10 pr 1 to 10 , · · · · · · · · · se s b s a g f s figure might carn a chickers

I' I dp + Och

Cl. Semembly store to last a to a trace of pro-1 1 . 25 5 5 54 15 155 2 t . I may in fact the part and the state of t

CI Well the s not ent rely his the One of the reasons I may have mad

repacting to a rest a demir region in the I have and the same of the same of the same of erestant a term on district and E AND A SER FE S A har to the the min [a 1 . 1 \] : . . . the same in the same stee er at the d

Charles 1 ty typet t rac was corp and a car an page inclusion and an t or the witten 1 CO 2 C C W DEVIL RIDES OUT (1968)

140 1 1 2 3 2 4 2 6 3 5 capte the air she coase to put Son Detty Company Services to refer the n. I ray a and a th Bare a Frankens at r - r, 15, T , M - r r

CL Coleman to receive to perfect to be proto say I though the world to any in the at he respectively the ()) (1914

Cliffor tha that I you hard that the end of heart the same and a second float a shall brought me to the attention of the world audiences. I ve never denied that and I nex ment to thate a see protest but constant to supped doing it at KITTELL PART TO the set to a clase each re the membered for the work that I we done I

hope it will be because I was very uncon- were set in moders a suite ip and it is south all a property of the stage affection and of a figure see a sale to be his he for I he aread me with past ten new rent persons to ser protection have tree by all old tree

AC TO BE THE THE ath, year to be CI Fire all you to payment a

and the minutes of ter I proper A TE

Christopher lie careng with Lean Green , the Fact by a chart per Sarah Lawson and Paul Eddington) awasts to the Control of the Hammer Horror classic THE to Man the Control of t

at we have the sales were to get the force as a few to the Application and the property and appar the agreement the (1) as a least or suit and the there's land and an - x - x 1 r - 10c p/ 1 - 5" x - 1x the second stop to a we come a brosop me at a texperation as entireme and the section of the section of the The second of help and ATE L OF L

SA POR PULL A S L 6 M 3 7 8 A K K

CL. The first at least had certain elements to it. The Gothic atmosphere was mainto not be a softeness neomether to reh-was the most of the regulation a trig will allow risk I recuir a appeared at a ball They

Haratha Street Court Court 55 mc 111. 1 "

CII ex welstim the many where mey parties at the same It would diffe the early pr s are a syll a regs process of the second s no the hard the e augh for paper timethe driver . If the att the art of the state of the and the first of the first of 1 15 1 10 10 10 10 10 for processe was south

Compack Splitcher I was a w 1111 1 2 11 , sk ness (little e It market branklaky t tites the state of the s the talks t

5 4 10 1 5 1₁₀ 15 Fig. 1 (1' 11 y J 1 41 4114 114 the teach of a trist town librar v ___ 1 __ r_ r Sc__ v

() , 5 | , , , , 1 , 4 , 1 , 1 + 1 1 p c 2 21 12 n real hallon or ran a P transfer at The property of the Mark FI IA HALLA II THE STANDARD FLAS OF II M. DE HI O' ENCON

a series of the second sections and gele and a particular

tor as and I take a The wrote the toric rist to a how had was the time of the tapaner tenders the st

party there are the term from the ees to is the time assistant Hammer programmed in the character of the name care aparting the required Property Property Commencer BERDSKE STATE OF STATE mores agree in the U. d.s. s. 3 neesest popular. His films are 3 enurmous numbers of people a x know his name and his face and to his pictures." And the answer in the kill Yes we know by the tool sake a tell him" (Laughs)

SS. Thru didn't rea

CL. If I had known my picture in repopular not only would my price have

Continued on page 68



The Many Faces of Christopher kee

Interviews from the pages of Scarlet Street compiled by Richard Valley

Over the years, Christopher Lee hes been interviewed several times in the pages of Scarlet Street. Here, for discussions, are some excerpts in which the actor recalls some of the famous (and infomous) chameters be's perturyed

Christopher Lee: Oddly enough, I've shared two characters with Baril Rath-tone. One is Sherlock Holmes, and the other, which was a really wonderful role, was in A TALE OF TWO CITIES.
Rathbone played the wicked French
marquis in the version with Ronald Colman, and I played exactly the same character in the later film version with

Disk Begarde. Scoriet Street: You're physically profuse for the role of Sherinck Holmes, but you're not traditional conting for his brother, Mycroft, the role you played in Billy Wilder's THE PRIVATE LIFE OF SHERLOCK HOLMES,

CL: You, he's always been described in burty. Of course, he's been played by other actom. Robert Morley played kim, perkaps as near as anyone to the conventional Mycroft Holmes. I was one of three or four actors considered for that role, including Goorge Sand-em, Laurence Olivier, and James Roberison-justice, and I in fact was cho-son. I remember Killy Wilder saying to me, "I'm really not interested in what you have done in the past. I'm only concerned as to whether you are the right actor, in my opinion, to play thin part." And although I did not play Mycroft as Conan Dayle had described him, how many actors have played Holmes as Conan Doyle has described him? How many actors have played Watson exactly as Conan Doyle described him? What Wilder wanted for Mycroft, I assume, was an actor who physically resembled Sherinck a bit, who could have been his brother

physically—both Robert Stevens and myself being foirly slim. SS: You had already played Helmes in the German film SHERLOCK HOLMES AND THE DEADLY NECKLACE,

CL: I was told it was based on the novel The Valley of Fear. Needless to say, the film didn't <u>remotely</u> resemble The Valley of Fear in any way whatso-

ever! (Laughs) It ended up as a story from time to time, "What would about Holmes and Cleopatra's necklace, something vaguely along those lines. I appeared in, I think, two diagnites, as Holmes is very fond of doing, and we shot the film in Berlin. The director was Terence Finher; Therley Waltons was Di-Watson, and a very good one, too. \$5: In the early nineties, you returned as an older Sherlock in two TV minineries for

producer Harry Alan Tenters. CL: Holmes and Watson have retired. and Holmes, of course, is bored out of his mind: "Nothing to do, nothing to do. All the interesting things are passing me Art the interesting things are passing me by!" And of course, along comes a case, and Wassen, who is naturally distressed that Holsies is frustrated, jumps into the fray. They both do, with great enthusireas. He's a meet actuordinary character, Sherlock Holmes, because he really is a mass of contradictions. He's very childish in some ways, very mischievous, tem-peramental, arrogant, rude; yet at the same time, he's capable of great offection, warmth, kindness, and loyalty— particularly to Walson, of course-and on top of this mass of contendictions, you

have the train of a gonius. \$3: Playing Holmos gives an autor quituin lot to sink his tooth into, doom't it?

CL: Well, yes. It's not easy, because your try to maintain a fidelity to the character as conceived by the author. Naturally, you're limited by the material you're working with, and naturally one says.

Helmes do? Would be react like this, or would be react like that? Would be he angry or would he throw it off as a joke? Would he be sarcastic or would he be rude? Would he be amused, or would be not be amused?" You see what I meen—there are so many ways of reacting to a situation. In SHER-LOCK HOLMES AND THE LEAD-ING LADY, there is a suggestion of so-mance between him and Irene Adier, the only woman who ever got the butthe only which happened in "A Scandal in Bohemia." Therefore, he re-spects her. Now, in the film there is the suggestian of a little bit more than respect between the two of them. There's a definite attraction. You may my it's a mental one as well as a physi-sal one—it never gets beyond a certain point; it would be quite wrong if it did—but the suggestion is three that Holmen is weakening. Then, in the middle of what could become a remantic passa, he infuriates her by get-ting to the case in point, and suddenly, in compo the detective. Well, this is typical, of course, because the deteclives do that even to this very day. They charm you in one moment and destroy you in the next! You have the post man and the hard man, and this is designed to keep people off belance.

Continued as page 69



CL: I'm not sure I ever have been! (Laughs) I've come fairly close. I was fairly close to being myself in THE FAR PAVILIONS, in my opinion. Probably the closest I've been to myself-and I'm not sure I should take this as a compliment or not but the closest I've been to myself, not in actions, but in words and general behavior, was in THE WICKER MAN. SS: The Lord of the Manor! (Laughs)

CL: Not so much that, but my way of saying and doing things. You can't learn to act. The technique—that you must learn and adjust accordingly. Whether it's sing ing in an opera or doing something on the stage or in a big closeup-that technique you must earn, and then subordinate it to your own instincts

SS: Peter Cushing, Vincent Price, John Car radine, Christopher Lee-you're the last of fac horror stars

CL: Somebody wrote that I was the last of the breed, whatever that mean. (Laughs) It's not like I'm an extinct dog! It doesn't mean that there aren't actors around today who can replace us

SS: You all have a specific persona, though In that respect, you're irreplaceable. Then won't be another Vincent Prize, for instance Years ago, Hammer tried to replace you with Ralph Bates, but it simply didn't work

CL: Well, that's not entirely his fault. One of the reasons I may have made an impact in the Hammer days one of the major reasons was my size. It was not that way originally. During the first 10 years of my career, they told me I was too tall, because I towered over the lead ing man and woman. You can't disguise that on the stage, but you can in the movies. You can just sit down, as Jack Palance did with Alan Ladd in SHANE. I don't think you ever saw them standing together. I am a tall man, and I don't have what you might call a typical face typifying any particular nationality any particular part of life, any particular race. Some people think I'm very British, some people think I'm not. I could be almost anything except an Oriental and Eve played them, as you know. I think the fact that my face was different and DEVIL RIDES OUT (1968). that I'm tall was a plus when it finally came to the point where I had to put something over in terms of physical presence and with a degree of power Cer lainly, that counted for much with Count Dracula, and with Baron Frankenstein's Creature and The Mummy

SS: Would you describe yourself as a heavy? CL: In one form or another, in one historical period or another, I've played heavies. I think the word "heavy" is quite adequate, really, since I've played all the villains, real ones and anreal ones

SS: If you were to describe yourself as a speafic sort of actor

CL: I would say that I was a character ac tor who became a star in a certain kind of movie over a period of time. That is what brought me to the attention of the world audiences. I've never denied that, and 1 never will. I will always be grateful, but for the most part I've stopped doing that kind of picture and I'm still playing leading parts as a character actor. If I'm remembered for the work that I've done, I hope it will be because I was very unconventional in my performances. That returns us to what I was saying earlier surprise them! Try to be different if possible, never try to be totally one thing or the other. That became difficult when I had to play Dracula over and over again, until it got to the point where the character degenerated and I realized that it was actually doing me more harm than good \$5: Not only that, but Hammer didn't want to pay you very much

CL: They didn't want to pay me at all! (Laughs) It wasn't only that, it was the fact that they didn't really know how to position the character in the stories, because they were inventing new stories



Sarah Lawson, and Paul Eddington) awaits Washington, Charlotte, Tampa, Cleve-

They wrote the stories first, then they had to touch their heads and wonder what to do with Dracula in terms of the story Where do we make him appear and disappear? What do we make him say? What do we ask him to do? I always used to say the same thing, "Read the book! Give me his lines!" Sometimes I used to put the lines in without them being able to stop me, just in desperation to get out something that Stoker wrote! Unfortunately, in some cases the lines were spoken in quite the wrong context

SS: Hammer really got desperate when they updated the Dracula films to present day Lon don for DRACULA A D 1972 and THE SA TANIC RITES OF DRACULA

CL: The first at least had certain elements to it. The Gothic atmosphere was maintained, because I remained in the church. Of course, in other contemporary ver sions, Bela Lugosi strolled through Piccadilly at night, and Lon Chaney Jr. as Dracula's son appeared at a ball They

were set in modern, contemporary times It wasn't a costume period piece

SS: DRACULA AND SON is the last film in which you star that mentions your most famous characterization in the title CL: That was directed by Edouard Molinaro, whose next picture after that was LACAGE AUX FOI LES. I did the picture in French for Gaumont, the French company, in Paris. It is not a Dracula movie. I do not play the character of Dracula (Laughs) I walk about in the daylight. It is a comedy about a strange man from Iransylvania and his idiot son, and it's very funny!-in French, anyway I did the pic ture in French and I was not dubbed. It's my vo ce speaking French. It was shown

that way in France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Switzerland, and other French speaking countries. The film is very witty in French, extremely witty in French, I then went to Paris to dub my own voice into English, which I did, but for some reason they never used my voice in the English dub

55. What mide you decide to move to Cali forma m 1975?

CL: There was no such thing as one single situation; it was a combination of many things. In the late sixties and early seventies, I discovered what had been carefully and specifically withheld from me namely, the extent to which I was

known in the United States 55: Mainly because of your Hammer films? CL: Oh, yes, I would say entirely! I be-

gan to realize this when I first came to work in Los Angeles in 1963 at Universal. I fully realized it when I came here in 1975, twice in that one year, and went round the entire country. In one in stance, I was promoting THE MAN WITH THE GOLDEN GUN, and in the other, THE FOUR MUSKETFERS. For THE MAN WITH THE GOLDEN GUN, I traveled from Los Angeles to San Fran cisco to Denver to Dallas to Chicago to New York For THE FOUR MUSKE-Christopher Lee (along with Leon Green, TEERS, I went to Boston, Philadelphia, evil in the Hammer Horror classic THE and Moncapolis, Seattle and, ag in, DEVIL RIDES OUT (1968).

Los Angeles. That's covering the country fairly well! (Laughs) I discovered I was known, in the main from the Hammer movies. No question about it

SS: Hammer aidn't want you to know you had name value, is that it?

CL: Yes, exactly I remember a certain person—a very, very tamous actress, indeed, one of the most famous in this country saying to me, "I was with the Hammer people the other day and your name came up during the course of the conversation, as did Peter's. And I said "You know, Christopher Lee is a very famous actor in the United States and immensely popular. His films are seen by enormous numbers of people and they all know his name and his face and they love his pictures." And the answer came back, Yes, we know, but for God's sake don't tell him!" (Laughs)

SS: They didn't want your price to go up CL: If I had known my pictures were so popular, not only would my price have

Continued on page 68



The Many Faces of Christopher kee

Interviews from the pages of Scarlet Street compiled by Richard Valley

Over the years, Christopher Lee has been interviewed several times in the pages of Scarlet Street. Here, for those who missed those rare, earlier discussions, are some excerpts in which the actor recalls some of the famous (and infamous) characters he's: portrayed

Christopher Lee: Oddly enough, I've shared two characters with Basil Rathbone. One is Sherlock Holmes, and the other, which was a really wonderful role, was in A TALE OF TWO CITIES. Rathbone played the wicked French marquis in the version with Ronald Colman, and I played exactly the same character in the later film version with Dirk Bogarde.

Scarlet Street: You're physically perfect for the role of Sherlock Holmes, but you're not traditional casting for his brother, Mycroft, the role you played in Billy Wilder's THE PRIVATE LIFE OF SHERLOCK HOLMES.

CL: Yes, he's always been described as burly. Of course, he's been played by other actors. Robert Morley played him, perhaps as near as anyone to the conventional Mycroft Holmes. I was one of three or four actors considered for that role, including George Sanders, Laurence Olivier, and James Robertson-Justice, and I in fact was chosen. I remember Billy Wilder saying to me, "I'm really not interested in what you have done in the past. I'm only concerned as to whether you are the right actor, in my opinion, to play this part." And although I did not play Mycroft as Conan Doyle had described him, how many actors have played Holmes as Conan Doyle has described him? How many actors have played Watson exactly as Conan Doyle described him? What Wilder wanted for Mycroft, I assume, was an actor who physically resembled Sherlock a bit, who could have been his brother

physically—both Robert Stevens and myself being fairly slim.
SS: You had already played Holmes in the German film SHERLOCK HOLMES AND THE DEADLY NECKLACE.

CL: I was told it was based on the novel The Valley of Fear. Needless to say, the film didn't remotely resemble. The Valley of Fear in any way whatso-

ever! (Laughs) It ended up as a story about Holmes and Cleopatra's necklace, something vaguely along those lines. I appeared in, I think, two disguises, as Holmes is very fond of doing, and we shot the film in Berlin. The director was Terence Fisher; Thorley Walters was Dr. Watson, and a very good one, too.

SS: In the early nineties, you returned as

an older Sherlock in two TV miniseries for

producer Harry Alan Towers.

CL: Holmes and Watson have retired, and Holmes, of course, is bored out of his mind: "Nothing to do, nothing to do. All the interesting things are passing me: by!" And of course, along comes a case, and Watson, who is naturally distressed that Holmes is frustrated, jumps into the fray. They both do, with great enthusiasm. He's a most extraordinary character, Sherlock Holmes, because he really is a mass of contradictions. He's very childish in some ways, very misckievous, temperamental, arrogant, rude; yet at the same time, he's capable of great affection, warmth, kindness, and loyalty particularly to Watson, of course—and on top of this mass of contradictions, you have the brain of a genius.

SS: Playing Holmes gives an actor quite a lot to sink his teeth into, doesn't it?

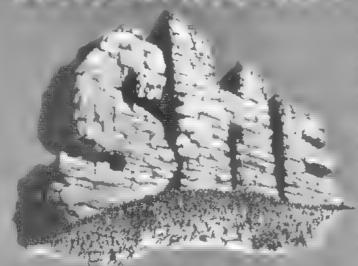
CL: Well, yes. It's not easy, because you try to maintain a fidelity to the character as conceived by the author. Naturally, you're limited by the material you're working with, and naturally one says

from time to time, "What would Holmes do? Would he react like this, or would he react like that? Would he be angry or would he throw it off as a joke? Would he be sarcastic or would he be rude? Would he be amused, or would he not be amused?" You see what I mean—there are so many ways of reacting to a situation. In SHER-LOCK HOLMES AND THE LEAD-ING LADY, there is a suggestion of ro-mance between him and Irene Adler, the only woman who ever got the bet-ter of him, which happened in "A Scandal in Bohemia." Therefore, he re-spects her. Now, in the film there is the suggestion of a little bit more than respect between the two of them. There's a definite attraction. You may say it's a mental one as well as a physical one—it never gets beyond a certain point; it would be quite wrong if it did-but the suggestion is there that Holmes is weakening. Then, in the middle of what could become a romantic scene, he infuriates her by get-ting to the case in point, and suddenly, in comes the detective. Well, this is typical, of course, because the detectives do that even to this very day. They charm you in one moment and destroy you in the next! You have the soft mar and the hard man, and this is designed to keep people off balance.

Continued on page 69



TWPIRE ON HER TWARFINATION



PART FOUR

by Lelia Loban

fter Avi Nesher's 1982 movie spoof, Jeanne Van Cott nay have intended to produce a 1996 TV series, SHE, directed by Nick Marck, with Petra Jorgensen as script supervisor. This series were happened.

During its first season, BUFFY, THE VAMPIRE

and songs, though the teleplays are original stories.

by Greenwalt. Bai Ling, a former soldier in the People's Liberation Army of China, guest stars as the demon sheira, pronounced "Sh-yee" as —reminiscent of the Hammer Films pronunciation of "Ayesha" (Ah-yee-shah). The regular cast includes heroic if troubled vampire Angel (David Boreanaz) and his human helpers, Cordelia Chase (Charisma Carpenter) and Wesley Wyndham-Price Chiests Dearson.

Princess Jheira rebels against paternalistic Oden Tal a lost civilization, hidden from mundane Earth in a parablel dimension. Fleeing from Tae (Colby French) and other avengers from the male side of this battle of the sexulation of the sexulation

Tae calls Theira "The Bringer of Chaos" and "a of pure rage." With a large, sinister, black tattoo face, she does look vampishly villainous. When income

she dresses like a film noir femme fatale, swathed in a high collar. Under the coat, she dresses like a sadistic dun-

bare her navel. The halter strap encircles her neck like a dog collar. A circular cutout exposes planty of cleavage.

The male demons call Jheira "the Laitor It." With a manly tool—a big, nasty, metal hook—with a clamp—the

name for the hidden city, Kor) out () was possible. The

ne Ko for and the and b

and obedient. Sheira helps offer to speat intact tehnoles

unge in the crims up the tecture an lecture at the turk

Greece and Rome.

ice frie sends a med ice my girls." They're i ice my girls." They're i il feminism. It's an adole sy. Jheira's hot, too, and inspires assentrollable lue







PAGF 50. Ursula Andress was pretty hot stuff in the 1965 Hammer Films production of SHE, costarring Peter Cushing and Christopher Lee, LEI I: In the latest SHE (2002), produced by Harry Alan Towers, Michael Vincey (Christoph Waltz) makes his way to a friend's home with son Leo in tow. RIGHT: Michael Holly dies after entrusting his young son to the care of Ludwig Holly (Edward Hardwicke.)

Breathing heavily, she moans about "the heat under my skin." A glow surrounds her hands when she touches Angel. As she turns away from him, he watches lecherously as her exposed spinal ridge lights upited. Jheira's touch can kill, causing a person to spontaneously combust from the inside, similar to the way Haggard's Ayesha kills Ustane by touching her. Only the strong, cold vampire can withstand her. Jheira, though less self-absorbed and more altruistic than Ayesha, behaves just as ruthlessly. Without apology, she considers her human helpers expendable. She tells Angel, "I don't need an extra conscience. I'll do what I think is right." Angel's investigative agency sides with the female demons against the male demons in a chop-sockey fight to the death.

Most of the teleplays for ANGEL involve fairly complex relationships between characters, but in this simplistic story, action galore substitutes for plot resolution and character development. Biff! Pow! Since Angel's a vampire, a certain amount of sadomasochism comes with the territory, but most episodes temper the cruelty with humor. This episode is an exception. Instead of wearing her slinky wardrobe with the impudence of a Catwoman, a Mrs. Peel, or, for that matter, BUFFY and ANGEL's Drusilla (Juliet Landau), Jneira comes across as a grimly hostile dominatrix Originally, series originator Joss Whedon described Jheira to the press as a recurring character, possibly a love interest for Angel Overwhelmingly negative fan reaction seems to have banished her back through the hyperspace portal, at least for now, since Jheira's never returned.

Still awaiting release is a new version of SHE from prolific producer Harry Alan Towers. Filmed on location in Bulgaria, SHE is a joint production of Towers of London of the United Kingdom, Italian International Film of Italy, and Boyana Film Company of Bulgaria. Prophecy Entertainment of Canada (with many of the same personnel as Towers of London), originally credited as the production company, premiered SHE in February, 2001, at AFMA's American Film Market in Santa Monica, California. However, Prophecy is not listed in the screen credits. Peter Jobin and Harry Alan Towers (pseudonymously, as Peter Welbeck) wrote the screenplay, directed by Timothy Bond Bond's movie credits include DEADLY HARVEST (1977), THE LOST WORLD and RETURN TO THE LOST WORLD

(both 1992), though he's much better known as a director of series television (ALFRED HITCHCOCK PRESENTS, STAR TREK: THE NEXT GENERATION, HERCULES, ANIMORPHS, and GOOSEBUMPS, among many others)

Early production notes, including the "Debuting Product" list in *The Hollywood Reporter*'s preview of the 2001 Cannes Festival, written when SHE was still in preproduction, named Luke Perry as the star However, Perry is not in the movie

Stelvio Cipriani's classical music score upgrades the film's low-budget atmosphere. Cipriani composes in a style that's recognizably derivative of Nicolai Rimsky-Korsakoff Many of Cipriani's melodies for SHE are Rimsky pastiches slight variations on melodies from "Scheherezade." The money-saving synthesizer simulation of an orchestra sounds reasonably good, most of the time.

This SHE follows the basic outline of Haggard's plot, but alters the setting and some of the characters, while eliminating nearly all of Haggard's serious philosophical discussions. The movie opens on a dark and stormy night in Victorian England, as Michael Vincey (Austrian actor Christoph Waltz), carrying a box, runs down a wooded lane with his five-year-old son, Leo (played by an uncred ited actor). In the earliest and one of the most obvious of the many little production goofs, the shadow of someone in the camera crew moves against a tree trunk, after Michael and Leo run past. (Most scenes look underrehearsed or poorly timed or both. Sometimes the viewer can spot actors breaking character to look offstage for cues.)

Father and son find the rooms of Ludwig Holly in the Cambridge University Department of Ancient Languages, where Michael asks Holly to become Leo's guardian—an interesting choice, since scary, surrealist paintings of ghosts and demonic men on Holly's walls mark him as an unusual man. Edward Hardwicke, the production's best actor, plays Holly. Hardwicke's credits cover half a century. Of course he's best known to Scarlet Street readers for his excellent Dr. Watson, opposite Jeremy Brett's Great Detective, for Granada TV's SHERLOCK HOLMES series. Unfortunately, SHE doesn't take full advantage of Hardwicke, whose intelligent, dignified Holly remains secondary to Leo Mostly, Holly passes judgment on the action in Greek chorus style, or warns Leo to be cautious. The production and editing problems are so pervasive that even the ex





LEFT: Buffy the Vampire Slaver's undead boyfriend (David Boreanaz) had a run-in with a variation of H. Rider Haggard's immortal Ayesha on a first-season episode of ANGEL, a BLFFY spinoff RIGHT, As Ayesha in the new 5HE, Ophlic Winter rules over the lost city of Kor with a gentle touch and an iron will

perienced, thoroughly professional Hardwicke sometimes gives awkward line readings that a director with a bigger budget probably would have reshot

Echoes of previous SHEs find their way into this production. The scene of Michael on his deathbed is intercutwith scenes of She (Ophèlie Winter) bathing in blue flames. as Ursula Andress does in the 1965 Hammer Film. Herrobed, honded worshippers chant, "She, She, She, She She," just as in the 1982 version with Sandahl Bergman, except without the davening

Twenty years after his archaeologist father's death Leo, now played by Ian Duocan, comes of age. Though inexperienced, with only one previous feature film role (in 1999, as John in JESUS), Jan Duncan shows promise. His line readings need improvement, but he's attractive and athletic, with good screen presence. His Leo, unlike the passave male tombo of some other film versions, initiates the action throughout

Returning from a trip to America. Leo claims his birth right. Michael Vincey, an archaeologist who traced the path of Alexander the Great through Central Asia, has lett-Leo a lot of money and a "cursed" box that Holly was supposed to destroy, but d.dn't. Inside it, Leo and Holly find another box, holding a golden coffer that's "late Egyptian around the time of Alexander the Great," Holly says. Its. contents include a hand-drawn map, a pottery shard ("Macedon an Greek"), and a translation of the shard "Some wild story about a lost land ruled by a woman, She Who Must Be Obeyed," Holly reports. The box also contains an enormous Egyptian ring, set with a turquoise stone scarab that opens, to reveal a portrait miniature of "Kallikrates. High Priest of the Temple of Isis." (Torquoise and scarabs are both symbols of long life and good health) Kashkrates looks tike Leo-

Leo dreams of the coffin of Kallikrates. She in the blue flame, and the chapting of her worshippers. Awaken ing a ling for her, Leo sees a vision of Avesha in his by droi m-vet another echo of the 1965 Hammer version The young romantic decides to follow the map "and see where it leads." Holly and Job (David Ross) accompany him (Ross hams it up as Job, a comical coward preoccupied with his personal grooming, who jeapardizes the expedition to Kor by lugging along fancy china and glassware in bulky hampers. He says, "An English gentleman never travels light ")

Holly narrates the progress of the journey by following it on Michael's hand-drawn map-and this is where things get interesting because the viewer can track the journey, too, on genuine modern or historical maps. The companions travel overland through Europe, down through Bulgaria, where these location scenes were filmed. The three cross the Bosporus to Constantinople, into-Turkey, then cross the Black Sea and make their way over the Caucasus Mountains to the Caspian. Then they ride the Trans-Carpathan Railway to Samarkand

In a Samarkand bazsar, nicely staged with a large crowd of Bulgarian extras, a Muslim named Abdul (handsome Silvio Oliviero) befriends the companions and offers his services as their guide. Naturally he's too good to be true Later, his pretense of friendship devolves into at tempted robbery and murder

After battling Abdul and his Arab henchmen, Leo Holly and Job proceed without a guide. They follow the ancient Silk Road east, through the lands shown as Tash kent and Kirghis on the old map. They find the landmark rock they've been looking for, with a bas relief of a man on horseback (a Mongol, possibly Genghis Khan). Nearby lob trips over an ancient mile marker, with Persian and Greek writing and a picture of Alexander of Macedon, It's the spot where Alexander the Great turned his army south to attack India. The travellers later learn that in the ancient past, Ayesha came to Kor from Egypt with Alexander, who left her behind as punishment after she murdered Kallikrates. The real Alexander did conquer this region. which he know as Sogdiana, north of Hindu Kush

By a bizarre coincidence of timing SHE (filmed and edited months before the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon) relocates the hidden city of Kor from Haggard's Africa to the Tien Shan mountains of Central Asia, in the area where southern Kyrghyzstan, eastern Uzbekistan, and western Tajikistan border each other today, just north of modern Afghanistan

The production gets a tremendous lift from the out door location footage, filmed near Sofia, Bulgaria. Working at approximately the same latitude as Sogdiana, the location unit was able to film Balkan terrain that looks similar to Central Asia. The use of local peop was extras also helps give this movie verisimilitude, since modern Bulgarians have a lot of Turkish blood. The Ottoman Empire conquered Bulgaria in 1396. Bulgaria remained in the Empire.





LEFT Edward Hardwicke is an old hand at playing Victorian men of action and adventure, having memorably portraved Dr. John H. Watson opposite the Sherlock Holmes of Jeremy Brett for Granada Televising RIGHT Leo Vincey (Ian Duncan) has eyes for Roxane (Marie Bumer), a character not in the Haggard original

antil the Russo-Turkish war of 1877-1878, where the Rusmans kicked the Ottomans out Arabs conducted Sog diana and the surrounding region and introduced the Isamic religion in the seventh and eighth centuries. Like Bulgaria, Sogdiana also became part of the Ottoman Empire in the 14th century

Although the movie never dates itself precisely, it appears (judging from the styles the women in Cambridge wear) that Leo reaches age 25 sometime between 1885 and 1900, a period of great unrest in the former Sogdiana Russia had claimed the territory from the Turks in the .860s, but wouldn't fully take control until after World War. One, when the Ottoman Empire disintegrated. Today the area is about 75% Muslim, with a minority of Russian Orthodox-and of course it is still in a state of political and social except, where tobes not well understood in the West compete for supremacy. It's a perfect place to drop a fictional lost civilization- and, as anyone who watches the news is aware by now, the Tien Shan, the northwestern edge of the Himalayan range, really is riddled with a laby rinth of unmapped caves. In late September, 2001, the United States negotiated with Uzbekistan and Tajikistan for permission to use bases in the former Sogdiana for attacks on Osama bin Laden's hideouts in similar Afghan caves farther south

One night in the mountains, Holly and Job sleep while Leo, nominally on watch, muses distractedly about Kalike ites. Ustane and her Amahagger warriors sneak up and hold the three at bay with spears. In only her third feature film, Italian actress Martina Colombari gives one of the movie's better performances as Ustane, the appealing, independent Chieftain of the Amahagger. Ustane and the other Amahagger women (played as Central Asians) are poster gals for assertiveness training "after" pictures. They wear skimpy fur or skin bras, loincloths, and other revealing c othes. All of the Amahagger are sword and sandal fantasy people who don't in the least resemble the real population of Centra. Assa (In the more remote areas real Central Asian women could get stoned to death for dressing like that, let alone behaving like that)

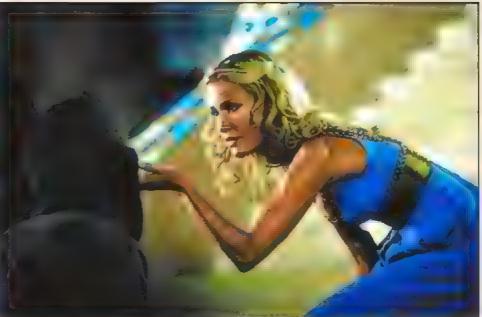
Recognizing Leo's scarab ring, Ustane offers to escort the travellers safely to Kor. In the Amanagger village of woman named Roxane walks boildly up to Leo and gives him a big, wet kiss. (Her name is indigenous to the region Alexander the Great married a Sogdian woman named

Roxana) Ustane's not thrilled but say at the fustom of her village for women to claim busbands his day. Marie Bäumer, a charming scene-stealer, plays Rax in fan or gi nal character, not from Haggard's novellas avxena-type warrior woman Though not conventionally beautiful sha got a great body, she fights extremely we

Roxang falls in love with he was like hor in 1 uses her for sex, but doesn't tell her no 11 s d ms Sex He excuses his behavior be au . R. b. ed h m s aggressively It's all her fault after a Nor who las







LEFT: Buffy the Vampire Slayer's undead boyfriend (David Boreanaz) had a run-in with a variation of H. Rider Haggard's immortal Ayesha on a first-season episode of ANGEL, a BUFFY spinoff. RIGHT: As Ayesha in the new SHE, Ophlie Winter rules over the lost city of Kor with a gentle touch and an iron will.

perienced, thoroughly professional Hardwicke sometimes gives awkward line readings that a director with a bigger

budget probably would have reshot.

Echoes of previous SHEs find their way into this production. The scene of Michael on his deathbed is intercut with scenes of She (Ophèlie Winter) bathing in blue flames. as Ursula Andress does in the 1965 Hammer Film. Her robed, hooded worshippers chant, "She, She, She, She, She," just as in the 1982 version with Sandahl Bergman, except without the davening.

Twenty years after his archaeologist father's death, Leo, now played by Ian Duncan, comes of age Though inexperienced, with only one previous feature film role (in 1999, as John in JESUS), Ian Duncan shows promise. His line readings need improvement, but he's attractive and athletic, with good screen presence. His Leo, unlike the passive male bimbo of some other film versions, initiates the ac-

tion throughout.

Returning from a trip to America, Leo claims his birthright Michael Vincey, an archaeologist who traced the path of Alexander the Great through Central Asia, has left Leo a lot of money and a "cursed" box that Holly was supposed to destroy, but didn't. Inside it, Leo and Holly find another box, holding a golden coffer that's "late Egyptian. around the time of Alexander the Great," Holly says. Its contents include a hand-drawn map, a pottery shard ("Macedonian Greek"), and a translation of the shard "Some wild story about a lost land ruled by a woman, She Who Must Be Obeyed," Holly reports. The box also contains an enormous Egyptian ring, set with a turquoise stone scarab that opens, to reveal a portrait miniature of "Kallikrates, High Priest of the Temple of Isis." (Turquoise and scarabs are both symbols of long life and good health.) Kallıkrates looks like Leo

Leo dreams of the coffin of Kallıkrates, She in the blue flame, and the chanting of her worshippers. Awaken ing, calling for her, Leo sees a vision of Ayesha in his bedroom—yet another echo of the 1965 Hammer version The young romantic decides to follow the map "and see where it leads." Holly and Job (David Ross) accompany him. (Ross hams it up as Job, a comical coward preoccupied with his personal grooming, who jeopardizes the expedition to Kor by lugging along fancy china and glassware in bulky hampers. He says, "An English gentleman never travels light.")

Holly narrates the progress of the journey by following it on Michael's hand-drawn map-and this is where things get interesting, because the viewer can track the journey, too, on genuine modern or historical maps. The companions travel overland through Europe, down through Bulgaria, where these location scenes were filmed. The three cross the Bosporus to Constantinople, into Turkey, then cross the Black Sea and make their way over the Caucasus Mountains to the Caspian. Then they ride the Trans-Carpathian Railway to Samarkand.

In a Samarkand bazaar, nicely staged with a large crowd of Bulgarian extras, a Muslim named Abdul (handsome Silvio Oliviero) befriends the companions and offers his services as their guide. Naturally he's too good to be true. Later, his pretense of friendship devolves into at-

tempted robbery and murder.

After battling Abdul and his Arab henchmen, Leo, Holly and Job proceed without a guide. They follow the ancient Silk Road east, through the lands shown as Tashkent and Kirghis on the old map. They find the landmark rock they've been looking for, with a bas relief of a man on horseback (a Mongol, possibly Genghis Khan). Nearby, Job trips over an ancient mile marker, with Persian and Greek writing and a picture of Alexander of Macedon. It's the spot where Alexander the Great turned his army south to attack India. The travellers later learn that, in the ancient past, Ayesha came to Kor from Egypt with Alexander, who left her behind as punishment after she murdered Kallikrates. The real Alexander did conquer this region, which he knew as Sogdiana, north of Hindu Kush

By a bizarre coincidence of timing, SHE (filmed and edited months before the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon) relocates the hidden city of Kor from Haggard's Africa to the Tien Snan mountains of Central Asia, in the area where southern Kyrghyzstan, eastern Uzbekistan, and western Tajikistan border each other today, just north of modern Afghanistan

The production gets a tremendous lift from the outdoor location footage, filmed near Sofia, Bulgaria. Working at approximately the same latitude as Sogdiana, the location unit was able to film Balkan terrain that looks similar to Central Asia. The use of local people as extras also helps give this movie vensimilitude, since modern Bulgarians have a lot of Turkish blood. The Ottoman Empire conquered Bulgaria in 1396. Bulgaria remained in the Empire





LEFT: Edward Hardwicke is an old hand at playing Victorian men of action and adventure, having memorably portrayed Dr. John H. Watson opposite the Sherlock Holmes of Jeremy Brett for Granada Television. RIGHT: Leo Vincey (Ian Duncan) has eyes for Roxane (Marie Bumer), a character not in the Haggard original.

until the Russo-Turkish war of 1877-1878, when the Russians kicked the Ottomans out. Arabs conquered Sogdiana and the surrounding region and introduced the Islamic religion in the seventh and eighth centuries. Like Bulgaria, Sogdiana also became part of the Ottoman Em-

pire in the 14th century.

Although the movie never dates itself precisely, it appears (judging from the styles the women in Cambridge wear) that Leo reaches age 25 sometime between 1885 and 1900, a period of great unrest in the former Sogdiana. Russia had claimed the territory from the Turks in the 1860s, but wouldn't fully take control until after World War One, when the Ottoman Empire disintegrated. Today the area is about 75% Muslim, with a minority of Russian Orthodox-and of course it is still in a state of political and social unrest, where tribes not well understood in the West compete for supremacy. It's a perfect place to drop a fictional lost civilization— and, as anyone who watches the news is aware by now, the Tien Shan, the northwestern edge of the Himalayan range, really is riddled with a labyrinth of unmapped caves. In late September, 2001, the United States negotiated with Uzbekistan and Tajikistan for permission to use bases in the former Sogdiana for attacks on Osama bin Laden's hideouts in similar Afghan caves farther south.

One night in the mountains, Holly and Job sleep while Leo, nominally on watch, muses distractedly about Kallikrates. Ustane and her Amahagger warriors sneak up and hold the three at bay with spears. In only her third feature film, Italian actress Martina Colombari gives one of the movie's better performances as Ustane, the appealing, independent Chieftain of the Amahagger. Ustane and the other Amahagger women (played as Central Asians) are poster gals for assertiveness training "after" pictures. They war skimpy fur or skin bras, loincloths, and other revealing clothes. All of the Amahagger are sword and sandal fantasy people who don't in the least resemble the real population of Central Asia. (In the more remote areas, real Central Asian women could get stoned to death for dressing like that, let alone behaving like that.)

Recognizing Leo's scarab ring, Ustane offers to escort the travellers safely to Kor. In the Amahagger village, a woman named Roxane walks boldly up to Leo and gives him a big, wet kiss. (Her name is indigenous to the region. Alexander the Great married a Sogdian woman named Roxana.) Ustane's not thrilled, but says it's the custom of her village for women to claim husbands this way. Marie Bäumer, a charming scene-stealer, plays Roxane (an original character, not from Haggard's novel) as a Xena-type warrior woman. Though not conventionally beautiful, she's got a great body; she fights extremely well

Roxane falls in love with Leo, who likes her and uses her for sex, but doesn't tell her about his dreams of She He excuses his behavior because Roxane chased him so aggressively. It's all her tault Later, in Kor when Leo





Leo (Ian Duncan) stradles a hot box as he tries to save Roxane (Marie Bumer) from a fiery doom.

interest in women becomes a source of comic rehef. At a feast, a chubby, older woman threatens to come kiss and claim Holly. Alarmed, he fends her off. Fussbudget Job, looking more like a gay stereotype every minute, remarks primly that nobody'd better kiss him, since he's a constirmed bachelor.

On the journey to Kor, black-robed, hooded spies shadow the travellers and sometimes fire a few arrows. Ustane underestimates the Dark Ones as "poor simple people—fools," until their leader, Tala (Jennifer Podemski), challenges Leo to drink to "the power of the Dark God" and provokes a knockdown, drag-out with Roxane. (Sinister-looking Podemski performs her own martial arts stunts in full frame, fighting mainly by kicking.) Soon after Roxane beats Tala and gloats insultingly, the Dark Ones try to give the travellers the "hot skull" treatment, similar to Hag gard's "hot pot" ritual, leading to general mayhem in which Leo falls gravely wounded. Ustane's soldiers carry him, half dead, to Kor.

At the city gates, a herald with a huge copper shofar-like horn signals the travellers' arrival. The hell with the minimalist budget: for the sound of this formidable horn, the production should have ditched Cipriani's synthesizer and hired someone to blow a real bass alpenhorn, or a tuba, or even a bass trombone! The synthesizer's phony bleat signals worse to come, as the action moves into the cheap-looking palace sets, where Ayesha heals Leo. The lava pit in the throne room is quite nice, though. It almost sounds alive, with a grunting, roaring belch when victims tumble into it.

With the advent of the Kor scenes, the production's weakest actor takes center stage. Ophèlie Winter (born in France, the daughter of Dutch singer David Winter) is a beautiful young woman, with a fine, fit body. (She wears a body stocking for her nude scenes, unlike Ian Duncan, who takes it all off.) Unfortunately, her Ayesha lacks depth, with no menacing or formidable presence, much less any suggestion of an ancient soul. Heavy makeup and bleached platinum hair with conspicuous dark roots, in contemporary styles that belong on Britney Spears, sabotage Win-

ter's naturally dark, exotic beauty. Here, she looks like a Valley Girl—and she carries herself like a runway model. Everything about her screams "modern." It doesn't help that the looped soundtrack voice, a lovely low contralto with a slight accent, reads Ayesha's lines woodenly.

Gotz Otto easily upstages Winter as the Chamberlain, Attila, Ayesha's sadistic enforcer. (He replaces Haggard's Billali.) Attila is dressed entirely in black, with a black cloak and black arm-guards studded with silver metal. (He's the only black-clad person in Kor except for the Dark Ones, the other inhabitants wear mostly muted beige, pink, and pale yellow, like the Eloi of 1960's THE TIME MACHINE.) Like nearly all of the characters, Attila wears a distractingly modern hairstyle, and he moves in a way that looks modern and biker-gang urban. An appropriately since baritone voice speaks the German actor's lines on the soundtrack, but with an American accent that sounds out of place. Still, he's tall and powerful, with screen presence and a nasty sneer.

Otto looks terrific in the fight scenes, though production problems turn up even in these well-staged scenes. During a violent, athletic sword fight between Leo and Attila, Ian Duncan wears a long, toga-like affair, tied at one shoulder, with the other shoulder bare. This dress looks so silly, billowing up around his bare thighs when he jumps off a wall, that it breaks the mood of the scene. Ophelie Winter has her own costume troubles when Ayesha condemns the Dark Ones to the lava pit, as She stalks down the throne-room stairs to the tune of barbaric drumming. Winter undercuts the dramatic moment with her too obvious awareness of how her long, heliotrope gown moves and whether the skirt opens too high to her crotch in front She even breaks character to adjust the dress! (Like so many other scenes, this one needed another take.)

The Dark Ones moan and cringe, until She orders them released from bondage and puts a psychic whammy on them, so that they enter a trance and willingly jump into the lava pit to their deaths. The citizens cheer. Obviously, the Dark Ones are a hated minority group. They look, enough like Muslims to make a viewer wonder whether the filmmakers really thought out the implications of all this, though clearly nobody could have predicted the terrorist atrocity about to happen in New York and Washington.

As the executions proceed, Holly says sadly, "Poor devils," but Roxane points out, "They tried to kill us," and Job agrees implacably: "I say, fry 'em up." Like Ustane in other versions, Roxane risks her life in her devotion to Leo, though love never makes her stupid. She complains, "The queen has stolen your mind as well as your heart." Ayesha almost gets Leo's body, too, in an interesting twist on the pillar of fire scene. Destroying the ancient corpse of Kallıkrates unexpectedly liberates his ghost, who interferes with her plan to take Leo into the flame with her. The movie leaves unanswered the question of whether Kallikrates causes her destruction out of jealousy, because She's upgrading him to the latest version, or whether, as Holly speculates, entering the flame one more time is "more than her flesh could bear." Roxane and an earthquake rescue the travellers from vengeful Attilla, though not in time to save Holly from misquoting HAMLET (while Leo, of all people, quotes HAMLET correctly). As the escaping survivors gaze back at the smoking hole in the ground that was Kor, Leo invites Roxane to return to England with him, but she's got better sense.

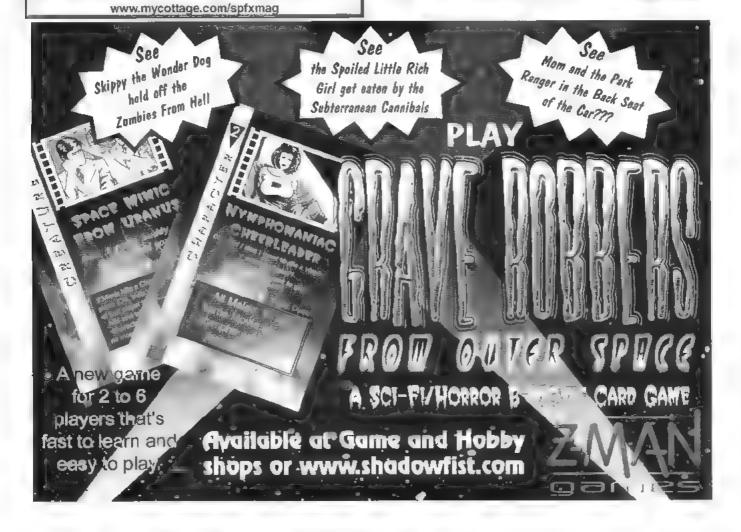
H. Rider Haggard's friend, Sir Walter Besant, wrote to him in 1887, "Whatever else you do, you will have 'She' always behind you for purposes of odious comparison. And whatever critics say the book is bound to be a magnificent success." (H. Rider Haggard, The Days of My Life: An Autobiography, Longmans, Green & Co., 1926.) Besant was right! The popularity of She as a subject for literature and moving pictures shows no signs of fading. As society changes,

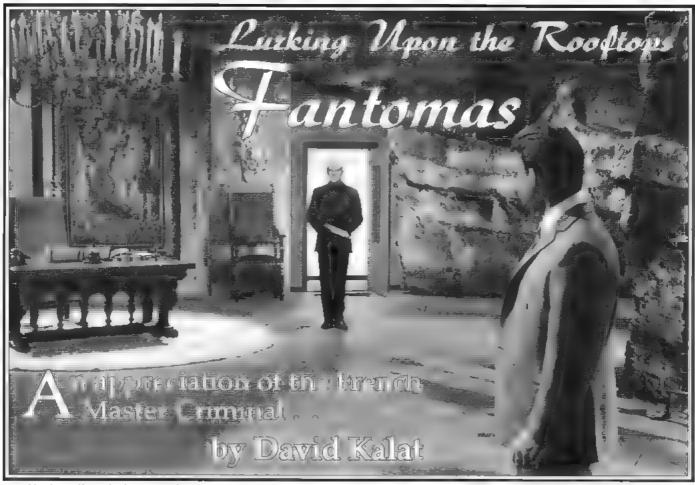
She evolves. What's next



Ted A. Bohus 70 W. Columbia Ave , Palisades Pk., NJ 07650







His boundless shadow extends
Over Paris and distant coasts.
What then is this gray eyed ghost
Whose silence surges within?
Might it be you, Fantônias,
Lurking upon the rooftops?
Robort Dogwor, The Lame

-Robert Desnos, The Lament of Fantômas (1933)

he dawn of the 20th century was an audacious time of dread. The repressive morality of the Victorian era was succumbing to a new age of freedom and permissiveness. The industrial revolution inaugurated a new emphasis on cities, leaving numberless masses dislocated, their worth as human beings now measured in economic terms. The technology of war advanced faster than the diplomacy needed to keep that technology safely in disuse. The new century would not yet come of age before the entire world would be plunged into the abyss, the First World War would bring the old world of the 1800s into fatal collision with the modern world of the 1900s.

But what does all this have to do with the movies, you ask?

"Fantômas! . . . Slowly, sitting alone is a darkling room, when the fire is dying and the night falling, first locking and double-locking your door, utter those three syllables! They evoke a sense of mystery, they recall the memory to a nightmare that endured for months, for years, that obsessed the whole world!

Fantômas!... That fellow was nowhere and everywhere at one and the same moment. Nothing was secure from his enterprise, nothing could be safeguarded against his rapacity. He mocked at the strongest safes, the most elaborate precautions but moved his murth. He was the "Robber" of the story-

books, the redoubtable master of men's lives and fortunes

-Marce. Allain, The Lord of Terror (1925)

The classical narrative model of motion-picture screen writing has its roots in 19th-century French "restoration" dramas: this is the genesis of the three-act structure so slavishly worshipped by Hollywood. Restoration plays built their drama around some violation of bourgeois values, some transgression of the social code. Repressed Victorian audiences, living in a ruthlessly conformist culture, could vicariously experience taboos without guilt, because in the final act the social code would be restored (hence the term), the transgressors punished, the values system reaffirmed.

By the turn of the century, this model no longer was adequate. The world was changing in ways that showed the fatlings of the old bourgeois values. A new form of drama evolved in contrast to Restoration. Decadence. Whereas restoration plays were respectable mainstream fare, decadent works were subversive and subcultural—not plays (they were too high profile), but pulp fiction, the better to evade detection from the self-righteous watchdogs. Decadent literature deliberately challenged the social order Transgressors were not punished, crime did pay.

"Fantômas."

"What did you say?"

"I said-Fantômas.

"And what does that mean?"

"Nothing-everything!"

"But what is it?"

"No one-and yet, yes, it is someone!"

"And what does this someone do?"

'Spreads terror!'

—Pierre Souvestre and Marcel Allain, Fantômas (1911) An evocative description to be sure, but unhelpful. For

the uninitiated then, a primer:

Fantômas is a fictional super criminal created by novelists Pierre Souvestre and Marcel Allain in the early 20th century as part of a blossoming pulp literary trend that sired such fiends as Fu Manchu, Professor Moriarty, Maldoror, and Dr Mabuse.

A master of disguise and a fiendishly clever outlaw, it is not for nothing that Fantômas is known as the Genius of Crime and the Lord of Terror The audacity of his crimes, coupled with his ability to consistently evade capture, leads many to suspect that Fantômas does not really exist, that he is just a myth.

Detective Juve would beg to differ. He and his associate, Fandor, intrepid reporter for La Capitale, are thoroughly obsessed with apprehending Fantômas and bring-

ing him to justice. Displaying a flair for disguise and a dogged persistence not unlike their quarry, Juve and Fandor remain one step-but never more than one step behind the Lord of Terror.

Indelible images abound Fantômas hangs one of his crimina. accomplices upside down in a church bell, so that when the carillon is rung at Mass the poor thief's blood rains down on the parishioners as his body smashes against the sides of the bell

Or another prime moment of Fantomania: a workman comes to an apartment building. He taps his hammer gently against the pasteboard wall, and the plaster flakes away easily Suddenly, human blood begins to gush from the "wound" in the wall

Or my personal favorite: Jave and Fandor have at last arrested Fantômas. As they lead him away to fail, he suddenly how?-races off in the opposite direction. Jave and Fandor are left stunned, still futilely gripping his disembodied arms. Did he shed body parts the way a lizard lets go of its tail? On closer inspection our heroes discover all they have "arrested" is a limbs

scene in Fantômas isn't the city of Paris.

struggle with the boa constrictor and the latter's death-pangs, nor the gunfight among the wine barrels nor the masked criminal slipping into a cistern, but simply that in which a pol.ceman is expertly unscrewing the grill of a ventilator duct, holding on to the fastened side of the plaque and experiencing from time to time the resistance of the screws, then carefully placing them beside the piece of metal once it has been fully removed. In this marvelous poetic anthology, each of us at our disposal beforehand an image that is destined to thrill us. And for each of us it never be the same one."

-Francis Lacassin

Our story begins A young man named Marcel Allain needed a job. So he approached a certain Pierre Souvestre and applied for a position as the man's secretary. Souvestre had recently given up his law practice to pursue, naturally, automotive journalism. To secure the post, Allain cranked

out an impromptu article praising the merits of some new kind of truck he knew nothing about. And so it came to pass that, in a short span of time, Allain and Souvestre were partners in crime, so to speak, cowriting serialized detective thrillers. Got that?

Well, it came to pass that an advertiser pulled out of one of their auto rags at the last minute, so to fill the blank pages they hammered out a serial called Le Rour (1909). It was a hit, so they then turned out a parody of it (!) called Le Four (slang for "the failure"). That parody caught the eye

of an influential publisher.

Enter Arthème Fayard. His fame and fortune had come from reprinting 19th-century novels in extraordinarily cheap editions, with eye-catching covers painted by house artist Gino Starace. Al ain and Souvestre created Fantômas for a series of books for Fayard, which the pair

were obligated to write at a blind-

ing pace

To generate such a prodigious output, they approached the task of writing as an assembly line affair Allain and Sou vestre split the books evenly down the middle, each author penning alternate chapters. If you can get your hands on one of the original French language copies, you can easily decipher which of the two wrote each chapter If the word "neanmoins" ("nevertheiess") appears on the first page of a chapter, that's Souvestre's chapter; if "toutefois" (also "nevertheless") appears on that first page, then the chapter was written by Allam.

From February 1911 onward for 32 consecutive months, Favard published the adventures of Fantômas with clockwork regularity Each novel was adorned with a suitably lurid cover by Gino Starace, each one a bestseller anxiously awaited by a hungry public. When all was said and done, Fayard had printed over five million books from Fantômas through to La Fin de Fantômas (1913,

End of Fantômas ")

The end of Fantômas indeed! Then as now, if something tures descended, and when the

smoke cleared it was producer Léon Gaumont's studio that was the lucky winner of the bidding war to the film rights. Gaumont's top director and star filmmaker was a brilliant visionary by the name of Louis Feuillade. Any self-respecting fan of movie thrillers needs to know the name Feuil lade, for he is the true granddaddy of the suspense film, and a direct source of influence on Fritz Lang, Alfred Hitchcock, and everyone else of consequence

During his brief but prolific career, Feuillade helmed some 800 motion pictures for Gaumont, at a rate of roughly 80 every year. He became known for his serialized thrillers, which included the Fantômas films, LES VAMPIRES (1915),

and JUDEX (1917)

Objectively speaking, Feuillade's technique is literally primitive—the D.W. Griffiths and Thomas Inces, the Fritz Langs and F.W. Murnaus, the Eisensteins and Kuleshovs had yet to develop the film language that we know today That Feuillade's films, manufactured at the very dawn of the medium, can still thrill and enrapture modern audi-



tear-away cloak fitted with rubber PAGE 56: Fandor meets Fantômas in FANTÔMAS (1966). Both are played by Jean Marais. ABOVE: "Perhaps the most beautiful Gino Starace's famous icon, a colossus astride the sells well in print, it will be must







unces speaks to something else in their construction: their entrancing, dreamy images, their seductively illogical narratives. Feuillade's world was curiously modern, even post-modera, for his day. He understood the inherent menace in technology, the pervasiveness of evil, the untrustworthiness of appearances. Still, it is not quite the case that Feuillade's films were ahead of their time. Watching most silent films gives one the impression of peering through a window into the past, a vision of a sim-pler and more innocent age. Watching Feuillade's films gives the impression of peering through a window into some alternate dimension, to a time and place that has mever existed.

Which brings us to the Surrealists

From the imaginative standpoint, Fantômes in one of the richest works that exist." -Guillaume Apollinaire

Andre Breton once said that the "simplest surrealist act would be to fire a gun into a crowd of strangers. This statement has been misuaderstood at least as often as it has been quoted. Whatever his intended meaning, Breton's seeming advocacy of indiscriminate murder and motiveless crime illustrates a key characteristic of the Surrealist school: a desire to challenge the social norms on the most direct, provocative platform possible. The seductive transgressions of Fantômas became a cause celebre among them: here was something gleefully, unabashedly celebrating lawbreaking, and the crowd was going wild. No apologies asked or given, the Fantômas phenomenon idelized everything it shouldn't.

Together, Max Jacob and Guillaume Appolinaire tounded the Societé des Amis de Fantômas; separately they celebrated Fantômas in other ways as well. Jacob wrote two Fantômas poems in 1916; Apollinaire reviewed the Fantômas novels for the literary journal Mercure de

Blaise Cendrars, who also wrote a Fantômas poem, called the series "the modern Aeneid." The ultimate Fantômas poem, though, came from Robert Desnos, whose Lament of Fantômas quoted above was actually performed in France and Belgium in the fall of 1933 as a promotional gimmick for the latest serial by Marcel Allain, Could It Be Fantômas? Directed by Antonin Artaud with music by Kurt Weill, this ambitious roadshow featured hundreds of

performers from cabaret artists to clowns to accordion

players to whistlers to opera singers!

Of the Surrealists taken with the Genius of Crime, few were touched as deeply as Rene Magritte. In fact, Magritte's work during the twenties is sometimes referred to as the "époque de Fantômas." His paintings during this period are full of mysterious and threatening imagery seemingly derived from Feuillade's films, but it was Magritte's 1943 painting The Backfire that made the link explicit: almost stroke for stroke, Magritte had duplicated Gino Starace's famous cover. (Fantômas clutches a rose: rather than a dagger—in the right Surrealist hands, a rose

can be much more lethal than a dagger.)
In 1928, Magritte wrote the following for the magazine Distances:

A THEATRICAL EVENT: luve has been on like trail of Fratômis for quite some time. He crawls along the broken cobblestones of a mysterious passage. To guide himself he gropes along the walls with his fingers. Suddenly, a whiff of hot air hits him in the face. He comes nearer ... His eyes adjust to the darkness. Juve distinguishes: door with loose boards a few feet in front of him. He undoes his overcoat in order to wrap it around his left arm, and gets his revolver ready. As soon as he has cleared the door, Juve realizes that his precautions were unnecessary: Fantômas is close by, sleeping deeply. In a mat-ter of seconds Juve has tied up the sleeper. Fantômas continues to dream—one of his disguises, perhaps, as usual. Juve, in the highest of spirits, pronounces some regrettable words They cause the prisoner to start. He wakes up. and once awake, Fantômas is no longer Juve's

Juve has failed again. One means remains for him to achieve his end: Juve will have to get into one of Fantômas' dreams—he will have to take part as one of its characters

The world of Fantômas is a dreamscape, and to participate is to become a dreamer oneself. Naturally, then, Fantêmas became an inspiration to creative artists of many



LE FAUX MAGISTRAT

PAGE 60 LEFT: Louis Feuillade's serialized FANTÔMAS (1913) thrilled audiences around the world. PAGE 60 CENTER: Dead men walk in the world of Fantômas. PAGE 60 RIGHT: Fantômi crash a fancy-dress party in the Feuillade serial. LEFT: Blood and jewels rain from a church bell—thanks to Fantômas!

different and varied stripes.

The essential Feuillade is to be found in those instances where reality and nightmare collide."

> -Roy Armes, French Film (1970)

Then as now, nothing succeeds like excess. Once Feuillade's five Fantômas serials (FANTÔMAS,

1913; JUVE CONȚRE FANTÔMAS, 1913; LE MORT QUI TUE, 1913; FANTOMAS CONTRE FANTOMAS, 1914; LE FAUX MAGISTRAT, 1914) proved themselves immensely popular with audiences, the stage was set for Fantômas to be remade, revived, recycled, and reincarnated over and over and over again: none, though, with quite the expressive magic of Feuillade's original formulation.

The original core product comprised 32 novels and five films created between 1911 and 1914. The final novel, Le fin de Fantômas, saw the three central characters—Juve, Fander, and the master criminal himself—perish in the sinking of a massive luxury ship called The Gigantic (wink, wink). But were Juve, Fander, and Fantômas really among the dead?

World War One erupted and the three creators-Allain, Souvestre, and Feuillade—went off to fight. Souvestre did not return. His colleague and friend Marcel Allain did return, and-displaying a Fantômaslike malleable identity and knack for seizing an opportunitymarried Souvestre's widow and continued the Fantômas franchise singlehanded. All by his lonesome, Allain churned out 10 more Fantômas books from 1921 to 1963, dutifully bringing Juve, Fander, and Fantômas back from the dead.

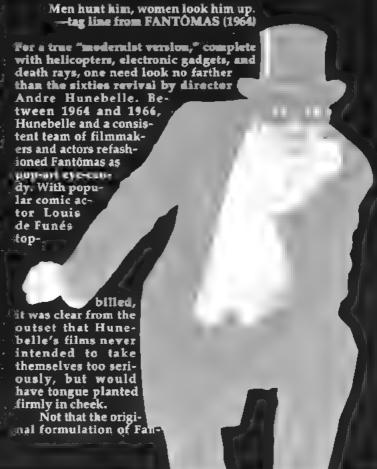
While Feuillade also survived the war, he did not continue any association with Fantômas, instead turning his attention to other serialized masterworks. Instead, the next batch of Fantômas flicks were crafted in the United States. Although only a handful of the Fantômas books, either the Allain-Souvestre originals or Allain's solo ef-torts, had been translated into finglish, they had found something of a niche audience with American mystery fans. (In any case, Hollywood has always been an insa-tiable consumer of other people's ideas.) In 1920, Fantômas returned to the silver screen in a silent serial of 20 episodes produced by Columbia Fictures. This serial has faded into near total obscurity, and little has been written about it, so a proper critical evaluation must be deferred, but there is little reason to expect that Hollywood's FANTÔMAS holds a candle to the work of Feuillade. The Americanized rendition was directed by a journeyman director named Edward Sedgewick, whose claim to cinematic fame is more than a little inauspicious: as a contract director for MGM, Sedgewick presided over the complete evisceration of Buster Keaton's career with such forgettable misfires as PARLOR, BEDROOM AND BATH (1931) and WHAT! NO BEER? (1933).

Then in 1932, Fantômas returned to his native France for a talkie written and directed by the Hungarian film-maker Pál Fejös. The cast included Jean Galland as Fantômas and Thomy Bourdelle as Juve. (At the same time, Bourdelle also starred in the French-language edition of Fritz Lang's revival of the Fantômas-inspired Dr. Mabuse, UKSTAMENT OF DK. MARUSE, The story revolved around racing, which at first glance seems incongruous given the conspicuous lack of racing-related action in any of the previous Fantômas products. However, not only had Allain and Souvestre had originally gotten their start as the turn of the century French "Car Talk" guys, and they

had also collaborated on racing thrillers such as Le Romeso the racing motif was not entirely out of left field.

FANTOMAS 1932 was apparently intended to launch a new series of films. Despite the film's cliffhanger end ing, though, it became a dead end, and even Allain himself. took to the press to attack the film as misguided and dis-

appointing.
In 1937, Surrealist filmmaker Ernest Moerman wro
In 1937, Surrealist filmmaker Ernest Moerman wro
In 1937, Surrealist filmmaker Ernest Moerman wro and directed a short film called MR. FANTÔMAS, CHAP-TER 280,000, but the next major film outing for the Lord of Terror came with a 1947 revival. Directed by Jean Sacha and with the lovely Simone Signoret in the cast, this ver-sion came closer to properly updating the spirit of the prewar Fantômas for jaded modern audiences. Signoret: described the project in her memoirs as "a modernist version, with helicopters, electronic gadgets, and death rays."
A sequel followed in 1949, FANTOMAS CONTRE FAN-TOMAS, with Robert Vernay as director. Neither film achieved the kind of pop-culture success that had greeted the originals...







The sixtles film versions of the Fantomas stories (starring Jean Marais as both Fantomas and Fandor, and Louis de Funes as Inspector Juve) were pop-art extravaganzas similar in style to television's campy BATMAN series or the films DIABOLIK (1967) and BARBARFLLA (1968). PAGE 62: A Mex.can lobby card is dominated by the craggy-faced .mage of Jean Marais, famous to fantasy fans as the transmogrified nobleman of BEAUTY AND THE BEAST (1946), directed by his lover, Jean Cocteau.

tômas was necessarily outdated by the sixties. The original was about the breaking of social taboos, about discovering the hidden menace lurking in the shadows, about deceptive appearances, about how—despite what the authorities want you to believe crime can pay and the guilty can escape punishment, about how telling the difference between the forces of authority and the forces of evil is not always easy—in short, ideas that clearly still held currency and relevance in the sixties.

Rather than attempt to translate those notions into sixties era terms, Hunebelle catered to the same audience that flocked to THE AVENGERS and BATMAN on TV, DIA-BOLIK (1967), BARBARELLA (1968), and so on FANTÔ-MAS 1964 is a frothy James Bond inspired form of escapist entertainment that was concerned more with garish color, stylish visuals, pretty girls, absurd action, and gentle parody. Although Hunebelle's FANTOMAS is a world apart from the sinister apparition that first entranced the Surrealists, that does not invalidate his approach. For what it sets out to achieve, for the standards it sets for itself, Hunebelle's Fantômas revival is marvelous good fun With handsome budgets, Hunebelle created colorful, lush, lavish comic thrillers. While the three fi.ms (FANTÔMAS, 1964, FANTÔMAS SE DECHAINE, and FANTÔMAS CONTRE SCOTLAND YARD, 1966) received spotty distribution in the States, they were quite popular in France, and deservedly so.

De Funés starred as Inspector Juve, now depicted as a bumbling fool rather than the expert detective of the classic serials. While not quite in league with Inspector Jacques Clouseau, Juve is the source of most of the (slapstick) comedy. Meanwhile, Jean Marais does double duty as both Fantômas and reporter hero Fandor, who are played straight. The curious juxtaposition between the serious thrills of the Fantômas, Fandor scenes with the antics of Juve produces a delicate blend of comedy and horror distinctive to these films

In addition to such personality changes, the imagery of Fantômas himself underwent a radical revision. The prewar Fantômas of the books and films often appeared as "The Man in Black," swathed head to toe in a black bodystocking. The all black full body sheath is replaced in the sixties with a sort of inverse mask—rather than a mask that Fantômas puts on over his true face, this Fantômas has no "true face" at all Instead, he wear various masks to disguise himself throughout the stories, but when he pulls away the mask to reveal the face underneath it is a blank blue slate. (An inspiration for the Blue Man Group, perhaps, or an homage to the "blue screen" upon which

filmmakers project background images?) Adding to the effectiveness of this wonderfully visual conceit is the rubbery, leathery, wrinkled features of actor Jean Marais, a face so craggy that even in its natural state it looks like a mask

While Hunebelle was revamping Fantômas as a kitschy pop-articon, director Claude Chabrol was ruminating on a more authentic revival. Chabrol is one of the unsung heroes of film—an heir to the legacies of Lang and Hitchcock toiling away in France on a prolific output of psychological thrillers that has continued virtually uninterrupted since the late fifties. His films blend sharp-eyed satire with true horror, black comedies of the blackest kind. It has been said his specialty is "film noirs in color."

While Feuillade is considered a hero to the French film industry, there are few contemporary directors who understand Feuillade as well as Chabrol does, so it was most appropriate when Chabrol was tapped for a 1979 remake of FANTÔMAS. This time the project was conceived as a four-episode TV series, starring Helmut Berger (see Scarlet Street #41) and replicating the serial format of Feuillade's originals more than a feature film could. Chabrol directed the first and third installments of the TV serial: "L'échafaud magique" and "Le tramway fantome." Although rarely seen today, its popularity at the time proved that Fantômas still packed a punch

"I can't help but throw out the notion that in his heyday Daffy Duck would have made a superb Fantômas, with Bugs Bunny as Juve . . . and Elmer Fudd as Fandor"

-Edward Gorey

A delicious suggestion, indeed! Tellingly, Gorey casts the three roles from the rosters of Warners' Looney Tunes, keeping an essential link between the figures. This is essential Beneath it all, the Genius of Crime, the King of Detectives, and the brave but foolhardy reporter are linked, unified, codependent, each an aspect of the others' identities. It is not too outré to see in Fantômas, Juve, and Fandor a perverse riff on the trinity of Father, Son, and Holy Ghost Whenever Fantômas is referred to by pronoun, Allain and Souvestre always reverently capitalize He, Him, His....

Consider Feuillade's FANTÔMAS CONTRE FANTÔMAS. The Genius of Crime manages to move freely about through the world of law enforcement, rubbing elbows with the likes of Juve, by passing himself off as FBI agent Tom Bob At the same time, Juve has actually been



FRIDAY NIGHT MEXICAN MONSTER NIGHT - THE WITCH'S DUNGEON WAX FIGURE DISPLAY

GUESTS OF HONOR

VICT IE ABBOTT - Burd's daugnier

PAUDIE TO STELLO - Laur's daugnier

BEN CHAPMAN - Creature From the Black Lagoon

CORTLANDT HULL - Werewolf of London descendent

BOB BURNS - 1950a Sci-Fi SPX / A&C Props

PLUS

FORREST J ACKERMAN - ACK IS BACK!

CAROLINE MUNRO
VINNE MONLAUF
MARTIN GRAMS JR
MARK MITCHELL
LORRAINE BUSH
GARY DON RHODES
LEONARD KOHL

TOM SAVINI
ROBERT TIMELS
RON CHAMBERLAIN
FRANK DEITZ
TICHARD VILLEY
DAVID NELSON
& "YGOR" IN PERSON

MONSTER BASH MAGAZINE: Scery Monstere MONSTER BASH E-ZINE: www.horror-wood.com/MONSTER BASH ART: George "E-Gor" Chastain

SHOW HOURS:

Friday 3P-2A Saturday 10A-2A Sanday 10A-4P DEALER ROOM HOURS

Friday 3P-9P Saturday 10A-07 Sunday 10A-4F

LOCATION

Days Inn Conference Center
Butler, PA - North of Pittsburgh
Across from Pizza Hut - Free Parking
(7241 287-6761 For Reservations)
Say you're with the Bash to get \$59 room rate.

GET YOUR MEMBERSHIP NOW!

\$25 for ADVANCE 3-Day VIP membership until _musry 1, 202 \$30 for ADVANCE 3-Day VIP membership *after January 1, 2002 \$15 a day at the door

Monster Kids under 12 - FREE with an adult

Checks & Money Orders payable to:
Creepy Classics, P.O. Box 213, Ligonier, PA 15656
Visa/MasterCard, call (724) 238-6436
Secure On-Line ordering: www.creepyclassics.com

*Looking for hard-to-find videos & DVDs?

Call or write above addresses

www.creepyclassics.com

arrested on suspicion of being Fantômas, and Fandor has acquired a black cloak to disguise himself as The Man in Black at a costume ball. A total of three Fantômases (Fantômi?) put in an appearance at the soiree—the real deal, Fandor's impersonation, and a third just for compositional balance. All the while, ace lawman Juve languishes in prison as the purported genuine article. It's as if there is a little Fantômas in all of us Fantômas surrounds us and penetrates us, binds the universe together—may the Fantômas be with you

To catch out "Tom Bob," Juve takes full advantage of his notoriety and passes himself off as Fantômas to the crime lord's gang, effectively usurping his rival. In the subsequent chapter of the serial, "Le Faux Magistrat," the crossing of identities takes yet a further turn when Juve actually conspires to help Fantômas escape from prison!

In Allain's first solo novel, The Lord of Terror (1925), Fandor himself briefly suspects Juve of being Fantômas. The ultimate blending of identities, though, occurs in Hunebelle's 1964 FANTÔMAS Fandor has been writing stories claiming that Fantômas is a myth concocted by Juve to justify the high rate of unsolved crimes in Paris Fandor invents a phony "interview" with Fantômas, illustrated by a photo of Fandor himself dressed as the Man in Black Fantômas doesn't approve of anyone taking His name in vain, and in revenge starts committing crimes disguised as Fandor. (Remember, both roles were played by Jean Marais.) Juve concludes Fandor-Fantômas, until Fantômas starts committing crimes disguised as Juve, too! Both Juve and Fandor are arrested by a police force convinced they are Fantômas Fantômas in turn helps them escape

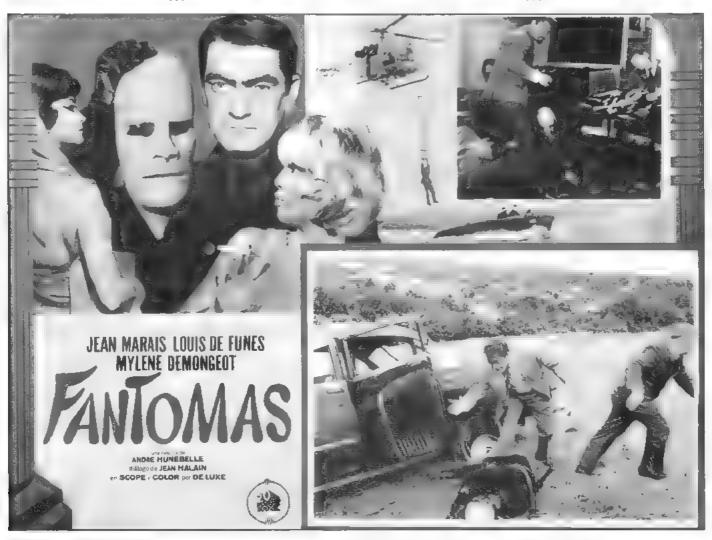
"Fantômas! ... Juve ... Fandor! The three names are mutually complementary; you cannot mention one without mentioning the others."

-Marcel Allain, The Lord of Terror

The facility with which Juve, Fandor, and Fantômas trade places suggests they are already not so very different from each other. Part of the reason that Juve is mistaken for Fantômas is the detective's all-consuming obsession with the crook. There are several moments, especially in the first novel, when we are encouraged to be agnostic about the existence of Fantômas—perhaps he is just an elaborate hoax of Juve's, after all, a myth conjured up to explain away unsolved crimes. Would *Time Magazine* ask, Is Fantômas Dead?

This notion fuels the 1964 film, but the casting of Jean Marais as both Fandor and Fantômas hints at a deeper and more personal connection. The link between Fandor and Fantômas has always run deep. The similarity between their names is no mere coincidence. "Fandor" was once Charles Rambert, possibly Fantomas' own son, whom Fantômas framed for some of his own nefarious activities. To give the poor young man a new lease on life without the infamy of his smeared name, Juve and Rambert concoct a new identity, Jerome Fandor. Nearly as obsessed as Juve (and in the sixties films far more effective a hero), and obsessed for more personal reasons, Fandor is a crack reporter singlemingedly dedicated to cracking the Fantômas story Lois Lane to a criminal Superman.

In some of the later books, Fandor developed an erotic attraction to Hélène, daughter of Fantômas. Sister? Incest? More taboos, noncha.antly disregarded.







Put yourself in the detective's shoes and track down suspects with a click of your remote. Examine the crime scene! Visit the coroner! Interrogate the Suspects!

"Stab in the Dark" DVD mystery features full interactivity, navigation menus, multiple clues and live action video 6 Suspects! I Victim!

6 Alibis! You Solve It!

\$19.95 plus \$5 s&h. To order call (888) 301-2583 or via our website www.stabinthedark.com MAKES A GREAT GIFT

Fantômas The Etegant Thief
—title of the Mexican comic book

Not all versions of Fantômas were movies. The roots of the Fantômas tradition were in pulp fiction, so naturally the character spawned a comic-book series of his own—comics being the late 20th century manifestation of true pulp fiction. In the comics, Fantômas took the center stage, with Fandor eliminated and Juve transformed. In the funny papers, Fantômas alone would encompass cop and robber, hero and vil ain

It had all started at about the same time as Andre Hunebelle's pop-art take Editorial Novaro, a Mexican comic publisher, launched a Fantômas comic book that started off with reasonably recognizable adaptations of the Allain/Souvestre books. At first, the most significant al terations were minor: Inspector Juve was renamed Inspector Gerard, and while his appearance was clearly modeled on Georges Melchior's performance as Juve in the Feuilade films, Gerard was a more typical sort of detective and less of an authentic nemesis to Fantômas. Additionally, the design of Fantômas himself was more in line with Hune belle's vision than with Feuillade's, but at least his mask was really a mask—a paper-thin white skin stretched over his face, his body clad not in black but an elegant tuxedo and cape

That appearance marked a gradual change in Fantômas' character. His clothes marked him as a charming, genteel figure—hardly the ruthless murderer of the original books. His mask recalled such Mexican superheroes as Superargo or Santo—and so, in time, Fantômas became a Mexican superhero as well. It was a gradual transformation, but as the adaptations ran dry and the writers began concocting new adventures, he evolved into what was at worst an art-thief and at best a champion to underdogs everywhere

Like Batman, the superhero version of Fantômas had a secret hideout and wild gadgets. Along with a team of mad

Film Noir Americans perfected it, the French gave it a name, and cinemaphiles the world over fell in love with it. Hard-holled crime thrillers that mairred pulpy plots to imaginative and innovative filmmaking technique, often at bargain-basement prices, have left a legacy that has entranced generations of film-goers. But while films like Double Indemnity and The Maltese Fascon deserve their classic, fconic, status, there are many smaller noise that have fallent into undeserved obscurity

The Pulp Cinema Collection is All Day Entertainment's answer an ongoing commitment to unearthing the list treasures of film noir'

CONNANTIE

STERRESS

STERRESS

WANTED FURNILIES



scientists and miniskirted beauties, Fantômas became a sort of art-loving Robin Hood

Enter Julio Cortazar. An expatriate Argentinian author living in Paris, Cortazar was exposed both to the Mexican and the original French iterations of the character. In an inspired and densely self-reflex.ve story-within-a-story, Cortazar's Spanish-language novel Fantômas contra los vampiros multinacionales (1977) presented a fictionalized Julio Cortazar documenting human rights abuses in Latin America. When the Cortazar in the story buys a Fantômas comic, he gradually finds his world and the world within the comic book intertwining; with Fantômas' fight against the evil forces that threaten the world's libraries conflated with Cortazar's own "real-world" struggle against the forces of political repression and tyranny in Latin America.

Just as Rene Magritte had prescribed, to interact with Fantômas, one must enter into his dreamworld.

Romance on the Might Seas,

Hornblower fictitious heroed British Merchant Navy Internic Maiesty's Nevy infler orge III fought France and Suntin the Napoleonic Wars (1792-1815). rester (1899-1966), who wrote n to books moltiding The Afri 1975) and Payment Deferred nished 10 Hornbiower novels t etan 1fth incomp etc The books ver 174 1523 in the Hornblower Com soph, L.d. re for wice that he magned ves a have ree rds be crass in or fac on his part udge case. Hurah has no imi \$ 325 fem f to Blance reg, ry Peck thenitte char or Warner L3 HOKNA n (APTAIN HS ser in list Acres ene d'an i ben R by Raoul Walsh in 1954, 4 gs parodied Peck in a serest-Warner Bros artoon (AP AIN HART But R raffe by Warren Content Law Delty in eng

wig a Bugs bunny pri Ish actor loan Gruffudd pro an Golfath has not talk and to H. enb swer sis is be . Virgores directed by Vi-

well for this assignment, Creat fudd, who lives with fellow action Matthew Rhys, played one of Oscar Wilde's lovers, John Gray, in WILDE (1998) and Officer Lowe in TITANIC (1997) Robert Lindsay whose extensive credits include Fagir 18 1999's TV miniscries of OLIVER TWIS and several roles in the TV series, THE COMPLETE DRAMATIC WORKS
OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE in the eight es, costars as the historicalor Ed want offen who takes after's interest the create and is larger to the control of the cont r on fin use o station allows by the more state of the st moved (HORNBLOWER and the or .f. vand HORATIO HORNBLOWER THE ADVENTURE CONTINUES on A&F) to based on portions of Lieutenant Hard blower & ondon Michael Joseph, Ltd., 1952) The six episodes begin a bit earlier than Farester's novels, to cover Hornbiower's early career, 1793-1803 from midshipman to newly-promoted comthe state of the s

fide and en Jist From sh the a reo and To 1 Dalle the temptions. A er com en tary ten ke. Though deletion of comit de e de la puis the sote lone to outs, the sets look and as an electrific, and play with and glitches Correcting hat etc. bi ses, and rds ad growiding proper some of the bonus I at the authimprove the Trelir screek is capeca v

ons neir . t ans to location sho time in Point yell in 1 the kind of the Black State k ks 200 a se dilla e rano l'ark a nonraged up at Unit to the the Grand fuck proved units it ab e frith word de ries in sea of a catter of histility at the account of the fill the account of the heart of the de a id



riod") orches the music blends well with the Georgian setting

Historical accuracy is befor than usual for TV particularly in the second series where the crew corrected sold errors pointed out by Harnblower fa the vors in stake comes in the first exeach net several so possion cas as the formal LG, the recommend of the second set to supervising amoust of the Baker's cannot set toll back. severa fell as hey should

Russi III ewis wrote the to CHANC Rin the UK (1998) As a soyear-old midshipman, Hornblow Tells enges a sociopathic bully Jack Si to (Dorian Healy), who rules the mic men's mess of HMS Justinian Ha blower earns the respect of veteran righ Matthews (Paul Copley), Siy les Sean Cilder), and Oldroyd (Simon Sh yes, and the close friendship of a fellow nior officer, a composite of several mi Maracters from the novels. Archie nedy (Jamie Bamber) When Simpson en Hornblower of cheating at cards Holphlower challenges the bully to a expecting the inexperienced youngster to be himself killed, the kindhearted fiddie- ving Midshipman Clayton (Duncan ell) knocks Hornblower out and take his place in the duel. Alas Simpson with Later, aboard the better disciplined tratigable, Captain Pellew assigns Hor lower to take a captured Waterlogged rice sinks French supp lant, to Engli the ship, but fornblower's nerve and ulls save his crew in an nav.gations

Avar add Steapson to the Indettilige eren As Hornblower, Kennedy, Simpson, and a few other men row a small boat into a nighttime sneak







PAGE 64. You won't find anything about t in the show's publicity, but the most intense and arguably romantic relationship in HORNBLOWER is between shipmates Horatio Hornblower (loan Gruffudd, TOP) and Archie Kennedy (famie Bamber, BOTTOM), ABOVE, LEFT TO RIGHT: Lieutenant Buckland (Nicholas Jones), Lieutenant Bush (Paul McGann), and the crazed Captain Sawyer (David Warner). BELOW: Robert Lindsay plays Sir Edward Pellow, a true historical figure, throughout the series.

attack on another French ship, the Papillon. Kennedy suffers a notsy epileptic sagure Forced to saye the mission by knocking kennedy amonsese as ethiconly way to quiet him). Homblower leaves his friend lying in the boat during the raid Simpson secretly cuts the mooring rope to set Kennedy adrift During the success ful British assault on the Papillon, Simpson tries to murder Hornbluwer Later during another duel. Pellew helps Hornblower settle the unfinished business with Simpson, then recognizes Horn blower's potential "If you continue in service as you've begun, a great fuawaits you." The DVD includes one store, "About C S Forester," a trice biographical sketch on

lower confronts the reckless, Dreadnaught" Poster abrasio Depts han I billed THE EXAM NATION PORTIFICATION he L K (14) Ta . . HE Fir F SHIP in the L SA 1999 VILL willen screet the tele No Short mb. Averson and and a taplage or s ad supply of at veing from the c THE PARTY los er stom selleres . meh craftest open then Leucountor while is about he a me and a replacement that a recommendation I started, and over the age of show Tronger the MO Sadina Terra in Lein its, saset of title The construction of the Talk The Value of the transfer of the Talk The San Dy Talk The San Dy Talk The San Dy Talk The San Dy Talk The Tal

iden Ad in (, 488) The box for by the some partially credits the same or a be title and a reprint have the froute with no ment in of the anytor The Cp 15st at lare and approan Homblower of transit III III, DL(II ESS AND THE DEVIL (1999) within the

play by Patrick Harbinson, Amezed 10. fund Kerinedy still alive and also a prisoner on shore Hornbtower joins forces with a clever actress posing as the Duchess of Wharfedale (the delightful Cherie Lunghi) By helping to rescue survivors from a Spanish slupwreck, then voluntarthe returning with his crewmen to captive ity. Hornblower wins the respect of his

honorable jailer, Don Massacedo (Ronald Pakup). The DVD includes BEHIND THE SCENES MAKING OF HORATIO HORN BLOWER, an A&F documentary with interviews and technical information.

Chris Ould wrote the teleplay for Vel-ume IV, titled THE FROGS AND THE LOBSTERS in the UK (1999) and THE WRONG WAR in the USA (1999, In a plot Forester based loosely on a real-life military blunder, the British Navy supports French royalists in a failed attempt to invade revolutionary France from the coast of Brittany Hornblower and a snobbish but competent infantry "lobster" (redcoat), Major Edrington (Samuel West), draw the impossible assignment of assisting a mad marquis Colonel Moncoutant (Antony Sher) Moscoutant won (bother with mulitary strategy because he's too busy running al fresco kangaroo courts in the shadow of his personal guidlotine. Hornblower defends the lovely. intelligent Mariette (Estelle Skornik), a French villager, against the royalists ed by Moncoutant, who treats her like a farm animal. To protect her against threatened rape, Hornblower spends the night with her, but in chivalric trad, tion to sleeps clothed, sitting up with his pisto, in a chair by her bedside Though blower and Mariette kiss passion ter but never consummate the relaons, o Refore any love affair has a ance to develop (or not) between Horn-. Tar d Mariette, she dies as he tries halp the escape from Muzillac

estance in all six episodes when Horn blower shows romantic interes to a woman (in THE DUCHESS AND The DEVIL, he and the "Duchess" become good friends, but no more than that The DVD includes an engrossing, 40 m nute documentary, FNGLAND 5 ROYAL WARSHIPS, produced and directed by Michael Begg (the write goes uncredited) and narrated byear executive producer, Edward Wilds Background on ship's weapons roll -tary strategy and hidest see during the Napoleonic Wars included a tour of the restored HMS yestery Admir A son's flamhip, where Neight slep n biscown cot in.

Sends he tack theplays toous on the relationships between the characters, the Tiewer doesn't need to know much

about the history of the Napoleonic Wars, but semetimes the lack of historical and geographical context makes the drama a bit confusing That's especially true in THE WRONG WAR, when the action jumps back and forth swiftly between the beach at Muzillac, the Marais River, the village of Muzillac, and several locations in Quiberon Bay (all real places, on the southern coast of Brittany). The plot depends on the locations of key characters at crucial times, yet the few brief glimpses. of an undetailed map (blurry even on the DVD) aren't nearly enough to explain



Romance on the Might Seas, Hoznblower

by Felia Foban

orage Hornblower, fictitious hero of 1 His Britannic Majesty's Navy under King George III, fought France and Spain Jurin, the Napoleonic Wars (1792-1815). S Torester (1899-1966), who wrote more than 30 books including The Afri-21 Conn (1935) and Payment Deferred 1947, finished 10 Hornblower novels and left an 11th incomplete. The books cover 1794 823. In the Hornburn Con 1 viton (London M. hael, oseph, Ltd., 1964), Forester wrote that he magined Hornblowera. The Man Alon, he may Hornblower a The Man Alon, he may have ethnical belt he may even have triends, but as regards the crisis acts facing he can only act on his own judge ment and in case of fulure fie has only biruself to blame the lives for loyalty, dury and honor. In [65] Gregory Peck play, dithetitile character for Warner Bros. in CAPTAIN HORA HO HORNBL WER, written by Ivan Gott, Aeneas Man Kenner, and Ben Roberts, and dither the control of the control o Mackenzie, and Ben Roberts, and di re ted by Raou Walsh in 1954, Bugs Bunny par died Peck in a seven mir ute BLOWER, written by Warren Foster and directed by Eritz Freleng.
Following in Bugs' bunny priors hand-

some W. Ish actor loan Gruffuda (pronounced L. an Griffith) has now played. Hor the Hernb ower in six first-rate 1 Monitrate IV mentes directed by Antrea Greve (Greve sbackground in the

British Merchant Navy suits him well for this assignment.) Cruf fudd, who lives with fellow actor Matthew Rhys, played one of Oscar Wilde's lovers, John Gray, in WILDE (1998) and Officer Lowe in TITANIC (1997). Robert Lindsay whose extensive credits include Fagin in 1994's TV miniseries of OLIVER TWIST and several roles in the TV series THE COMPLETE DRAMATIC WORKS OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE in the eighties, costars as the historical Sir Edward Pellew, who takes a fatherly interest in Hornblower's success. Cel ic. Picture Palare developed the series, coproduced by A&F and United Productions. The four movies of the first series itsed HORN-BLOWER on TV and TORATIO HORN-BLOWER on Acce) are based or Mr Midshimman Hornblower Rondon Michael-Joseph, I.td., 1950). A second series of two movies (HORNBLOWER again on ITV and HORATIO HORNBLOWER. THE ADVENTURE CONTINUES on A&E) is based on portions of Lieutenant Horis blower (London Michael Joseph, Ltd., 1952) The six episodes begin a bit earlier than Forester's novels, to cover Horn blower's early career, 1793-1803, from midshipman to newly-promoted com-ma der Meanwhile, Pellew rises from Capt. in o. the fright. HMS Indefatigable to Com node.e.

I. through are evaluable on VHS from

A&B He to Video and en DVD from

A&F, Mend in with Dolby scree and TV aspect ratio of 1 32 is All the DVDs ofter scene selections and optional captions but no language choice or commen tary track! Though delet or of com-mercial breaks leaves some odd, midstene adeouts, the sets look and st and terrific, and play with no technical glitches. Correcting title cards, and providing proper credits for some of the bonus

features would improve the

overall presentation. The first scries is especially convincing, thanks to location shooting in Portugal and the L kraine, and on the Black Sea aboard the Crand Turk a med ern replica of a Georgian square rigged frigate (Unfortinately, the Grand Furk proved unavailable for the second series) Russian crattsmerf in the 11 large, detailed scale models to fill out these pattles. John Kean's classical (though not "period") orchestra music blends well with the Georgian setting.

Historical accuracy is before than usual for TV, particularly in the second series, where the crew corrected some errors pointed out by Hornblower facs. The worst matake comes in the first episode when Hornblower stands directly behind cach of several ships, annons as they tire in real site, the reconwould clopbe him. For the second ser as supervising armorer, both Baker's cann as to I back several feet, as they should.

Russell ewis wrote the theop ay for Series I column I, titled THE VEN CHANCE in the UK (1998) and THE DUEL in the USA (1999) As a seasick, 17 year-old midshipman, Hornblower chair lenges a sociopathic bully, Jack S. mpson (Dorian Healy), who rules the midshipmen's mess of HMS Justinian Horn blower earns the respect of veteran sea men Matthews (Paul Copley), Styles (Sean Gilder), and Oldroyd (Simon Sherlock), and the close friendship of a fellow unior officer, a composite of several minor characters from the novels, Archie Kennedy (Jamie Bamber). When Simpson accuses Hornblower of cheating at cards, Honoblower challenges the bully to a duel Expecting the inexperienced youngster to get himself killed, the kindhearted, fiddle-waying Midshipman Clayton (Dancan Be 1) knocks Hornblower out and takes his place in the duel. Alas, Simpson wins. Later, aboard the betterdisciplined Indefatigable, Captain Pellew assigns Hornblower to take a captured French supply schooner, the Marie Gallant, to England Waterlogged rice sinks the ship, but Hbrnblower's nerve and navigational skills save his crew in an open l teboat

. he fortunes of war add Simpson to the Indefatigable's crew As Hornblower, Kennedy, Simpson, and a few other men row a small boat into a nighttime sneak









PAGE 64: You won't find anything about it in the show's publicity, but the most intense and arguably romantic relationship in HORNBLOWER is between shipmates Horatio Hornblower (loan Gruffudd, TOP) and Archie Kennedy (lamie Bamber, BOTTOM). ABOVY, LEFT TO RIGHT: Lieutenant Buckland (Nicholas Iones), Lieutenant Bush (Paul McGann), and the crazed Captain Sawyer (David Warner). BELOW: Robert Lindsay plays Sir Edward Pellew, a true historical figure, throughout the series.

attack on another French ship, the Papi. Ion Kennedy suffers a noisy ep lept c seizure. Forced to save the mission by knacking Kennedy unconscious (the only way to quiet him), Hornb ower leaves h's friend lying in the boat during the raid. Simpson secretly cuts the mooring rope, to set Kennedy adrift. During the successful British assault on the Papillon, Simp son tries to murder Hornblower Later, during another duel, Pellew helps Hornblower settle the unfinished business with Simpson, then recognizes Hornblower's potential. "If you continue in this service as you've begun, a great fube awaits you." The DVD includes one hours feature, "About C. S. Forester," a sever-sentence biographical sketch on three title cards.

Horablower confronts the reckless, abrasive Captain 'Dreadnaught' Foster (Denis Laws a) in Volume II, titled THE EXAMINATION FOR LIEUTENANT in the UK (1998) and THE PARE SHIP in the USA (1999). Nike Cullen worte the teleplay. After He tablower risks his life on a ruarantine voyage aboard a placue-ex-posed supply hip, he catches Poster st. along from the cargo. In retaination Foster tries to make Hernblower blow his oral test for promotion to lieutenantbut, when the French set a blazing vessel adril in the crow Jed Cibraltar harbor Eister and Hornblower team up to board the interni and steer it clear of English ships. The aonus on the DVD, 'Nautica, Terms and Definitions, is a set of table cards wit. 22 defr. froms Uncredited, they're reprinted from agity Dog Talk: The Natt u Organs of E. main Expressions, by bill beaus and Richard G. McCloskey (London Adlard Colo 1983 The box for the subsequent volume partially credits this scarce but only by the title and a reprint publisher Sheridan House) with no menti, n of the authors

The Sp., tish capture and imprison Hornblower in Volume III, FHE DUCH-ESS AND THE DEVIL (1999), with a belief play by Patrick Harbinson. Amazed to find Kennedy still alive and also a prisoner on shore, Hornblower joins forces with a clever actress posing as the Duchess of Wharfedale (the delightful Cherie Lunghi). By helping to rescue survivors from a Spanish shipwreck, then voluntarily returning with his crewmen to captivity, Hornblower wins the respect of his

honorable jailer, Don Massaredo (Ronald Pickup). The DV Dincludes BEHIND THE SCENES MAKING OF HORATIO HORN-BLOWER an A&E documentary with interviews and technical information.

Chris Oald wrote the teleplay for Volume IV, titled THE FROGS AND THE LOBSTERS in the LK (1999) and THE WRONG WAR in the USA 1999 In a plot Forester based loosely on a real-life military blunder, the Brit sh Navy supports French royalists in a failed attempt to invade revolutionary France from the coast of Brittany Hornblower and a snobbish but competent infantry "lobster" (redcoat), Major Edrington (Samuel West), draw the impossible assignment of assisting a mad marquis, Colonel Moncoutant (Antony Sher). Moncoutant won't bother with military strategy because he's too busy running al fresco kangaroo courts in the shadow of his personal guillotine Hornblower defends the love,y, intelligent Mariette (Estelle Skornik), a French villager, against the royalists led by Moncoutant, who treats her like a farm animal To protect her against threatened rape, Hornblower spends the night with her, but in chivalric tradition he sleeps clothed, sitting up with his pistol in a chair by her bedside. Though Homblower and Mariette kiss passionatply, they never consummate the relat waship Before any love affair has a chance to develop (or not) between Hornplow ir and Mariette she dies as he tries

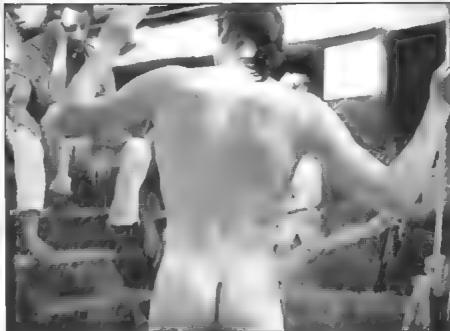
This interrace with Mariette is the sole instance in all six episodes when Hornblower shows romantic interest to a woman. (In THE DUCHESS AND THE DEVIL, he and the "Duchess" become good friends, but no more than that The DVD includes an engrossing, 40 minute documentary, ENGLAND'S ROYAL WARSHIPS, produced and directed by Michael Begg the writer goes uncredited) and narrated by the executive producer, Edward Windsor Background on ships, weepo is military strategy, and life at sea during the Napoleonic Wars includes a tour of the restored HMS Victory, Aumira Nelson's flagship, where Nelson's flagship, where Nelson's flagship, where Nelson's kept in this own roffin.

Since the A&E teleplays focus on the relationships between the characters, the viewer doesn't need to know much

about the history of the Napoleonic Wars, but sometimes the lack of historical and geographical context makes the drama a bit confusing. That's especially true in THE WRONG WAR, when the action jumps back and for his wiftly between the beach at Muzillac, the Marais River, the village of Muzillac, and several locations in Quiberon Bay (all real places on the southern coast of Brittany). The plot depends on the locations of key characters at crucial times, yet the few brief gampses of an undetailed map (blurry even on the DVD) aren't nearly enough to explain







ABOVE: Ioan Gruffudd plays Horatio Hornblower as a brave but often cautious young man, though he isn't too cautious to shower publicly on the deck of his ship. PAGE 67: Much more given to emotional outbursts, Lieutenant Archie Kennedy (Jamie Bamber, pictured with Gruffudd) is Hornblower's closest companion—sacrificing his own reputation even at the point of death in order to save his friend.

why events unfold as they do. To a lesser extent, the other five movies share this problem. The best source of help is C S Forester's own The Hornblower Companion, with maps and drawings by Samuel H Bryant (now published in Annapolis, Maryland The Naval Institute Press, 1998). In the first half of the Companion, Forester summarizes the adventures in chronological (not publication) order, with relevant dates, maps, and descriptions of the real events that inspired the tictional ones. In the second half, Forester talks about his composition methods and how he came to write the stories

Hornblower meets his most fascinating foe in the two episodes of the second series, collectively littled HORNBLOWFR in the UK and HORATIO HORNBLOWER. THE ADVENTURE CONTINUES in the USA T. R. Bowen wrote the screenplay for Volume 1, titled MUTINY in the UK (2001) and THE MUTINY in the USA (20J1). David Rostul wrote Volume II, RETRIBUTION (2001)

During the making of these episodes, star Ioan Gruffudd acknowledged the great importance of relationships in the HORNBLOWER series, for both the characters and the actors portraying them. "I think what benefits this series is the fact that a lot of the actors have worked together on the last series. We spent six months of life together, so you get a relationship on screen for free, because we know each other and have kept in touch since the last series. It helps because, whenever you look into that person's eyes when you're filming, you know them You know it's Jamie playing Kennedy. There's a knowing look for free, without even starting to act the characters and their relationships."

C. S. Forester was heterosexual. In the novels, Hornblower is likewise, but MU-

TINY and RETRIBUTION make his sexual orientation ambiguous. During their imprisonment together in THF DUCHESS AND THE DEVIL, Homblower and Kennedy look as though they might be com rades in arms in more ways than one Homblower's brief, unfulfilled romance with Mariette doesn't prove he's straight, since young gay men sorting out their sexual orientation in real life often do court women Assigned to HMS Renown in MUTINY, a 74-gun battleship fighting a Spanish garrison fort on the coast of Santo Domingo, Kennedy and Hornblower protect each other and risk their lives to save each other. Though the scripts never spell out the exact nature of their selfless love, these two episodes are full of gay eroticism.

The frame story finds Hornblower on trial for mutiny. In an extended flashback, David Warner gives a brilliant performance as Captain James Sawyer of HMS Renown, a war hero and a stern disciplinarian who slides into paranoia and audanum addiction. In his mind, sexualty (probably including his own) becomes dirty. Ordering an innocent, boyishly attractive midshipman, Wellard (Terence Corrigan), caned on his bare back and buttocks twice for imagined insubordination, Sawyer watches the punishment with ill-concealed, sadistic relish "It serves the little bugger right," says a Sawyer sycophant. Though the English often use this common insult indiscriminately, "bugger" means sodomite

The Captain says smug.y, "The dishonorable part of Mr. Wellard has paid the price for his dishonor " Then he turns to Hornblower: "You think to be a colluder and corrupter of your juniors and then walk away scot-free " Sawyer's tone of voice strongly suggests that he's accusing Hornblower of sexual misconduct. (Corrigan's portrayal of Wellard suggests he may have a crush on the slightly older Hornblower) For punishment, Sawyer orders Hornblower to stand continuous watch for 36 hours at a time, with the threat that falling asleep on guard means the death penalty.

As shipboard morale plummets, the captain's crazy accusations of mutiny become a self fulfilling prophecy Third Lieutenant Hornblower, Fourth Lieutenant Kennedy, Second Lieutenant Bush (Paul McGann), and First Lieutenant Buckland (Nicholas Jones) conspire to take control. Sawyer falls or someone (possibly Hornblower; as in the novel, the truth remains murky) pushes him down an open hatch. The fall gives Sawyer amnes.a and worsens his dementia

Shortly after Foster's injury, Hornblower arranges to take a shower, a rare luxury, on deck A large group of crewmen surrounds Hornblower to watch Ribald merriment ensues, as Styles and other crewmen spray the fire hose wildly, "accidentally" hosing down spectators Soaking wet, laughing, Hornblower tells his buddies to concentrate on their pumping Styles, also laughing giddily, answers, "I'm pumping as hard as I can, sit!" "Pumping" literally describes the action that supplies the spurting fire hose with water, but the fact that Styles isn't pumping—he wields that rather phalliclooking hose-calls attention to the way another crewman's vigorous pumping action suggests the secondary, sexuallycharged double meaning of the word. Meanwhile, the stark naked Hornblower seems to thoroughly enjoy the admiring gaze of all these fully-clothed sailors.

Then the wild eved captain suddenly appears on deck. Brandishing two pistols, he roars, "This is my ship, not a public bathhouse!" Sawyer's tone of voice suggests that he uses this provocative language deliberately. Public bathhouses are well known trysting places for gay men Sawyer orders Hornblower and other par ticipants arrested. Soon afterward, Sawyer's loyal friend, Dr. Clive (David Rintoul), finally certifies the captain as unfit

Lt. Buckland assumes command, but proves an inadequate replacement for the captain, whose bravery and intel igence shine through his insanity. Sawyer and Wellard finally reconcile their dispute, dying side by side during a battle between escaped Spanish prisoners and the crew of the Renown. On land and at sea, Hornblower's heroism once again rallies the crew, to defeat the Span sh. After the battle, the men find Lt Buckland, asieep when the fight for the Renown began, tied up but uninjured except for his pride. It's Hornblower who earns respect from Buckland's second in-command, Lt Bush Though wounded, Bush will survive, to become an important friend later in the young officer's career. Tragically, Archie Kennedy's wounds prove far Worse

At Hornblower's 1802 mutiny trial in Jamaica, Commodore Pellew, as one of three judges (the others are played by Ian McElhinney and John Castle), lobbies the others not to make Hornblower a scapegoat Pellew brings out the fact that Hornblower took charge of the battle because Buckland failed to command. In private chambers, Pellew tells the other judges, "I will not hang out of hand a man so dear to me as my ..." He pauses for a .ong time, then completes the thought: "as one of my very own." He has come to love Hamblower as a son

Robert Lindsay, who plays Pellew, didn't realize when he first accepted the roje that the captain had actually lived. "In fact, Pellew is the only factual figure in it I've had letters from his family They live in Falmouth, and I think are still seafaring people. It's quite weird to play a character and then get letters from his great-great-grandchildren! And it's very flattering to be told that you're doing the character justice.

Cracking under Pellew's pointed questions, Buckland accuses Hornblower of pushing Captain Sawyer down the hatch and claims that the bullying gunner and warrant officer, Hobbs (Philip Gennister), will support the allegation. Hobbs has been Hornblower's adversary and Captain Sawyer's strongest henchman, but contrary to expectations, Hornblower's valor has won Hobbs over. He testifies, "I'm afraid I cannot tell you who pushed him Sir." The judges decide to ask Horn blower directly whether he pushed the captain. Hornblower's reputation for honor is so strong that the judges believe he will tell the truth. If he confesses, he will hang

Before Hornblower can testify, nowever, the dying Lt. Kennedy leaves the hospital, staggers into the courtroom, and voluntarily declares, "I alone pushed Captain Sawyer into the hold." Later, at Kennedy's hospital bedside, Hornblower asks his friend, "Why?"

Look at me," Kennedy quietly answers. His gut has bled through his bandages. "There isn't a gallows in the world that can touch me now . Horatio. So quick to give and so slow to accept the simplest gift Just take it and say goodbye."

Kennedy dies moments later. Hornblower sits by the bed in a somber vigil In a series of dissolves, the light in the room changes with the passing of many hours, Kennedy's corpse is removed, and the bed becomes clean When Pellew brings Hornblower the news that he's been commended and promoted to commander instead of condemned, Hornblower asks "Do you think Mr Kennedy was telling the truth?"

"I think that Mr. Kennedy was a man of great loyalty, Sir," says Pellew with diplomatic reserve. Kennedy's sacrifice and Hornblower's mourning packs an emotional punch that seems undeniably romantic. Tellingly, it is only in the next as yet unproduced episode, that Hornblow er marries. Says Ioan Gruffudd.

I don't think people will quite understand why he would marry Maria. She is sort of a young servant girl, and not necessanily beautifu , so that's interesting Why would he fall in love with her?"

Could it be that he settles down to marriage because he's already lost the great love of his life? It's all in the subtext, but the possibility is difficult to ignore—and impossible to find in the novels.

Kennedy really only appears in the books in a couple of paragraphs," says Jamie Bamber, the actor who plays him Initially, when I took up the character I don't think the intention was to take him as far as he's come. He's quite an enthusiastic, ebullient character at heart out sensitive."

The DVD of THE MUTINY includes two bonus teatures. The "Interactive 3D Naval Cannon" is a diagram of a cannon

Continued on page 77





RETURN OF THE HORROR KING

Continued from page 48

gone up, but I would have insisted on a percentage of the gross-and believe me, I would have gotten it. It wasn't only Hammer that threw me up, but Amicus kept it from me; everybody did, for obvious reasons. After I found out, I asked my agent to ask for a percentage, but he wouldn't, for which I find it very difficult to forgive him, quite frankly. He said we'd never get it. I said, "Well, maybe not, but ask." He said, "Hammer would never agree to it." I said, "Ask! Hammer is the only independent British film company in existence that has guaranteed mass distribution of its films by any American company." At the time, Universal was taking Hammer films, as was Colum bia, Fox, Warner Bros -I don t think there was a major that didn't take a Hammer movie.

SS: Warner's did well with DRACULA HAS RISEN FROM THE GRAVE

CL: They made millions! They promoted it superbly. The first one-HOR-ROR OF DRACULA, as it was called in America—the first one, in proportion to what it cost, holds the record for a Britsh picture in terms of what it got back all over the world. And it's still being shown, needless to say.

55. You had good cause to tell your agent

to ask for more money. CL: I said, "If you don't want to ask Hammer, speak to the representative of whatever American company is going to do the next picture. Speak to their representative in London and tell them your client is insisting on a percentage of the gross. I have reason to believe that Hammer has a large number of films lined up, they have a big program, and they're going to ask me and Peter, together or separately to appear in many of these pictures. You know and I know that they can't make these films without us. In fact, in some instances a picture has already been proposed. So ask them, because they can't do it without me." He wouldn't.

SS: Did you leave him when he refused?

CL: There wasn't anybody else to go to, really, so I stayed with him-but I find it very difficult to forgive that. I mean that in a purely mercenary way, and I'm not ashamed to admit it. I was being exploited. Now, I don't really object to that, because we're always exploited; it's the nature of the game. I've no illusions about the film industry. An actor is only offered worthwhile parts and paid a worthwhile salary because of the commercial value that he has to the company that makes the picture and to the distributor thereof. I was also perfectly well aware of the fact that I was not necessarily employed because of my dramatic abilities

SS: You were a horror star.

CL: Whether it's Bogart in a rain coat or me in a cape-take any actor over the last 30 or 40 years and dissect the reasons why they played this or that, and it's quite obvious that it's not necessarily because of their talent.

SS: It's their marketability

CL: Exactly! I knew that was why I was being offered these horror pictures, so naturally I felt the labor was worthy of a higher salary and I should take advantage of the market. That sort of thing never happened in the UK, and that made me think about changing direction-literally! (Laughs) I realized that I was being exploited. I realized that I could continue to work in England for the same salary in the same kind of picture, and I could make a very adequate living and I would become bored and inevitably end up by boring the audience. I would become frustrated. There would be no challenge to me as an actor, I would not be as we say, stretched. I would go on making a comfortable living and becoming more and more frustrated as a creative person. I also knew there was a limit to what I could ask for from Hammer, because the budgets were too small

SS: Which is why Hammer kept trying to make a Dracula film without Dracula-or rather, without you

CL: They figured they'd write the story first and then see where they needed Dracula or whether they needed him at LEFT: Longtime friends and costars Peter Cushing and Christopher Lee were reunited one final time, when they recorded the narration for Ted Newsom's fright film documentary 100 YEARS OF HORROR (released in 1996). PAGE 69 TOP: An Italian one-sheet for HORROR OF DRAC-ULA (1958, courtesy of Ron Borst). PAGE 69 BOTTOM: The inspiration for the popular breakfast cereal Toast Ghosties-Christopher Lee in HORROR OF DRACULA.

all! It was quite obvious when I read the scripts that they didn't really know what to give me to do or even say, which is the reason why DRACULA, PRINCE OF DARKNESS was a picture in which I never said a word! I had read the script and the dialogue was so unspeakable that I said, "Look, I'd rather play this as a mute without a single word of dialogue than say lines like, 'I am the Apocalypse!" That was one of the lines! Oh, it was quite

unbelievable...

SS: That being the case, the characterization worked much better without dialogue CL: It reached a point of such deterioration, of such degradation of the character. I said, "Why don't you use some of Stoker's lines? Why don't vou use some of his situations, some of his scenes, because they've seldom been used." Finally, I told them the time had come to call a halt, because they were selling these pictures entirely on the basis of my appearing as Dracula. said, "I don't want to do it anymore I'm getting typecast, I'm getting totally disenchanted with this particular part. It's preventing me from getting work which I know I can do, but which other people do not necessarily know I can do because I haven't been able to show them "

SS: Is that the reason you didn't get the title role in DR NO?

CL: No, that had nothing to do with it. lan Fleming was my cousin, and he wanted me to play Dr. No. By the time we got around to discussing it, though, it had already been cast. My only regret is that Ian never saw me play in one of his stories. He was gone by the time I did THE MAN WITH THE GOLDEN GUN. In any event, I told Hammer, "That's it' I'm finished!" I had to break the typecasting, the idea that you couldn't have Christopher Lee in a film about the Battle of Britain because everyone will think it's a horror film (Laughs) Harry Salzman was actually reputed to have said.

Next Issue: It's No. No. to Dr. No, but yes, yes, to the insidious Dr. Fu Manchu, as we conclude our interview with horror legend Christopher Lee

THE MANY FACES OF CHRISTOPHER LEE

Continued from page 49

Holmes is no exception. He will say something delightful and charming and flattering, and in the next sentence, in goes the needle

SS. Your association with Harry Alan Towers goes back to the Fu Manchu movies in the sixties. Was he instrumental in bringing you into the GOLDEN YEARS OF SHERLOCK HOLMES project?

CI: So far as I know, he was He was the one who communicated with me that it was his idea to make these films with Harmony Gold. It was his idea to make a series of them.

SS: You've been friends with Patrick Macnee, who played Watson in THE GOLDEN

YEARS, since school days. CL: I'm afraid I behaved extremely badly on those films. Nobody's ever succeeded in making me laugh on camera by deliberately trying to make me augh, but I have frequently been broken up by things that have happened by accident. Patrick, who is one of my oldest friends, possesses a quality which convalses me. It's quite unintenuonal on his part and I'm afraid I've behaved on occasion quite disgracefully but he plays Watson so wonderfully well-this blank disbelief that crosses his face when Holmes comes up with an outrageous suggestion. There's one scene where Holmes stops his carriage on the crossing with a train coming, and Watson says "Holmes, Holmes, Holmes, I don't think they see us" and it completely broke me up. It's just one of those things that can happen; there are certain moments where a look, a twitch of an eyebrow, or an ex pression crosses somebody's face and you're gone. And this happened to me more in the making of these two films with Patrick than I've ever had in my

entire career! SS: Well, at teast you had fun

CL: Oh, we did! Physically, it was very demanding. I had 90 days work with one day off. We d.d the first one and I don't think I had a day off. Came back to London for two days, had all the shots at once, and went straight down to Zimbabwe. The day after we arrived we were working on the second film. We were shooting during the daytime in temperatures which were anything up to 45 degrees Centigrade and humid. That's between 15 degrees and 120 degrees Fahrenheit!

SS: You played Sir Henry in the Hammer production of THE HOUND OF THE BASKERVILLES It's stressed that he has a heart condition

CL: Yes, it was that damned spider, and believe me it was not all that far from being a genuing heart attack (Laughs) I nave an absolute horror of spiders. And in this scene, when the spider comes out of the boot and gets onto Sir Henry Baskerville's shoulder—I've been many

times complemented on my brilliant acting in that scene, with sweat pouring off my face, and visibly changing color. It wasn't acting at all! I was absolutely appalled! And it was a real one. A bird eating spider from the zoo. The keeper was standing just out of range of the camera with a box to bang over the spider if it started becoming aggressive. So that very nearly did bring on a coronary, I can tell you

SS: There was trouble getting the hound to cooperate during the filming, wasn't there?

CL: Yes, I'm afraid that's true Pity, really, but how do you do it? How do you make a real dog look the size of a donkey, which is the way he's described in the book. You can't. There is no such dog! So you get the biggest dog you can find in this case it was a great dane called Colonel-and you put something on its face and take it to the studio, where it becomes accustomed to everybody. It was extremely friendly and, of course, when it was supposed to attack me, it wouldn't So they rather annoyed it-which is not the wisest thing to do with a great daneand eventually, out of sheer irritation, it did go for me and in fact bit me, but not severely.

SS: From this vantage point do you look back on your horror films with fondness? CL: Oh, yes! Most of them—certainly not

CL: Oh, yes! Most of them —certainly not all of them—but most of them, yes. They were of tremendous importance to me at the time. They were great launching pads for me as an actor. I shall always be grateful for that.

SS: Dracuta is your most famous role. Under any circumstances, would you play the Count again?

CI: I don't think so. I can't see how I could, quite frankly. I'm too old, now I'm still waiting for somebody to play the character as described by the author. I got fairly near it in one less-than-excellent picture, in which I started as an old man and gradually got younger, which indeed is in the book. But nobody has ever, ever, done Bram Stoker's book exactly as he wrote it.

SS: How would you describe the character of Frankenstein's Creature in THE

CL: A child. I had seen Boris Karloff's performance in the three Frankenstein films that he did. I thought it was one of the most brilliant pieces of acting I've ever seen, and still think so. The one preemment quality in his performance was this childlike quality and the loneliness, the sadness of an unwanted being I've always tried to put an element of sadness and loneliness into every one of those characters, because it's unconventional. It's unexpected and, if you get the sympathy of the audience, it creates a far greater impact when you do something that could be construed as destructive or wicked They say, "Poor thing, he didn't really mean to do it. He had no choice." I played the Crea

CURSE OF FRANKENSTEIN?



ture—so far as I could imagine this—as a being made altogether, literally, from pieces of other people. With a dam aged brain. I tried to play the character like an ill-coordinated, childish creature who had no control over his emotions. We weren't allowed to copy the makeup, of course because that was copyright Universal Films. So we couldn't use the Karloff makeup, which is just as well because mine was bad enough. Some critic said that I looked like a road accident (Laughs)

Next Issue: Kharis the Mummy stalks, The Gorgon slithers, and Fu Manchu sets out to conquer the world....



BOOK ENDS

The Scarlet Street Review of Books

THE MIKE HAMMER COLLECTION-VOLUME ONE THE MIKE HAMMER COLLECTION.

THE MIKE HAMMER COLLECTION VOLUME TWO

Mickey Spillane

New American Library, 2001 Volume One. 516 pages—\$15.00 Volume Two: 518 pages—\$15.00

Following an introduction by mystery writer Max Allan Collins, readers of the first volume of Mickey Spillane's Mike Hammer classics (1947's I, the Jury; 1950 s My Gun is Quick, 1950's Vengeance is Mine) will find themselves transported to the brutally savage underworld streets of post-World War II New York City. Even after some 50 years, these vintage and long out of print stories still pack one heck a hard punch Collins, who has himself created a superb series of historical crime novels with his own detective Nathan Heller), openly acknowledges the debt he owes to his mentor

Mystery maestro Lawrence Block, who does the honors of introducing the second volume of Hammer adventures (1951's One Lonely Night; 1951's The Big Kill; 1952's Kiss Me, Deadly) calls these stories "comic books for grown ups." There's truth in that assessment Spillane began his career as a conic-book writer and his prose often evokes "in your face" graphic mayhem. Spillane's writing horrifies and attracts at the same time.

from Vengeance is Mine:

"I palmed that short nosed 32 and laid it across his cheek with a crack that sp.it the flesh open He rocked back into the chair with his mouth hanging, drooling blood and saliva over his chin I sat there smiling, but nothing was funny "

There's a famous scene in THE ADVENTL RES OF CAP-TAIN MARVEL (1941), the serial incarnation of the popu-

lar comic-book character, in which the good Captain is confronted by two thugs on a rooftop. The bad guys would like nothing better than to toss the costumed hero off the building to his death, but before they can act, Marvel does exactly that to them! It's a child's sense of absolute justice, without all the "nonsense" of reading the thugs their rights and haul ing them off to jail, where a corrupt law system will surely set them free. Instead, Captain Marvel quickly and cleanly stops the evil at its source. Mike Hammer is like that, and Spillane's books are chock full of similarly disturbing, yet primitively satisfying scenes. As a private eye, Hammer's motives are pure, but his brutal methods of justice would horrify the likes of Sherlock Holmes and Philo Vance, Sam Spade and Philip Marlowe would understand, but even they might caution Hammer to tone his tactics down a little. Hammer's world, how ever, is more hell sh, more vicious than anything his fellow detectives ever had to face

Hammer treats most of the women he gets involved with as sex objects. Gays, lesbians, and cross-dressers are generally depicted as evil and unhealthy creatures. Hammer's philosophy is to shoot the bad guy first, and ask questions later, and his definition of "bad guy" is extensive and far-reaching.

sive and far-reaching.

Mike Hammer's closest friends, police chief Pat Chambers and loving secretary Ve.da, stand by him and help him whenever they can, but in the classic tradition of tough guy private eyes Hammer fights most of his battles by himself. Hammer is aware of his weaknesses. He loves Ve.da and wants to marry her someday, but he's not above sleeping with a woman who attracts him. He'll feel bad about it later, but he might do it again He's a violent man who enjoys what he does far, far too much. If Hammer has to kick out a mobster's teeth to pry out in formation, he' I do it. That's how he survives in his world

I'm looking forward to future volumes in this exciting series of reprints

-Leonard J. Kohl

Mike Hammer isn't usually on the receiving end, but he definitely is in this scene from the film version of Mickey Spillane's Kiss Me, Deadly (1952). The 1955 production starred Ralph Meeker as Hammer, and featured Jack Elam and Jack Lambert as the two thugs.



BEHIND THE SCREEN William J. Mann Viking, 2001 422 pages—\$29.95

Regarding his movie making philosophy, producer Ross Hunter once said "You might just as well have a murder take place on an Orienta, rug as on someone's dirty linoleum." This pretty well sums up the attitude of most of the folks who manufactured style for the masses in an industry built upon a foundation of glorious .ilusion—the dream factories of Hollywood's Golden Age

In The Cethuloid Closet (1987), Vito Russo illustrated how one of Ho lywood's most monumental illusions was the nonexistence of homosexuals, but what comes as something of a snock-as revealed in William J Mann's Belund the Screen-is the extent to which gay artists who plied their multifarious trades on every level of the business happily and contentedly contributed to that illusion, perpetuating a synthetic image at the seeming expense of gay visibility. Even that most celebrated of queer (conoclasts, James Whale, made movies informed not so much by sexual politics as by 'a consciousness inspired by (his) idiosyncrasy

Ah, but quelle idiosyncrasy! It's what gave words to Norma Desmond (screenwriter Charles Brackett's) and shape to the Yellow Brick Road (set decorator lack Moore's). It's what prompted set deco rator George James Hopkins to remark "I would be held back having to think of technicalities instead of giving my imagination free rein." It's what makes the great Hollywood films a hell of a lot more fabulous than they might have been (if such a thing is imaginable) without the contribution of homosexuals Behind the Screen celebrates that contribution and illustrates, through many entertaining, informative, and well-chosen anecdotes and personal recollections, how in the end, gay Hollywood managed to articulate itself on the silver screen without ever really trying to do so. In that respect, Mann's is a most triumphant and liberating accomplishment.

Dozens of extraordinary characters are marched through the pages of Behind the Screen, some of them so individually fascinating that they deserve full blown biographical treatment. Among these are

Actor Tom Douglas broke the hearts of gay men (including director George Cu- is the legend of Hercules and Hylas, kor) wherever he went, which in his which takes place during the period case was to Hollywood to stardom on dramatized in the Ray Harryhausen the London stage, and then back to classic JASON AND THE ARCONAUTS Hollywood where he played the hand- (1963). In the film, Herc meets Hylas just some young hero in THE PHANTOM before embarking on the voyage, when OF CRESTWOOD (1932)

Anderson Lawler (the live-in lover of a youthful Gary Cooper and professional "beard" for many a dateless—and as often as not, lesbian—luminary) and actress Lilyan Tashman, "the biggest dyke Tinseltown had ever seen," who said of her happy marriage to the equally gay Edmund Lowe (with tongue apparently in cheek) "I pride myself that I interest him

more than any other woman." Then there are such thirties leading men as David Manners and Tom Douglas, the latter inspiring director George Cukor to remem

ber the era as "La Belle Epoque."

The history of homosexuals and their artistic contribution to Hollywood's classic films is one that has gone largely unexplored It was tempting to end that last sentence with the words "until now," as that phrase (and a.l the breathless grandiosity it implies) is employed no less that half a dozen times in the course of this volume. Why the fine author of this impressive tome (as well as the masterful 1998 biography of gay movie star William Haines, Wisecracker) should feel the need to repeatedly blow his own horn while deliberately overlooking the efforts of David Ehrenstein (1998's Open Secret) and indirectly smearing those of some others (Axel Madsen's 1995 The Sewing Circle) is quite inexplicable—but don't let that stop you from purchasing and enjoying this otherwise marvelous book

-Jon Anthony Carr

LOVERS' LEGENDS: THE GAY GREEK MYTHS Andrew Calımach

Harduk Press, 2002 192 Pages—\$25.00

Here's a book with all those naughty things teachers, librarians, and other mildewed sculptors of the adolescent mind didn't want us to read back in our halcyon school days Andrew Cali-mach's Lovers' Legends The Gay Greek Myths returns the stories of Hercules and Hylas, Zeus and Ganymede, Apollo and Patroclus, and Narcissus and, uh, Narcissus, to their original gay glory, walking a fine line between restoration and proselytizing -not for man/man sex, but for the considerable no-no of man/boy sex, the touchy subject matter of many of these tales. To do other wise-to judge, condemn, and censorwould be to treat these tales no differ ently than they've been treated for ages, out Calimach doesn't take advantage of the occasion as a slim excuse to justify modern day sex practices.

It's just as well, too, because how many likely lads are liable to be carried off these days by a Greek god disguised as an eagle, or can expect to see Orpheus—you'll pardon the expres-

sion—ascending?

Of particular note to fantasy film fans the young man beats the beefcake brute at discus throwing. They become companions, but then Hylas is crushed not by his pal's tender embrace, since they're just good friends, but by a milehigh bronze titan named Talos

How does this differ from the restored legend? Well, aside from the fact that Hercules is given Hylas as a peace

Continued on page 77



Investigating Couples

A Critical Analysis of The Thin Man, The Avengers and The X-Files

Tom Sorer

247 pages \$39.95 softcover Photographs, notes, appendices, bibliography index ISBN 0-7864-1123-6 2002

The Mummy in Fact, Fiction and Film

Susan D. Cowie and Tom Johnson

208 pages \$45 illustrated case binding 75 photographs, bibliography, appendix. index ISBN 0-7864-1083-3 2002

Heroes, Antiheroes and Dolts

Portrayals of Masculinity in American Popular Films, 1921 1999

Ashton D. Trice and Samuel A. Holland

243 pages \$35 softcover Photographs, notes, bibliography, index ISBN 0-7864-1097-3 2001

Terence Fisher

Horror, Myth and Religion Paul Leggett

216 pages \$32 softcover Photographs, notes, filmography, bibliography, index ISBN 0-7864-1167-8 2002



HARRY ALAN TOWERS

Continued from page 43

from the books did carry over into the films, but we were making Fu Manchu films for audiences in the 1960s, and we wanted storylines that would be more suitable to that marketplace and time

SS: And yet you set the Fu moties in the 1920s rather than updating them to the James Bond era

IT: Well, I wanted the films to retain a certain flavor, if not the plot of a specific novel I think that the first one we did IHE FACE OF FU MANCHU, was the best of the bunch. Christopher Lee was very effective in the role, and it was a very successful film. We also had a brilliant publicist who was a tremendous help. Once the film was released you could walk into the New York subways and see enormous posters that said "Vote for Fu Manchu."

SS. The first Fu Manchu film was very successful, wasn't it?

HT: The first three all did very well. I made the mistake of entrusting the last two to Jess Franco 1 to.d Jess that he had finally succeeded where everyone else had ta.led -he'd killed Fu Manchu! (Laughs) Franco is still working today, but why is anyone's guess! As long as there's a zoom lens left in the world, he'.l be working, I imagine

SS: Christopher Lee has always made a point of explaining that the Fu Maachu films are not really horror movies HT. Oh he's quite right. They're fantasies, adventure films The few horror films I've made—PSYCHO-CIRCUS THE PHANTOM OF THE OPERA—have all done quite well, though Cost isn't espe-



The Vampire K ng dies again in the Harry Alan Towers production of COUNT DRAC-ULA (1970), starring Christopher Lee.

cially important in horror films. They can be made effectively and inexpensively

SS. In addition to the two Fu Manchu features, he directed THE MILLION EYFS OF SIMURU and 99 WOMEN

HT Franco was in Rio directing a sequel to SUMURU, the plan being to film the

annual carnival for local color. Well, Franco finished days before the carnival was scheduled to occur, and had nothing to do. The cast and crew were being paid to stand and do nothing what-

soever! I couldn't stand such waste, so I immediately wrote 99 WOMEN, sent him the script, and made another picture—or rather, part of a picture. We made the rest later, with Herbert Lom and Mercedes McCambridge. I did enjoy working with Franco, because he was reliable. He was always quick and efficient.

55- After all this time, you've now decided to revice Rohmer's Fu Manchu and Sumuru characters for at least one film each

HT: We're doing the Sumuru film first, with a German model named Alexandra Kamp in the title role. This time we're doing SUMURU as a science-fiction fantasy, where Sumuru is a strange, gor geous princess who rules a planet occupied entirely by women. When two men arrive in a spaceship, she falls in love with one of them. When that happens, her whole life is changed. We'll do that one first, as a two-hour movie.

SS: It sounds somewhat like the plot of SHI doesn't it?

HT: You're quite right! It does has certain similarities with SHE. Certain sto-





Yes, kide it's the Scarlet Street Slightly Mangled Special. We have in our vaults some issues with minor defects: price tags glued on the covers a folded page, a gypsy curse scrawled on the classifieds... nothing too grim, but enough to render them unsuitable for sale at the usual rate.

So, gang ... now's your chance to get the Scarlet Street you've been missing! Just fill out the handy dandy coupon and we'll send you copies that, in the words of Ygor, are "broken, crippled, and distorted"—just a teensy bit

Saints preserve us! Reverend Mother is just bubbling over with joy and excitement at the prospect of getting Scarlet Street at this heavenly low price...!

į				Dept. ST, Glen Rock, NJ 07452	
i	Name:				
į	Address:_				
	City.			State: Zip	
Ì	For issue co	ntents, see	F	pages 6 & 7. ONLY	
ĺ	Issue 8	Issue 15 Issue 16	1	Issue 23 Issue 24	
	Issue 9	Issue 17	i	Issue 25	
	Issue 10	Issue 18 Issue 19		Issue 26 Issue 27 Iss	
١	Issue 12	Issue 20		Issue 28	
Ì	Issue 13	Issue 21		Issue 29 TEACH!	
i	Issue 14	Issue 22	1	Issue 30	

S single-issue orders please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling and \$1.50 each additional copy. Canada, \$4.00 per copy (1st class). Foreign, \$6.00 per copy (air mail). Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

THE TOWERS OF FU MANCHU

Continued from page 35

"Who is this person you're talking about?"

"His name is Fu Manchu."

Next, it's Janssen's turn to spill a few beans. He informs Smith of Professor Muller's need for illegal supplies in order to complete his experiments, with which janssen has been assisting. The "young" scientist provides a practical demonstration as he continues:

"In Tibet, there's a flower found only in the inaccessible mountains of the North. It's called the Black Hi.l

Poppy."
"The Seed of Life?" Smith asks

"This liquid here is distilled from the seeds of the Black Hill Poppy. It is what the monks refer to in the legend as the Secret of Universal Life."

"But that's ridiculous," Maria protests. "There's no

such thing!"

"We discovered what they really meant, Maria. The true life, the life after this life"

Smith is grimly bemused. "Death, in fact?"

"Yes, Universal Death, A single molecule of this will be enough to coagulate the blood of any living thing. In a matter of seconds, it will on contact enter the veins, and a few drops of this will be enough to insure the death of 10,000 people 1

Having dashed off a fast batch of Kickapoo Dead Juice, Janssen proceeds to demonstrate the utter unreliability of his word by touching the liquid to his handand remaining alive. Smith is disgusted (or disappointed, perhaps?), but Janssen explains that the concoction is completely harmtess in any temperature shove freezing

"But below freezing?" Smith asks although he already

suspects the deadly answer.

"Below treezing point, a pint of this would be

enough to kill every person and animabin London

Later, over drinks Janssen supplies Smith with a little more exposition. At one time, Professor Muller had his own supply or Black Hill Poppies, provided by the High Llama of Tibet. When that ran out, Muller was forced to obtain the illegal flowers from a businessman named Gustav Hanumon (Peter Mosbacher), owner of a warehouse near the Thames. It was then, Smith deduces, that Fu Manchu made his move, cutting off the pro-fessor's supplies and forcing him to take that fateful trip to St. Luke's cemetery. Clearly, a trip to Hanumon's warehouse is in order, and Smith and Janssen agree to inves-

A surprise awaits Smith when he and Janusen enter Hanumon's outer office-namely an Asian secretary "I've seen her before somewhere, Smith muses, "or else she's

very like someone."

She is, of course, Lin Tang (Isai Chin), the daughterof Fu Manchu. In Sax Rohmer's stories, the character the gins life as Fah Lo Suee (appropriately, in 1931's The Daughter of Fu Manchy), then becomes Koreani after Daddums sends her through the deadly Lotus Gate (in-1934's The Trail of Fu Manchu) and wipes all traces of her previous existence from her mind. (Why Towers chose to name her after a breakfast drink remains one of life's little mysteries.) She's a complex character, perhaps the most complex in the canon, seeking to take control of her father's organization, the Si-Fan, but time and again brought back into harness and persuaded to carry out her old man's sinister plans. No such ambiguity colors the Anna May Wong (Princess Ling Moy in DAUGHTER OF THE DRAGON), Myrna Loy (Fah Lo See in THE MASK OF TU MANCHU), Gloria Franklin (Fah Lo Suce in DRUMS OF FU MANCHU), or Tsai Chin (Lin Tang in all five Towers productions), she's behind her father off hundred percent.

Chin, the attractive young actress discovered by Oliver A. Unger and/or Harry Alan Towers in THE WORLD OF SUZIE WONG, recalled her stint as a pint-sized dragon lady in her autobiography, titled Daughter of Shang hai: An Unforgettable Memour of Theater, Family, and a Woman's Odyssey from China to the West (St. Martin's Press, 1988):

To be honest had it not been for my sense of guilt I would have unreservedly enjoyed making those films. For low budget movies, they took us to some pretty exotic locations. Only one was made in England, and thereafter we gratified my wanderlust in Ireland, Brazil, Turkey, Spain, and later Hong Kong. Christopher and I prudently had our fees paid in advance. It was impossible to take things seriously on set, and there was a lot of tomfoolery about. Christopher was a generous actor, though overbearing at times; he was also parsimonious. In the years we worked together, he bought me one solitary drink, on location in Brazil. I seized on his largess and ordered the largest glass of Napoleon brandy. Whenever he and I had a closeup together, either he had to stand in as hole or I had to be raised on a platform. We speculated how small Mrs. Fu must be to produce me when my daddy was so tall, concluding that she must be a

Chin and Lee's respective heights may have been a source of humor between them, but it slightly hurts the actress' performance as Lin Tang, as does her accent. One expects the Manchus daughter to be statuesque and to speak flawless, unaccented English Still, Chin is definitely a series asset, loyally carrying out her father's orders, gamely impersuating secretaries and deaf old ladies, and even displaying a sadistic streak reminiscent of Myrna Loy's Fah Lo See, if not her sexual appetite.

"How I envied Myrna Loy . . . She was allowed to pepper up her part by being mymphomaniac, while I was just plain wicked.

Lin Tang is "just plain wicked," which she immediately sets about proving by recognizing Nayland Smith ("the man my father hates most in all the world") and oring Hanumon to shoot him. Trying to be suave but failing miserably, Hanumon feigns ignorance of Smith's identity

"Smith? I still don't recollect you "

"We're a large family. Branches everywhere "

Smith disarms Hanumon-not with his casual charm, but literally, and escapes from the warehouse with Janssen. Lin Tang les Hanumon know in no uncertain terms (though slightly fractured pronunciation) that Daddy isn't going to like it is underling's failure to dispose of his old enemy, then leads the way through a secret passage to Fu Manchu's secret hideout beneath the Thames.

It's iron.c that Christopher Lee, so critical of Hammer Films' mishan Higg of Count Dracula by relegating him to the sidelines of is own provies, agreed to play Sax Rohmer's famed rection. Hammer, after all, was simply following the circates of Bram Stoker's Dracula (1897) by making the fitte character a predominantly offstage presence. Like the Lord of the Undead, the Lord of the Si-Fan only puts in occasional appearances in the novels bearing his name, (In Daughter of Fu Manchu, he doesn't even show up til the final chapter, and only then to put his er-

rant child in her place.) In THE FACE OF FU MANCHU, Lee gets an opportunery to shine only after 28 minutes of the film's 96 minute

Continued on page 74

THE TOWERS OF FU MANCHU

Continued from page 73

running time have elapsed. Previously, he's only been onscreen during the execution scene (in which he's seen but not heard) and the scene in St. Luke's cemetery (in which he's heard but barely seen). Happily, Lee's well worth the wait. His Fu Manchu is a commanding presence, his sonorous voice lending Towers ripe dialogue an air of resolve and callous authority. Though his performance in THE BRIDES OF FU MANCHU is arguably better than it is here (Fu seems to take more of a personal delight in his own evil in the sequel, and Lee makes fine use of a cold, cruel smile), the actor doesn't disappoint.

The monkey wrench that is Nayland Smith having been thrown into his plans, Fu Manchu acts swiftly. He admonishes Hanumon ("It was careless of you to allow Nayland Smith to visit your office and escape. If you value your own life, you will see that Janssen is eliminated tonight!") and has the kidnapped Professor Muller, who has refused to divulge the secret of the Black Hill Poppy, brought before him. True to form, Fu provides

Muller with incentive

"Lin Tang," he calls. "Professor Muller has a daughter, I believe."

"Yes, father."

"Her presence here may be of value Arrange it."

"Yes, father "

Later in the day, there's good news for the Devil Doctor. His dacoits succeed in kidnapping Maria Muller, and a phone call to Smith's flat alerts Janssen to the theft of his



The Lord of the Si-Fan looks grim in THE VENGEANCE OF FU MANCHU (1967). Perhaps he knew that this was to be the last reasonably well-made production in the series

wife-to-be. When Smith's back is turned Janssen rushes to her rescue

"Petrie, phone the yard," cries Nayland Smith. "The foo,'s in danger of his life!"

Concluded Next Issue.

SCREEN AND SCREEN AGAIN

Continued from page 29

KISS ME DEADLY MGM Home Entertainment \$19.98

Mickey Sp Ilane's novel kiss Me Deadli (1952) is a hardboiled antiMatia thriller in which his famous shamus, Mike Hammer punches holes in the New York underworld while seeking a missing shipment of narcotics. Hammer is a man on a mis



sion who gleefully wages war against syndicate kingpins. Although he revels in the brutality, the character is vaguely redeemed by the sincere belief that he's maneuvering to cleanse America of encroaching corruption

Robert Aldrich's cinematic variation, KISS ME DEADLY (1955), follows the book's twists and turns faithfully (if somewhat confusingly) while managing to subvert Spillane's moral compass Screenwriter A.I. Bezzerides raises the stakes inexorably with the substitution of a stolen nuclear bomb for the novel's

narcotics stash Hammer (Ralph Meeker), based in Los Angeles, is a smug opportunist whose "What's in it for me?" posture informs the choices he makes. He's not concerned with fighting crime, preferring to cash in on whatever hands are dealt his way. That the lives of Hammer's friends and associates are imperiled never halts him from conducting business as usual.

Aldrich depicts postwar Los Angeles as a modern city existing in the shadow of atomic experimentation. Aside from the territorial battles between lawmen and gangsters, the primary conflict is between those who know too much and those who learn only enough to become greedy. Hammer's cocksure exploits eventually place the bomb in the hands of Gabrielle (Gaby Rodgers), a woman desperate for power. Her ruthlessness is "rewarded" by a lethal nuclear detonation that may or may not be confined to the California coast. (The book's apocalyptic climax was limited to Hammer torching the femme fatale to save his own skin.)

The DVD ut.lizes Aldrich's and Bezzerides' original, longer conclusion Restored to domestic prints in the early nineties, this episode is actually more unsettling than the famous "shock edit," in which the beach house with Hammer and his assistant Velda (Maxine Cooper) trapped inside simply explodes. In the longer cut, the two of them flee into the surf of the Pacific Ocean, hopefully beyond harm's reach. The detective, however, must now confront the radiation that has been unleashed. Ironically, leaving him alive to ponder that catastrophe may well be a harsher punishment for his arrogance. The truncated ending

follows the film as a supplement, along with a theatrical trailer that contains frames from the length or denouement (The trailer raised eyebrows when it appeared on the laserdisc pressing of the shorter edition.)

MGM's new disc is somewhat better than previously restored VHS and laser disc transfers, offering superior focus and stronger black-and white contrasts. There's still some grain, but the overall impression is pleasing. The image has been matted to approximately 1 66-1, cutting incidental visual information from the top and bottom without really adding anything to the sides. Some might prefer a full-frame presentation, but the DVD is nevertheless a must for neo-noir buffs.

John F Black

STAB IN THE DARK Murder To Go \$19.95

Not getting the full use out of your DVD player? Try something a little different—MURDER TO CO president David Landau, the inventor of Interactive Murder Mystery dinner theaters back in 1983, has entered the home entertainment market by writing and directing A STAB IN THE DARK

Detective Lieutenant Chester McFreedy (Dale Place) guides eager detectives (that's us, the viewers) through a mock training tape for homicide detectives. Afterwards, we re presented with a menu page from which we can visit the Evidence Room, the Crime Scene, and the Interrogation Room, and read the Coroner's Report and FBI Report There's also a link to Solve the Case, but we can't go there antil we've accessed a few of the other

choices. Once we've sifted through the evidence, we're given a recap, and then it's time to issue a arrest warrant.

This disc is perfect for a party situation, where individuals or teams can compete to solve the crime. It's light, family friendly (teenagers and up) entertainment, with only a dash of blood in a bathtub and the coroner's report to make anyone even remotely squeamish It's good, clean, murderous fun!

-Kevin G. Shinnick

CITY OF THE DEAD VCI Entertainment \$24.99 HORROR HOTEL The Roan Group \$19.98 HORROR HOTEL Elite \$19.99

A classic British tright film, CITY OF THE DEAD (1960, better known in the States as HORROR HOTEL) helped launch what would evolve into Amicus Films, Ham mer's chief rival in the horror sweep-stakes. The New England town of Whitewood is cursed in 1692 by witch Elizabeth Selwyn (p. 100 m 1692 by witch Elizabeth) best known and the 1966 comedy A FLNN (p. 100 m 1692 by 160 m 1692 by witch Elizabeth's curse holds in a company of the stake stake).

Following the process we find ourselves in modern as New England, where Nan Barna Nemetia Stevenson), a student of France Oriscoll (Christopher Lee) 2005 This register traveling to Whitewood in order research witchers than 5 brooks and borrest Bl. Maitland (Tom Naylor), decide the estigate, but they realready too 2005 barely a third of the way into the transport of transport of the transport of trans

Film historiums have noted the similar ity in Stor Str. turn to Alfred Hitch-. wh but HORROR cock's PSYCHO HOTEL was released theatrically first (Robert Bloch's 1959 novel, of course, predated both films (British lensed, the actors and filmmakers make a game, mostly successful effort at giving the film an all-American ambiance. (Lines such as "Ring up Whitewood" and the pronunciaton of such words as "going give away the country of origin.) Entirely shot in the studio, the film creates its own dark, mystical world, with an ever present mist rising around Whitewood So pervasive is the fog that it practically becomes an important character in the film!

Since the demise of its American distributor (Irans-Lux), HORROR HOTEL has existed in public domain copies of variable quality. First to release a decent print on DVD was Elite. The disc contained 45 chapter stops and a simple but impressive menu page, but the only extra was the original theatrical trailer. Next, Iroma acquired distribution of The Roan Group library and released a fine DVD. Transferred from a 35mm print, the

film has sharper sound and picture than Elite's print, but it's also somewhat darker and loses some contrast. The disc contains only 11 chapter stops and the menu is rather plain, but the disc includes trailers for other Roan titles (though,



strangely, not for HORROR HOTEL'), some background info, and, most important, an exclusive interview with star Christopher Lee Unfortunately, the disc also features an "Easter Egg" with Lee making a comment obviously not meant for release

VCI has now released a definitive DVD, using the original British title, CITY OF THE DEAD. The print is by far the cleanest ever released of this film. The subtle shadings of cinematographer Desmond Dickinson's beautiful black and white photography can be seen as originally intended. The print contains two minutes of additional footage, which occurs as Selwyn is tied to the stake and puts her curse upon the village.

Not enough? Okay, there are two separate cover designs (Italian Pulp or British Classic), video interviews with Christopher Lee, director John Llewellyn Moxey, and cast member Venetia Stevenson (daughter of director Robert Stevenson). Also included are biographical notes for the director and several of the major performers, a photo gallery highlighting many rare stills and posters, a trailer, and two separate audio commentaries, one by Lee, the other by Moxey For horror fans CITY OF THE DEAD is one of the most important DVDs to be released in the past year!

-Kevin G Shinnick

THE BRIDE WORE BLACK MGM Home Entertainment \$19.98

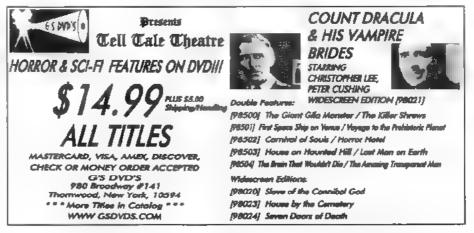
Francois Truffaut has described his followup to FAHRENHFIT 451 (1966) as a dream, a love story, a fairy tale, and a crime story influenced by the Master, Alfred Hitchcock His goal was "to make a film about love without a single love scene." Well, that is certainly one way of looking at LA MARIFE ETAIT EN NOIR, otherwise known as THF BRIDE WORE B_ACK (1966)

BRIDE follows Julie Kohler (Jeanne Moreau), a cold, seemingly singleminded and emotionless woman, as she hunts down and kills five men. None of the men seem to know her until she tells them who she is, and then they react with horror. Of course, by then it's too late.

Based on the novel by William Ir.sh (a pen name for Cornell Woolrich, whom Truffaut admired), THE BRIDE unfolds methodically and with a determined pace The motive for Kohler's murders isn't that shocking (although when the film originally opened, the secret was guarded as closely as the plot twist in 1992's THE CRYING GAME), and when it's revealed halfway through the film, it has Little impact. For the fun in THE BRIDE, you have to delve much deeper and heed what Truffaut was trying to accomplish: each of the five men represent a different way of looking at women, and to further differentiate them, composer Bernard Herrmann gave each a distinctive theme. Some of the scenes do, briefly but effectively, capture the dream state envis.oned by Truffaut. While not one of his best films, THE BRIDE WORE BLACK is still well worth a look

MGM Home Entertainment offers THF BRIDE in a pretty bare-bones package Presented in it's original 1.66 aspect ratio, the source print suffers from much speckling and scratching. The color and detail are fine for a nearly 35-year-old film, but don't expect razor sharpness. The sound is crisp and clear, though it tends to be almost silent in quiet scenes and blasting in others. The soundtrack is in the original mono, in either French or English, with English, French, and Spanish subtiles. An overly melodramatic American trailer is also included.

Jeff Allen



RANDOM HARVESTER

Continued from page 29

but it's a matter of finding the right one for your movie. We were fortunate to hook up with Key East Entertainment for HARVESTERS. It's been a strong, collaborative effort in getting the movie ready for market.

SS Tell us about HARVESTERS

DD: It's based loosely on the same concept I used for BLOOD MASSACRE, but it's a much different movie. Joe and I spent many days and nights together developing the plot-and then the deaths that occur in the movie. A scene where a young woman takes a bath in a tub filled with blood was Joe's idea. It comes off as pretty erotic. Most of the "death devices were Joe's concepts, as well. As a police detective and Army veteran, Joe was more in tune with boody traps, land mines that flip out of the ground, and other devices used for the various scenes in HARVESTERS. We rounded up a few local friends to put up the money for the movie, although Joe and I put up a substantial amount ourselves. We held auditions for two days in August 2000 and cast the movie from those. We looked at 126 actors. We were already familiar with some, such as veteran George Stover Sean Quinn came on board to help with lighting, but he ended up creating all of the makeup effects, most of the props, and all of the CGI effects. My brother, Glenn Barnes, did the sound recording SS: Why didn't you direct?

DD: That's actually what pulled Joe and I together. One day, while we were working on ALIFN RAMPAGF, I asked him if he had ever thought about directing. He said he had, but never took the idea senously. I told him straight out that f I did another movie, I'd like him to take a stab at directing. The reason for this is two-fold. I never particularly liked directing That task got thrust on me with ALIEN FACIOR, because I wrote the script Also, through most of my films, I was often frustrated by what the cinematographers gave me. I only seemed to get shots the way I wanted them when I was behind the camera. In a nutshell, I wanted to be behind the camera, to have control over the visual look of the project. Of course, I also enjoy editing, which I did on all of my movies and continue to do now

SS. How long from inception to final edit?

DD: We started filming in mid September 2000 and I finished the first cut in early March. We had our cast and crew premiere in early April, but over the next few months I cut three minutes and Sean Quinn refined several of his CGI effects I'd say it was roughly an eight month process, which also included creating a trailer, dubbing and sending out screeners to distributors, and a host of other duties that fall on your shoulders when you're a small company.

SS: What future projects can we expect?

DD: We are about wrapped on principal photography of STAKES, our new vampire movie. This is something we planned early last year, long before we were aware that QLEEN OF THE DAMNED.

had been set for release. Coincidentally, STAKES has a vampire queen in it, but since I'm not a big vampire fan, I'm not really familiar with the Anne Rice story. After STAKES, which we hope will be finished in late March, we'll be shooting a new feature in the spring. We're looking at a zombie script, and we're also considering a screenplay I wrote 15 years ago called GRAVEYARD. We have already had discussions with Key East Entertainment about STAKES, and the film is being represented for foreign sales by Amsell Entertainment.

SS: Anything else in the works?

DD: Fred Olen Ray through his new DVD label, is putting out THE ALIEN FACTOR in early February. The DVD will include a stills gallery and maybe bloopers. It will be available at our website Also, my second film, FIEND, was just picked up for new foreign distribution, which may lead to a new domestic deal for a DVD release. Again, if this happens, the DVD will be available on our website timewarpfilms com.

RECORD RACK

Continued from page 37

COACH score was for a rather m sconceived Fox remake of the classic John Ford Western, but his music is really superb, with a hauntingly lyrical main theme and imaginatively orchestrated cues that drip with atmosphere and suggest the menace and exhilaration of the Western landscape. This music was previously released as a very good studio rerecording of the score on Mainstream (LP and CD), but the FSM release is from the film's original soundtrack.

THE VIEW FROM POMPEY'S HEAD and BLUE DENIM

As a wrote in my recent Library of Congress overview of fifties film music. Bernard Herrmann and CinemaScope were both curious choices for BLUE DENIM, a fum derived from the intimate Broadway play ('The lost innocence . the rude awakening to what they had done ') about teenage pregnancy and abortion." Indeed, only MGM's JOY IN THE MORNING (1965) was a more in congruous assignment for Herrmann than Fox's black-and white widescreen ver sion of a once hardh.tting drama coauthored by James Leo Herlihy, who later wrote Midnight Cowboy (1965). (Needless to say, the abortion in Herlihy's origina. script did not make it into the film)

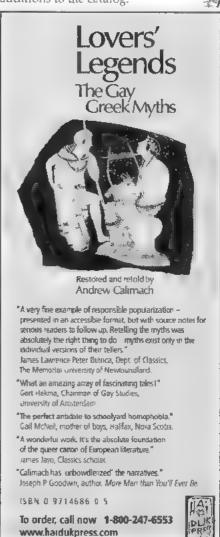
Scaling down his usually expansive orchestrations to strings, woodwinds, horns, and harp, Herrmann's music is moving and poignant (especially a deleted cue, "The Boy"), but about as suggestive of fifties American teenage angst as Schoenberg's "GurreLiedern" (unless the teenagers may have been named Madeline and Scottie) Many of Herrmann's themes, including the motif for the Carol Lynley character, are in 3/4 time, adding an even odder overlay of Viennese Weltschmerz to the proceedings. At any rate, taken as a kind of I WAS A TEEN



Bing Crosby and Ann-Margret in the 1966 remake of STAGECOACH.

AGE VERTIGO or a rediscovered chamber work, it's lyrical and unfamiliar Herrmann, and beautifully recorded in effective stereo, with the small woodwind section taking center stage between a spread of intimately intense Fox strings. Several deleted cues are included

Herrmann's score shares space on this FSM disc, with Elmer Bernstein's THE VIEW FROM POMPEY'S HEAD (1955) as the feature presentation. Though BLUE DENIM does grow on one, to me POMPEY'S HEAD—Bernstein in the lugh symphonic melodrama mode of SOME CAMI RUNNING (1959)—remains the more substantial work, though both previously unreleased scores are of course welcome additions to the catalog.



CLASSIFICE WALLADS DOAD OR ALIVO

Deadline: April 30, 2002, for Issue 45. Basic Rate: 70 cents per word. \$15.00 minimum. Bold face and/or full caps add 40 cents per word (80 cents for both). Display ad, 2¼ X 2¼, \$70. Payment: check or money order, payable to Scarlet Street, must accompany ad. Mail to: Scarlet Street, PO Box 604, Glen Rock, NJ 07452.

TAPES OF TERROR! Exploitation, Sexploitation, Sleaze, Cult, Slasher, XXX-Rated, Gore, Asian, Eurotrash, Obscure. \$2 Catalog: TOT, 11430 Mullins (SS), Houston, TX 77035-2632 www.morticiasmorgue.com/ tot.html

DAVID PEEL! Seeking interviews with family, friends, and coworkers of the late Hammer actor. Also biographical information, behind-the-scenes photos, stage photos, BRIDES OF DRACULA pressbook. Richard Valley, PO Box 604, Glen Rock, NJ 07452.

SOMETHING WEIRD VIDEO! Your source for rare nostalgic explo.tation and sexploitation films from the 1930s-1970s! All videos \$15 each! DVDs available! Send \$5 for our complete catalog! Include age statement 18+ only! SWV, POB 33664, Seattle WA 98133, phone 206-361-3759, fax 206-364-7526 www.somethingweird.com

Wanted on video, any format, NTSC preferred: LABURNUM GROVE, THE WARE CASE, FEAR NO EVIL and RITUAL OF EVIL The News Hound@yahoo.com or write c/o Scarlet Street. DAVEY HORROR'S LITTLE SHOP OF TERROR, specializing in Garage K.ts, out of print models, and more ... Since 1998, Burlington, VT, on-line at WWW DAVEYHORROR.COM

WANTED: info and photos on Robert Quarry's theatre work, especially THE LION IN WINTER Contact Kevin G Shinn ck, 222 Washinton Place #2, Cliff side Park, NJ 07010

WANTED: photos of Peter Firth, Jeremy Brett, Shane Briant, and John Fraser as Dorian Gray. E-mail Reditor@aol.com

FRANKLY SCARLET

Continued from page 12

years to go! Until then . . . Scare-lots, Shrick!!"

As one of our regular online visitors so aptly put it, "You don't get these kind of great, legendary visitors on other message boards!"

Or as our own howlin' News Hound proclaimed, "Happy 85th, Mr. Ackerman, and thanks for stopping by the Forum. All us folk are pleased and proud that you grace Scarlet Street with your presence ... and presents! I hope Mr. Valley will allow us to view the 4E Award ... from a distance, perhaps ... with binoculars . reflected off a murror ...

Look for Forrest J Ackerman's CRIMSON CHRONICLES in the next issue of Scarlet Street, and if you're online be sure to drop by at www scarletstreet com. You never know who you're going to meet

refugees from WHAT EVER HAPPENED TO BABY JANE? (1962) and HUSH . . HUSH SWEET CHARLOTTE (1964) pop up—not only Buono, but Dave Willock, Marjorie Bennett, Maidie Norman, Wesley Addy, and Ellen Corby. St.ll, it's little ado about little, and hardly the Rat Pack's finest hour

That brings us to ROBIN AND THE 7 HOODS, which is their finest hour-or rather, their tinest two hours and three minutes. The film's a musical updating of the Robin Hood legend, set in Chicago during the Roaring Twenties and decked out with stylish tunes by Sammy Cahn and James Van Heusen Sinatra plays Robbo, a gangster who dumps some unwanted dough in an orphanage and gets a rep for robbing the rich and giving to the poor Martin and Davis play henchmen Little John and Will, who help Robbo oppose Sir Guy of Gisbourne and the Sheriff of Nottingham-or rather, Guy Gisbourne (Peter Falk) and Sheriff Alvin Potts (Victor Buono). Lending authenticity to the prohibition-era proceedings is mov.e mobster Edward G. Robinson, whose sudden demise prompts the gang war between Robbo and Gisbourne

Dino doesn't get to do much musi cally but Davis heats up the screen with a sizzling song and dance number called "Bang Bang." Sinatra gives himself only one solo, but at least it's "My Kind of fown," which quickly became one of his signature tunes. The lion's share of musical moments goes to the one and only Bing Crosby, who wanders in halfway through the show as aged orphan Allen A, Dale and all but steals the picture. Der Bing e croons "Don't Be a Do-Badder, the last of his pop songs with kiddie choruses (think "Świngin' On a Star' in 1944's GOING MY WAY and "If You Stub Your Toe on the Moon" in 1949 s A CON-NECTICUT YANKLE IN KING AR-THUR'S COURT), joins the Italians for a swingin' "Style," and leads the whole

gang in "Mister Booze." It's the Old Groaner's last musical, and he makes the most of it

All three films are letterboxed and look fine on DVD, particularly the colorful ROBIN Extras include an audio commentary with Frank Sinatra Jr. and Angie Dickinson, scenes from THE TONIGHT SHOW with host Frank Sinatra and Dickinson as his guest, and trailers (OCEAN'S ELEVEN); a trailer highlighting Ursula Andress (4 FOR TEXAS), and an audio commentary by Sinatra Jr., the behind-the scenes documentary WHAT THEY DID TO ROBIN HOOD (actually a promotional film from the period), and a trailer (ROBIN AND THE 7 HOODS).

Catching Sinatra and Company in OCEAN'S ELEVEN, 4 FOR TEXAS, and ROBIN AND THE 7 HOODS is a crash course on what it meant to be cool in the Swingin' Sixties. It may be a numbers game—some may feel cheated, but if you roll that lucky "7" you're in for a good time.

Richard Valley

OCEAN'S ELEVEN 4 FOR TEXAS ROBIN AND THE 7 HOODS Warner Home Video

\$19.98

BOOK ENDS

Continued from page 71

offering after a battle, that they fall in love while Hercules trains Hylas to be a warrior, that they've been together for years when they first board the Argo to search for the Golden Fleece, and that Hylas is dragged into a pool by a nymph as Hera's revenge against Hercules, her hubby's bastard son . . . we.l, nothing

Lovers' Legends: The Gay Greek Myths, though sometimes too floridly written, makes for magical reading. Don't expect to find it in your library, though

—Drew Sullivan

SINATRA

Continued from page 20

all, though, from buxom leading ladies Ursula Andress and Anita Ekberg, whose primary function is that of set dressing) A rollicking stagecoach chase opens the film, and while this stagecoach is no STAGECOACH (1939), it's still the most action you'll see in almost two hours running time. The rest of the yarn concerns cash stolen by Joe Jarrett (Martin) from Zach Thomas (Sinatra), who didn't come by it too honestly himself. The plot must have proved confusing to preview audiences, since there's a rash of post-dubbing designed to explain the action. We even have to be told to guffaw when The Three Stooges appear, their antics undercut by cutaways to Martin and Andress cueing the audience with their laughter

4 FOR TFXAS was written and directed by Robert Aldrich, and it's a hoot seeing

GUNFIGHT AT THE DVD CORRAL

Continued from page 31

production notes. This is a DVD no Western lover should be without

VERA CRUZ MGM Home Entertainment \$19.98

This one's got everything except a script, though Roland Kibbee and James R Webb are credited with one and Robert Aldrich is credited for having directed it. The contrived plot of VERA CRUZ (1954) wastes beautiful focation photography, lush costumes, and a strong cast headed by Burt Lancaster and Gary Cooper.

Lancaster and Cooper play ex-Civil War soldiers who head South of the Border looking for profit and adventure in revolutionary Mexico and wind up caught between the rebels and the Spanish loyalists-all of which sounds considerably more interesting than what we get in the film itself It's an infuriating little movie, consistently defeated by trite dialogue and nonsensical plot devices. The DVD is acceptable but not special, with decent sound and picture quality, and a theatrical trailer thrown in for good measure.

THE SEARCHERS Warner Home Video \$19.98

THE SEARCHERS (1956) is quite possibly the greatest Western ever made (I know, I said the same thing about STAGE-COACH.) Almost a half-century after its release, John Ford's harrowing saga of two men (John Wayne and Jeffrey Hunter) and their quest to rescue a kidnapped white girl (Lana Wood, and later older sister Natalie Wood) from the clutches of a vicious Indian chief (Henry Brandon) remains controversial. Although some read the film as racist, Ford's intent was certainly to illustrate the destructiveness of hatred and xenophobia

Wayne's obsessive, borderline-psychotic Ethan Edwards stands as one of the darkest and most complex Western protagonists ever—and, TRUE GRIT (1969) notwithstanding, as Wayne's career-best performance. The rest of the cast—espe-cially Hunter as Ethan's half-breed cousin-also account well for themselves, and include Vera Miles, Ward Bond, John Qualen, Harry Carey Jr., and Ken Curtis.

The rest of the film lives up to the performances. Winton C. Hoch's breathtak-



THE SEARCHERS (1956)

ing color cinematography alone is worth the price of admission. If nothing else, this is Ford's most visually enthra ling picture. Warner Bros. presents the film in stunning widescreen transfer with enhanced sound. The package also includes a Warner Bros. Presents featurette and the original theatrical trailer. A near-perfect DVD, befitting a near-perfect movie.

THE MAN WHO SHOT LIBERTY VALANCE Paramount Home Video \$29.98

Here's yet another Western classic from Johns Ford and Wayne, this time with an able assist from another genre great: lames Stewart.

Critics have carped for years that Stewart looks too old for his part as a crusading young frontier lawyer, but it's hard to picture anyone other than Stewart being more right for the part in almost every other respect. His character, Ransom Stoddard, is a tougher version of Stewart's Tom Destry from DESTRY RIDES AGAIN (1939). Stewart instills Stoddard with the integrity the character requires

above everything else.
In THE MAN WHO SHOT LIBERTY VALANCE (1962), Stewart and Wayne are opposed by perhaps the nastiest band of outlaws ever assembled, played by Lee Marvin (Valance himself), Lee Van Cleef, and Strother Martin. The performances are delightful all around, and the film displays Ford's usual technical precision, but its "print the legend" message seems oddly dated in the wake of revisionist Westerns such as UNFORGIVEN (1992). Paramount offers the film in a crystal clear, letterboxed widescreen print with en hanced stereo sound. It's unlikely that a better-looking, better-sounding version of this fum will ever appear.

And by the way, the famous title song (sung by Gene Pitney) is not in the film, nor was it ever .

RIO BRAVO Warner Home Video \$19.98

Often confused with director Howard Hawks' comedic semiremake, EL DOR-ADO (1967), Hawks' RIO BRAVO (1959) is the one with Dean Martin as the town drunk and Ricky Ne.son as the young gunfighter, the roles taken by Robert Mitchum and James Caan in the later film

In both films, John Wayne (as a sheriff in RIO BRAVO and a gunfighter in EL DORADO) finds himself opposing the private army of a wealthy rancher (here played by John Russell). Able support is provided by Angie Dickinson, Walter Brennan, Ward Bond (of course), and Harry Carey Jr. (also of course). Slower of pace and more sober of intent than the later film, RIO BRAVO ranks second only to RED RIVER among Hawks' Western output It's an entertaining and surprisingly resonant film

Once again, Warner Home Video delivers an excellent quality disc, transferred from a near-perfect widescreen print, in vivid color. The DVD also features the original trailer

THE SONS OF KATIE ELDER Paramount Home Video

THE SONS OF KATIE ELDER (1965) is a latter-day John Wayne classic, this one directed by Henry Hathaway. Once again he's teamed with Dean Martin, this time (rather unbelievably) as two members of a quartet of brothers (Earl Holliman and Michael Anderson Jr complete the fightin' family.) The film benefits from a superb supporting cast-George Kennedy, Dennis Hopper, Jeremy Slate, Paul Fix, and Strother Martin among them-and a well-crafted scr.pt that balances np-snorting action sequences with careful character development.

The Elder brothers are reunited for the funeral of their mother, only to discover that, some time before her death, their father has been murdered Yes, it's the work of another evil rancher, this one played by James Gregory

Lucien Ballard provides lush cinematography and Elmer Bernstein a splendid background score. It all adds up to one of the best of Wayne's efforts from the sixties. Paramount's letterboxed print is tapped from a vivid widescreen Techfilcolor print with superb sound. Again, the only bonus is the theatrical trailer Even so, this remains a fine package for an underrated film.

ROMANCE ON THE HIGH SEAS

Continued from page 67

linked to zoom-ins of the muzzle, trunnion, cascable breech, and bore, with brief, absurdly obvious descriptions of their functions SAIL 2000 is a 47-minute documentary, written by Jon Wesslen, Lee Fulkerson, and William Schlueter, and narrated by Monte Markham, about modern repl cas of tall ships used in education and competition Schlueter also produced, directed, photographed, and edited this interesting feature. The DVD of RETRIBUTION includes the same perfunctory C. S. Forester biography that's on THE DUEL. A second bonus, "Guide to Royal War

ships," is a set of six brief title cards with specifications for first-rate through sixth-rate ships of Hornblower's era. No diagrams, alas: The same misty painting of one frigate illustrates all six cards

Forester wrote the Hornblower novels out of chronological sequence. Most readers seem to prefer Forester's earliest books, concerning the middle of Hornblower's life. Director Grieve has already written a teleplay about Hornblower's first command. In interviews, Gruffudd and other cast members sound eager to reprise their roles. With any luck, this exceptional series might continue at least through Hornblower's best years, as a Captain.

NAW OFFI

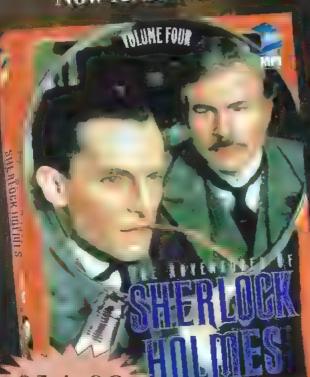
"Perhaps the best portrayals yet of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's fictional detective."

- New York Post

Digitally Remastered!

THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF

Now Available



DVD3531 Approx 100 min. Color NR

Pacheo with mystery and suspense, this tremendously popular Granada Television series remains true to the original Sir Arthur Conan Doyle stories. Jeremy Brett stars as Shericold Molmes, David Burke as Dr. Watson

INCLIDES: The Greek Interpreter
The Norwood Builder

BONUS

MATERIAL: Photo Gallery
Paget's Drawings (Part II)
Sherlock and Brett Societies (Part III)
English Subtitles

ALSO AVAILABLE



MOLIME 7 DMD1773 The Crooked Man Pro-

E COPPES DE ECUIEN



COMING MAY 28

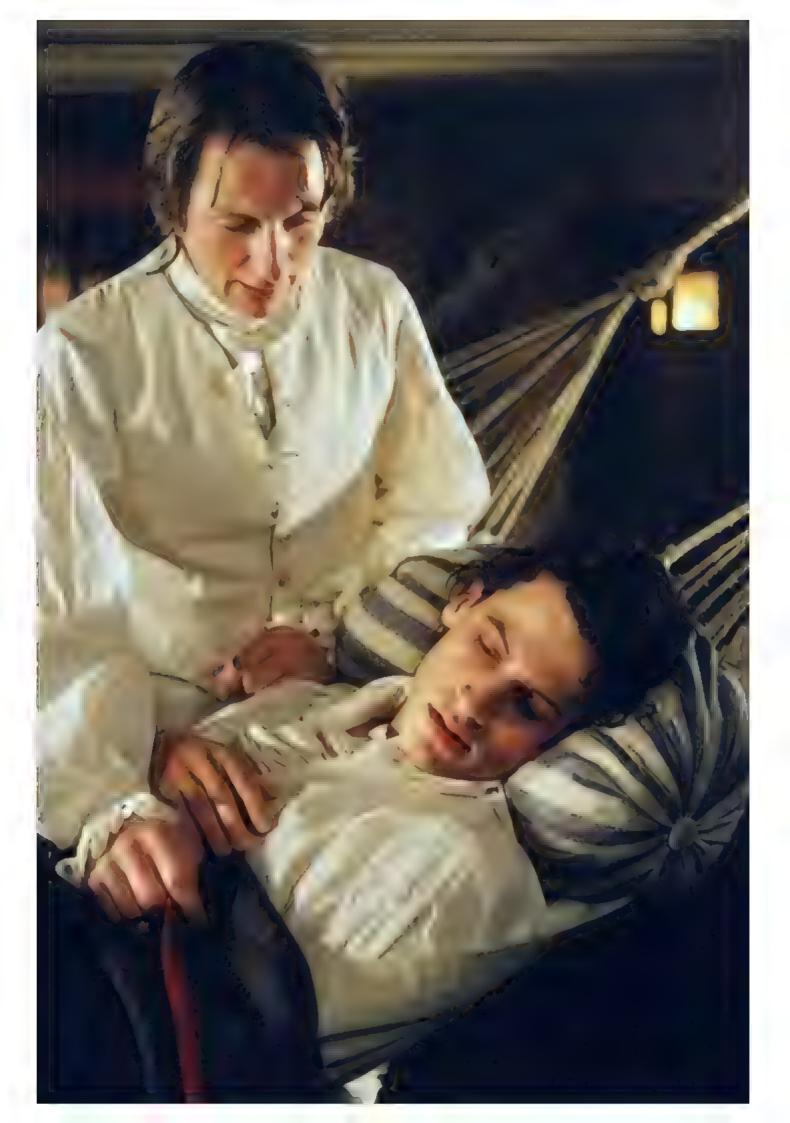
THE ADVENTURES OF SHERLOCK HOLMES VOLUME 5

To order call 1-800-777-2223, or log onto our web site at www.mpihomevideo.com Fax your request to 708-460-0175.





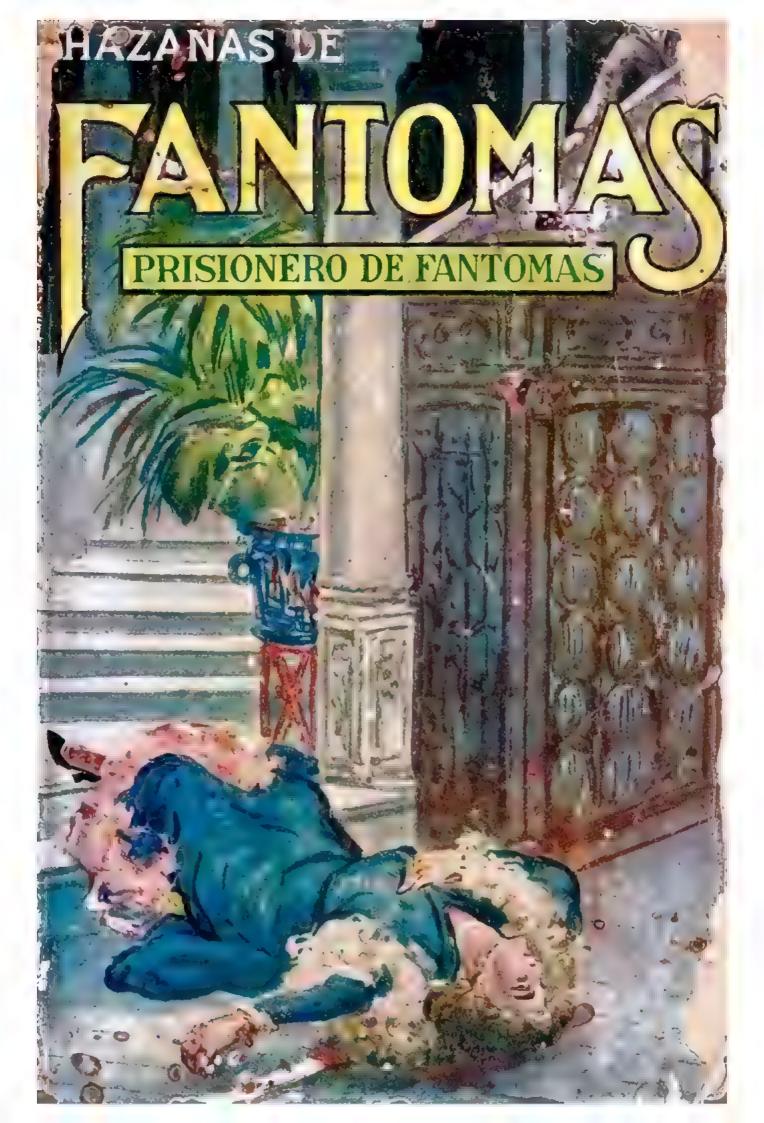


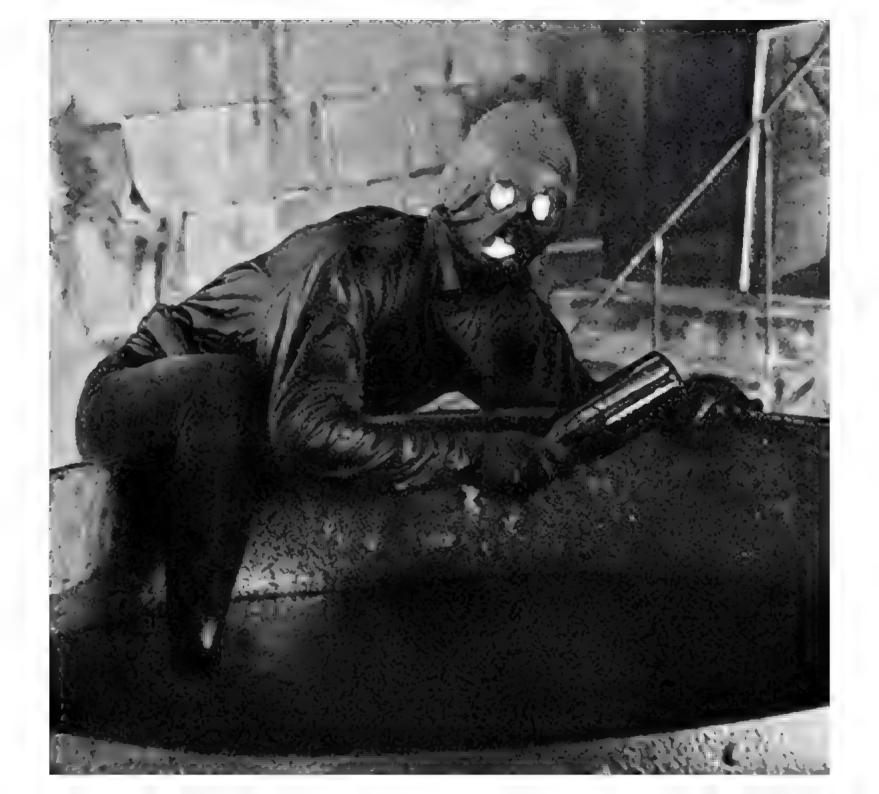


THE WHODUNIT BREAK! I HAS I WITE SET SENIES HE THE IN MESS THE DULL!



AGRIMA CHRISTE'S CLASSIC MISTERY



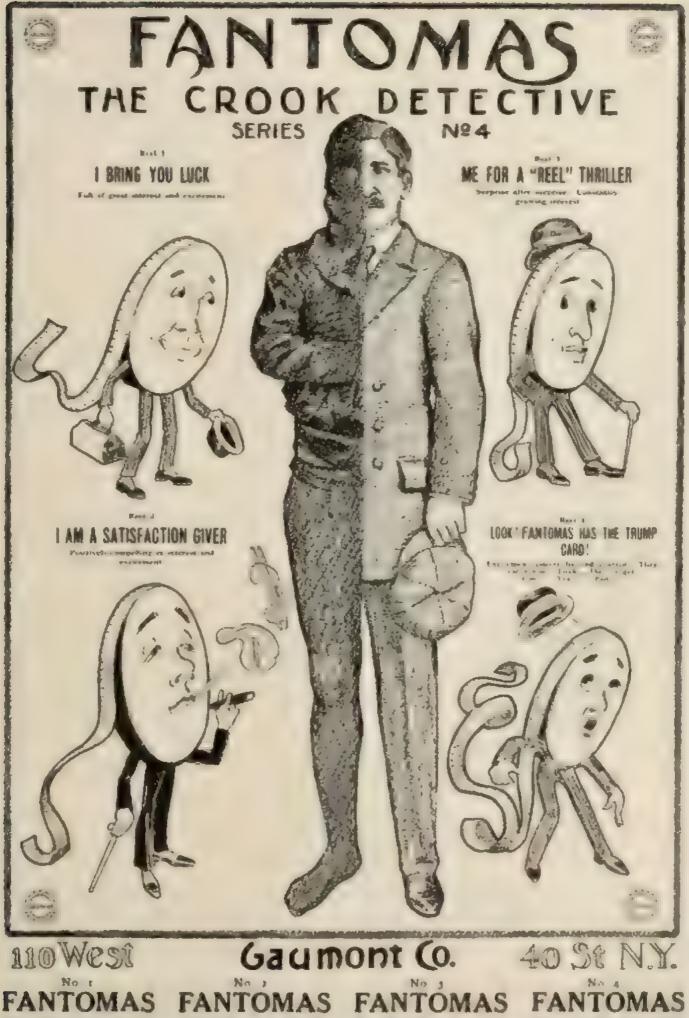












The Man in Black FOUR REELS

FOUR REELS

The Mysterious Fingerprint The Crook Detective FOUR REELS

The Phantom Crook THREE REELS





PRODUZIONE: TOWERS OF LONDON

DISTRIBUZIONE: M.C.M. ROMA





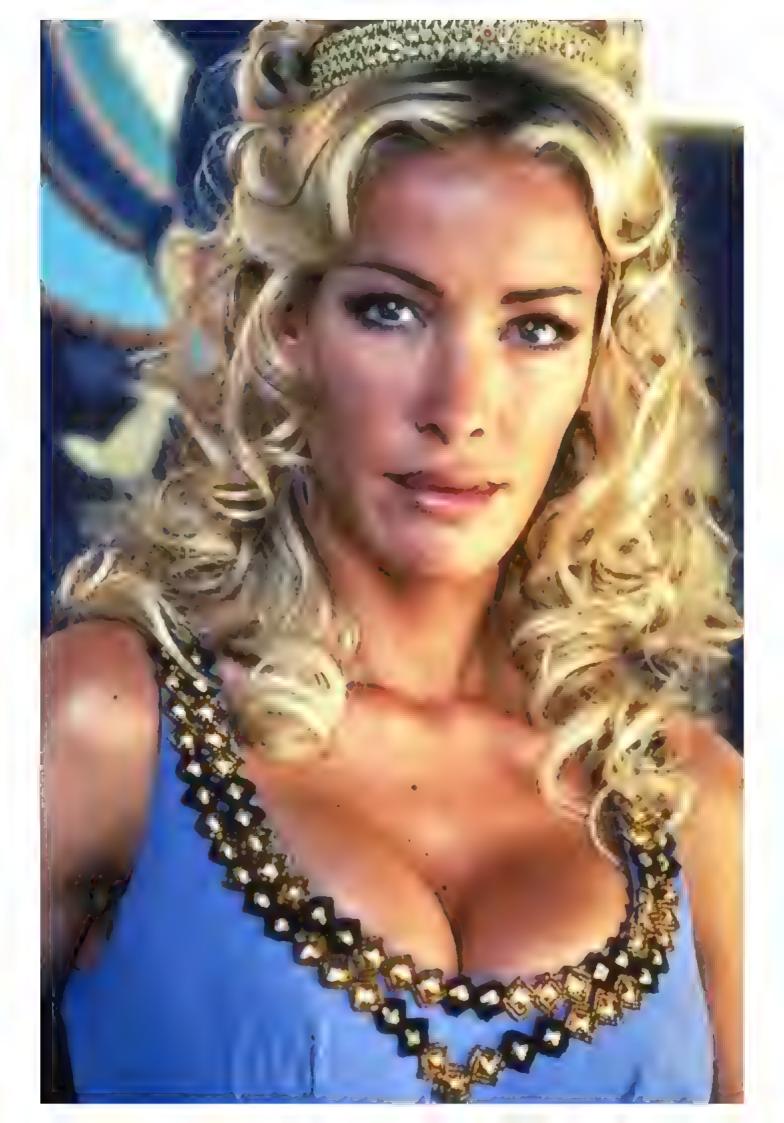
SESSELMAN William SYLVESTER

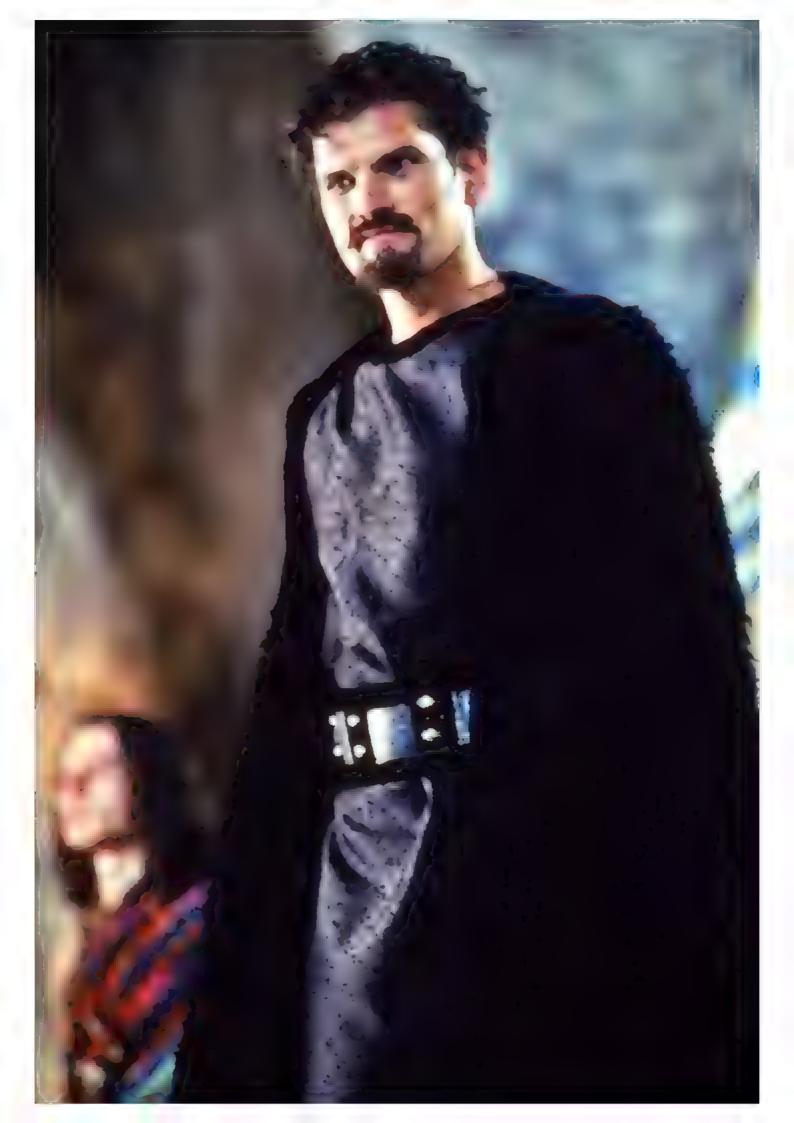
SCOTIAND

(hindenstall regives)

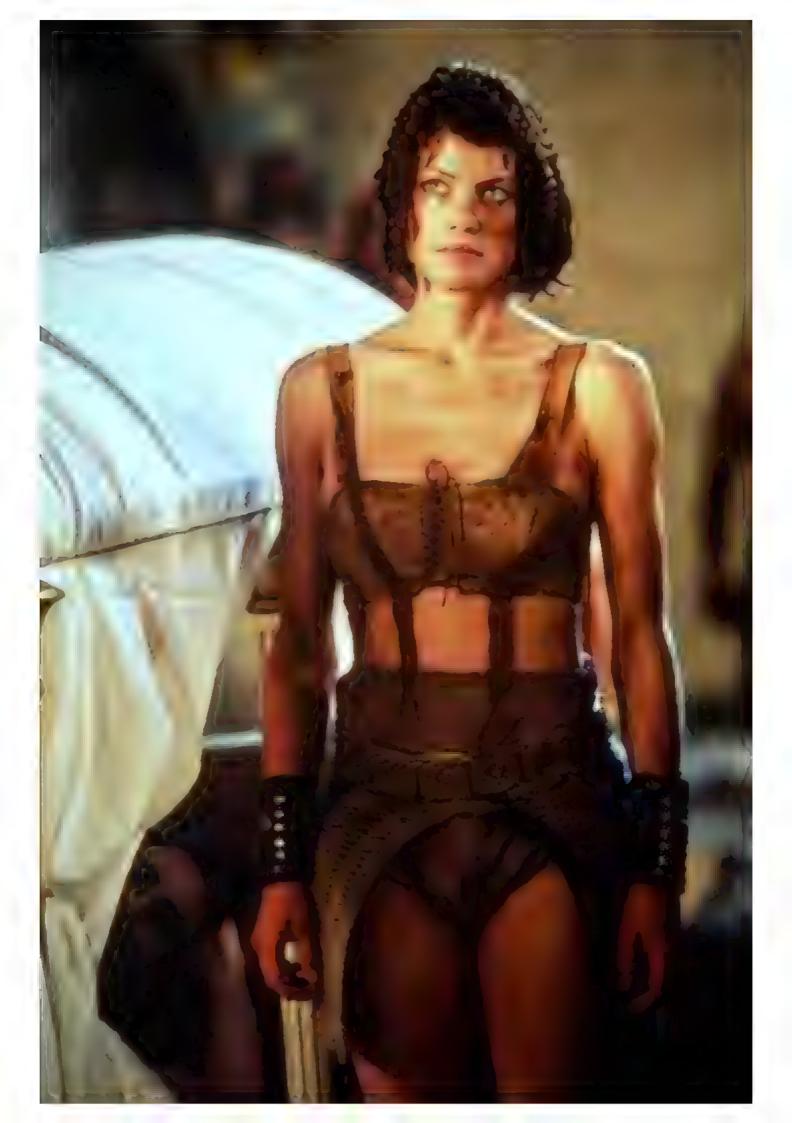
à l'écoute luistert

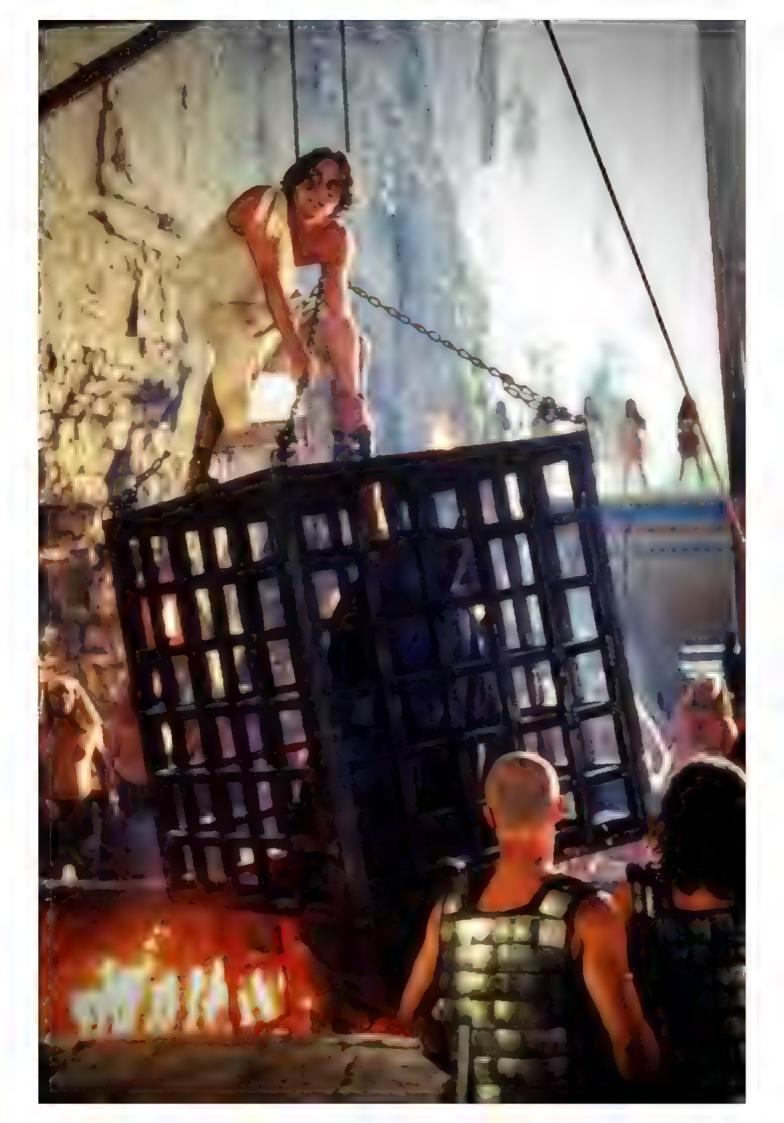
REGIO ROBERT LYNN FROM DOT UNITED CO-PRODUCTIONS LTD















PIERRE SOUVESTRE & MARCEL ALLAIN RRESTATION DE FANTÔMAS TOLUME COL



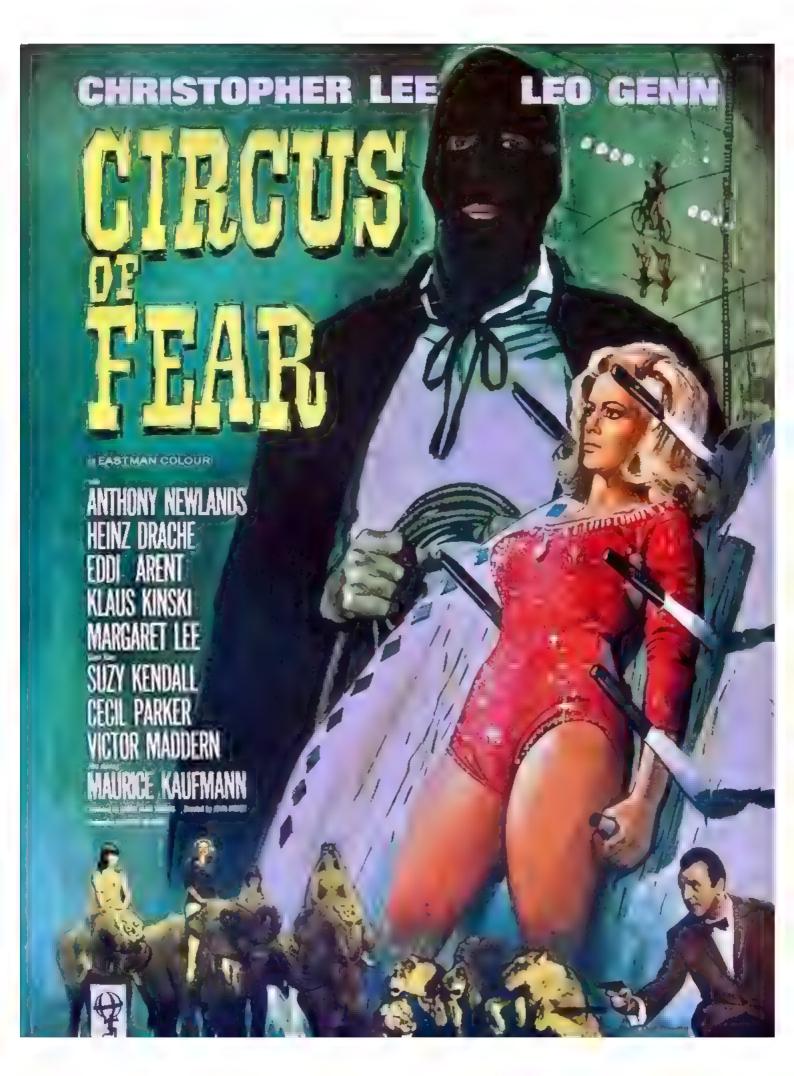


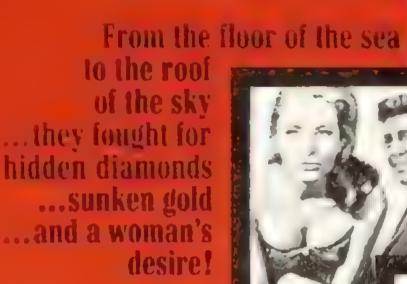












DALE BURRAINEN
RICHARD TODD

SKELETONS.

(FILMED ON THE GHOSTLY COAST OF SOUTH WEST AFRICA)

TECHNICOLOR 131









THE TORTURE CHAMBER

WILLIAM FOX PRESENTS

FANTOMAS

1921 American Serial in 20 Episodes

Minus Andrew Brunklin of Ranch, management speeds in

EPISODE FOUR

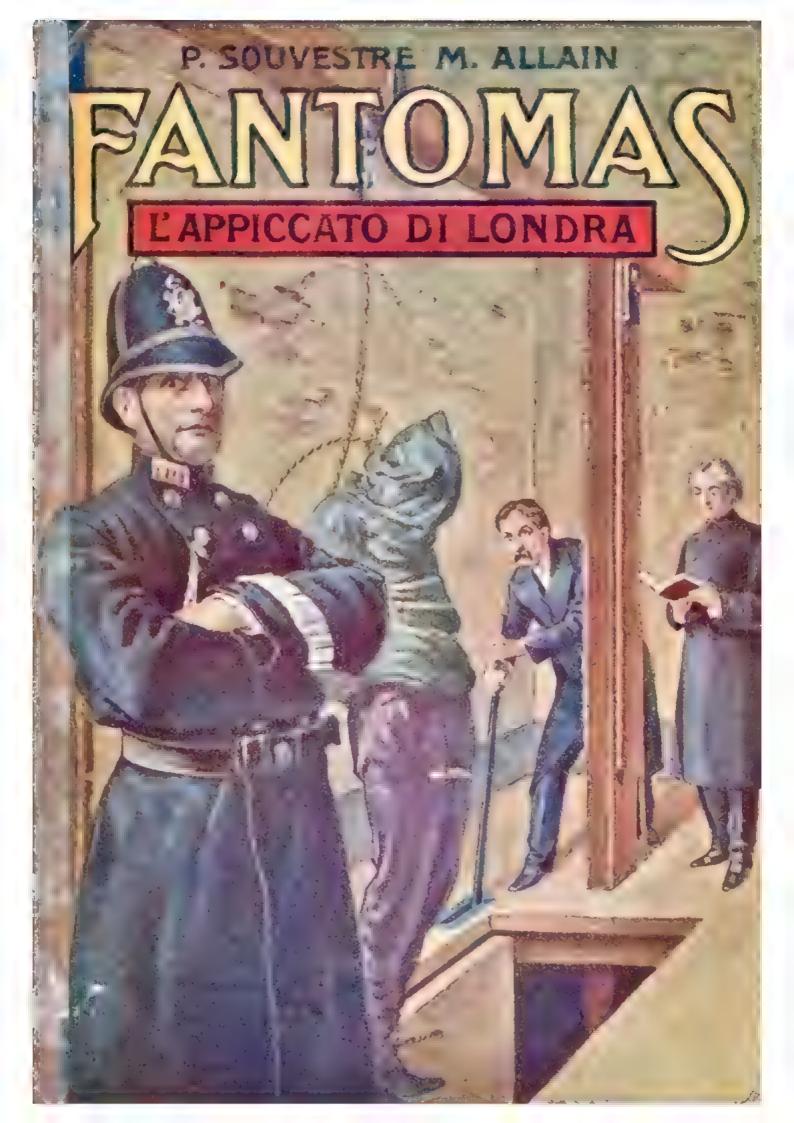
BLADES OF TERROR

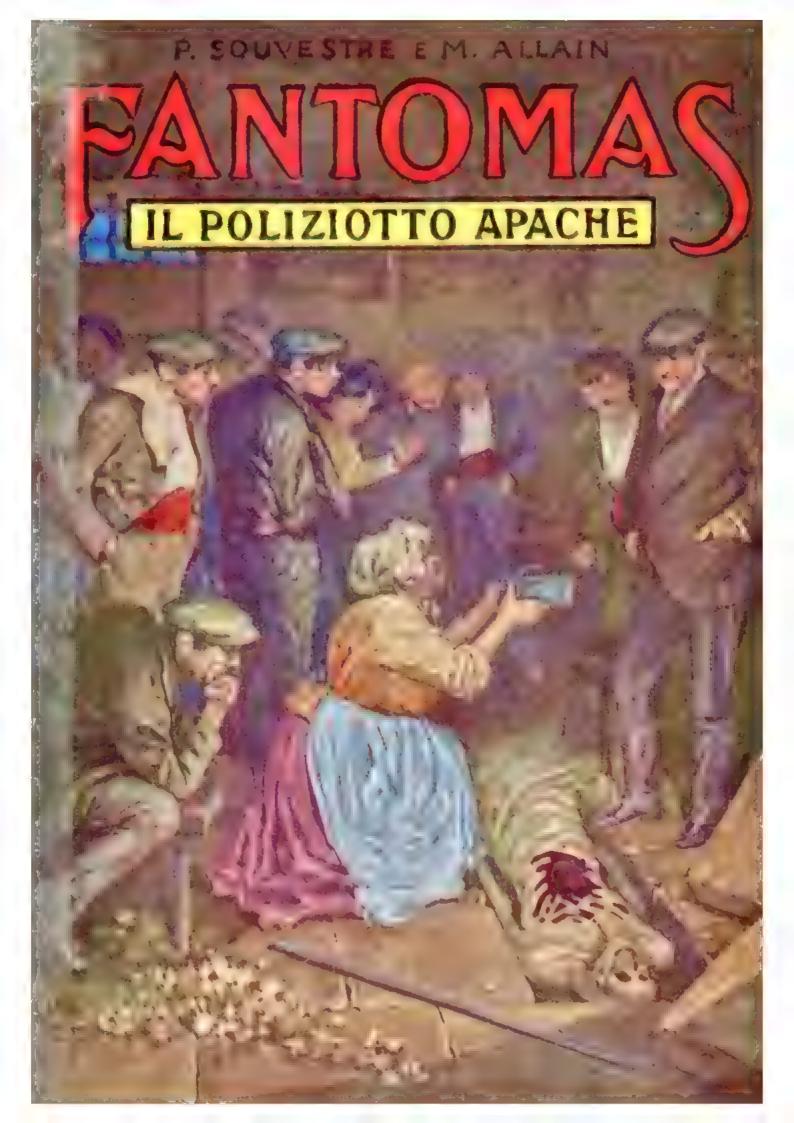






P. SOUVESTRE E M. ALLAIN NIOMAC





LE LA LISTO DE LA SE



COMPONENT VINA 9

SIF PAB

STATE

UN DES HOURS | \$129 Miles 4





FANTOMAS VISSZATÉR SZINES, SZÉLESVÁSZNÚ FRANCIA-OLASZ BŰNÜCYI FILMVÍCJÁTÉK FÖSZEREPLŐK: JEAN MARAIS, MYLENE DEMONGEDT, LOUIS DE FUNES

GAUMONT'S REATEST

DETECTIVE

OF ALL CRACKSMAN vs. DETECTIVE SERIES, THE GREATEST



No. 1
"FANTOMAS
UNDER
THE
SHADOW
OF THE
GUILLOTINE"

ORDER NOW

No. 1
"FANTOMAS
UNDER
THE
SHADOW
OF THE
GUILLOTINE"

ORDER NOW

THE PHANTOM CROOK

Statesrights Buyers and Exhibitors:



Get in first on this great new series. Fantomas film is crammed full of novelty and excitement. The name of Gaumont is sufficient guarantee of excellence in production and photography. ORDER NOW.

GAUMONT CO. FLUSHING NEW YORK





FANTOMAS LE POLICIER APACHE



CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY AND WAS A





15-cololia intrigui GOGEN FOGON BRIAN DONLEVY DAN DURYEA CHRISTOPHER LEE GEORGE RAI **BOB CUMMINGS** RUPERT DAVIES TECH ICOLOR TECH TECH COR



These store are a opyright. They must NOT be re-sold, traded ig ven away or sub-cased. They should be returned to Warner-Pulle Distribution Lail, after exhibition,





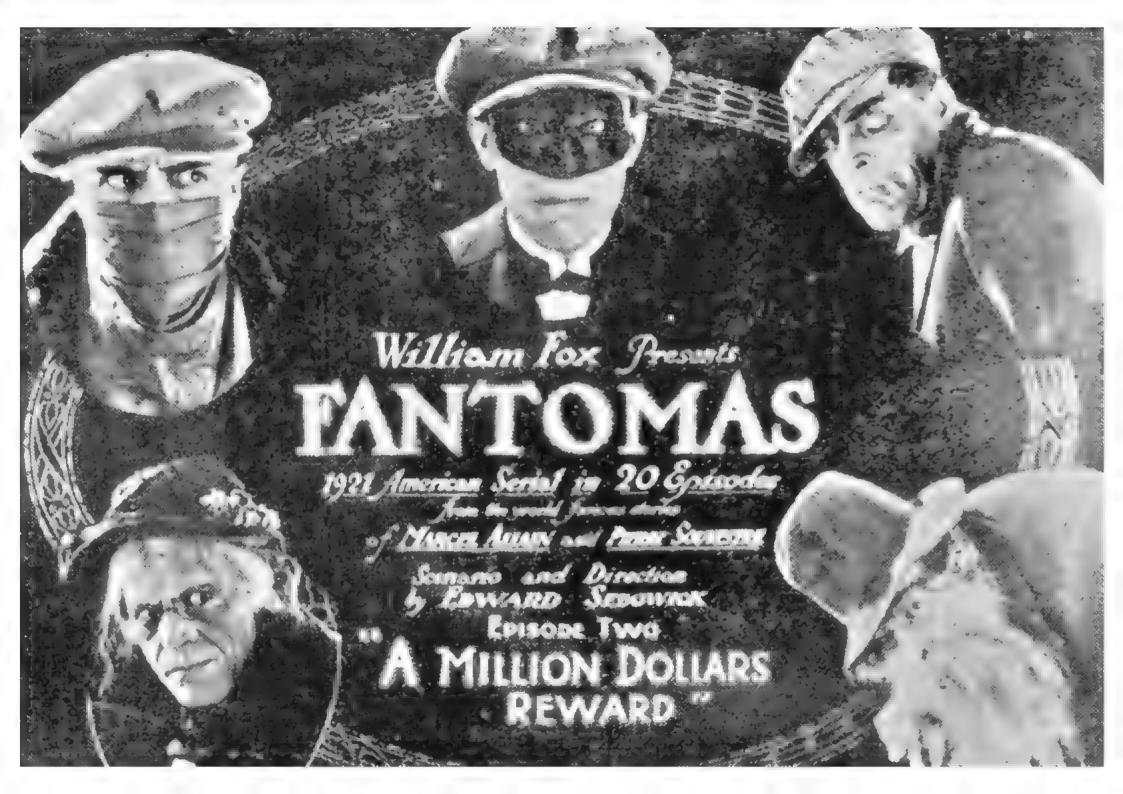








FANTOMAS





WILLIAM FOX PRESENTS

American Serial in 20 Episodes



Fantomas



Fantomas

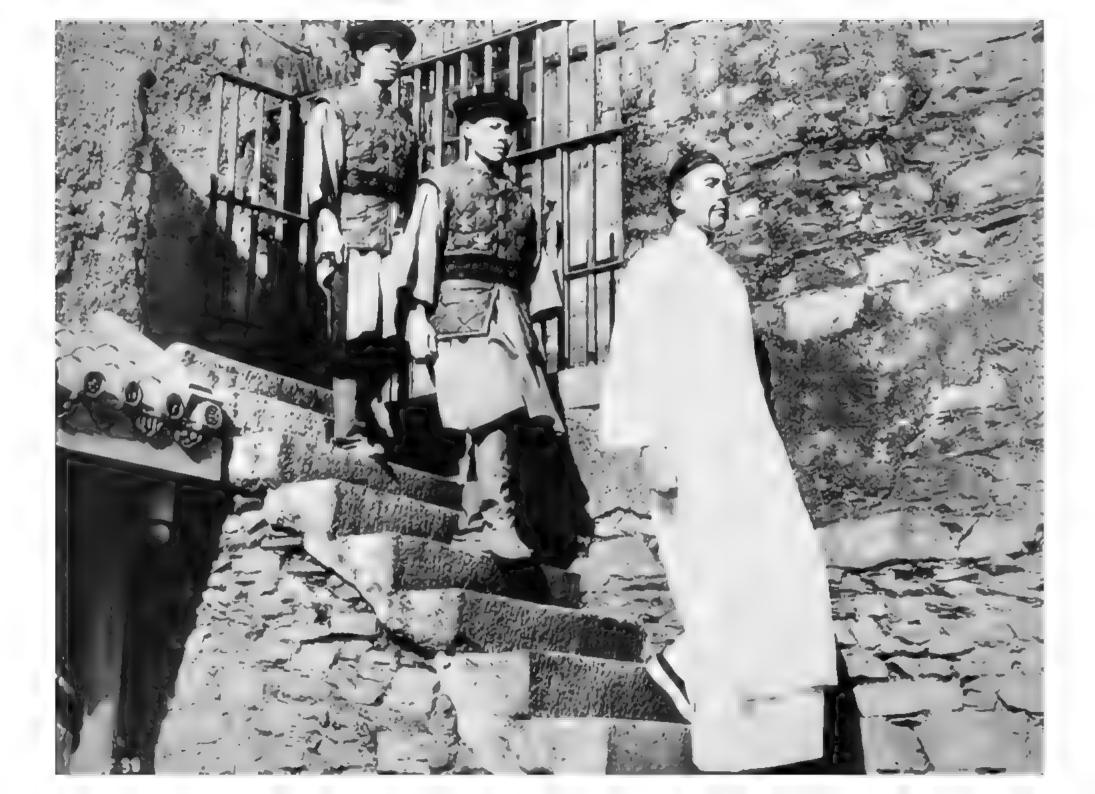






















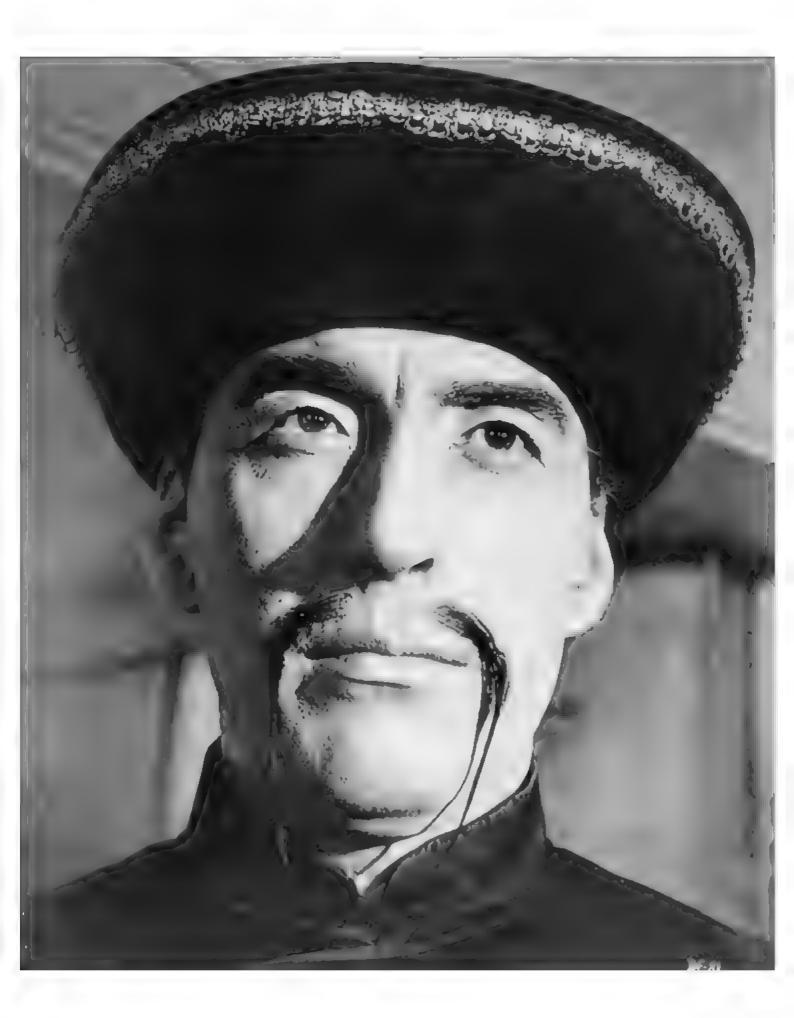










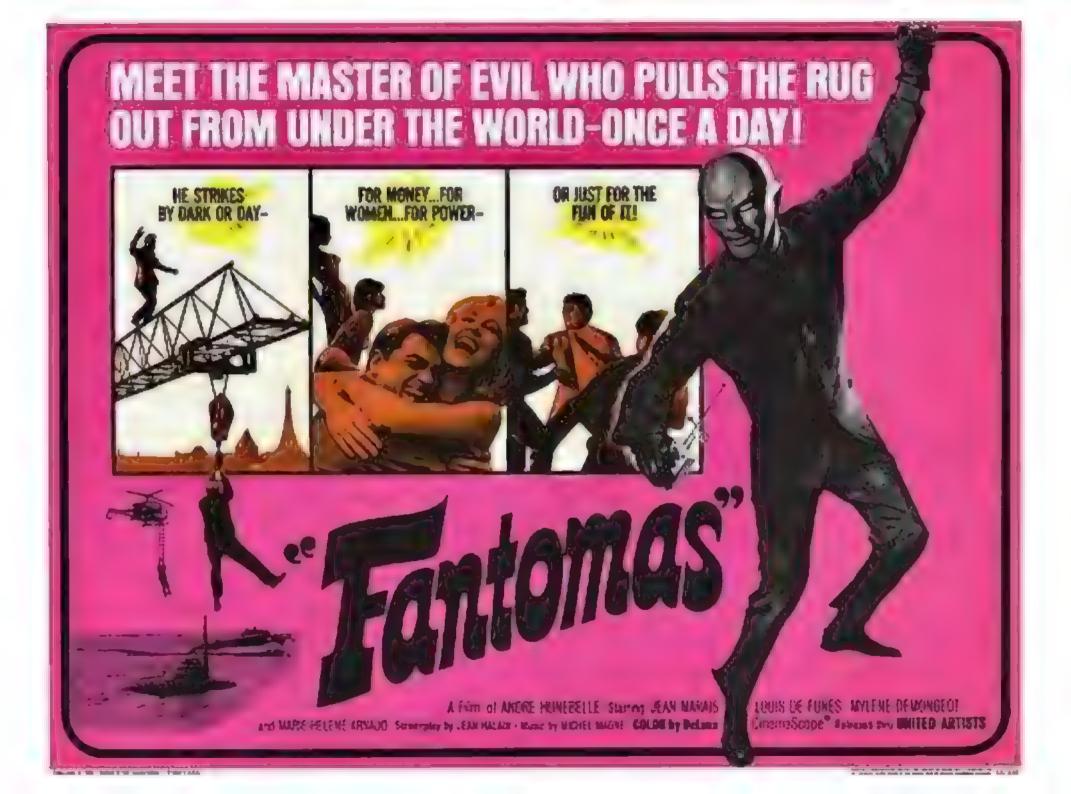


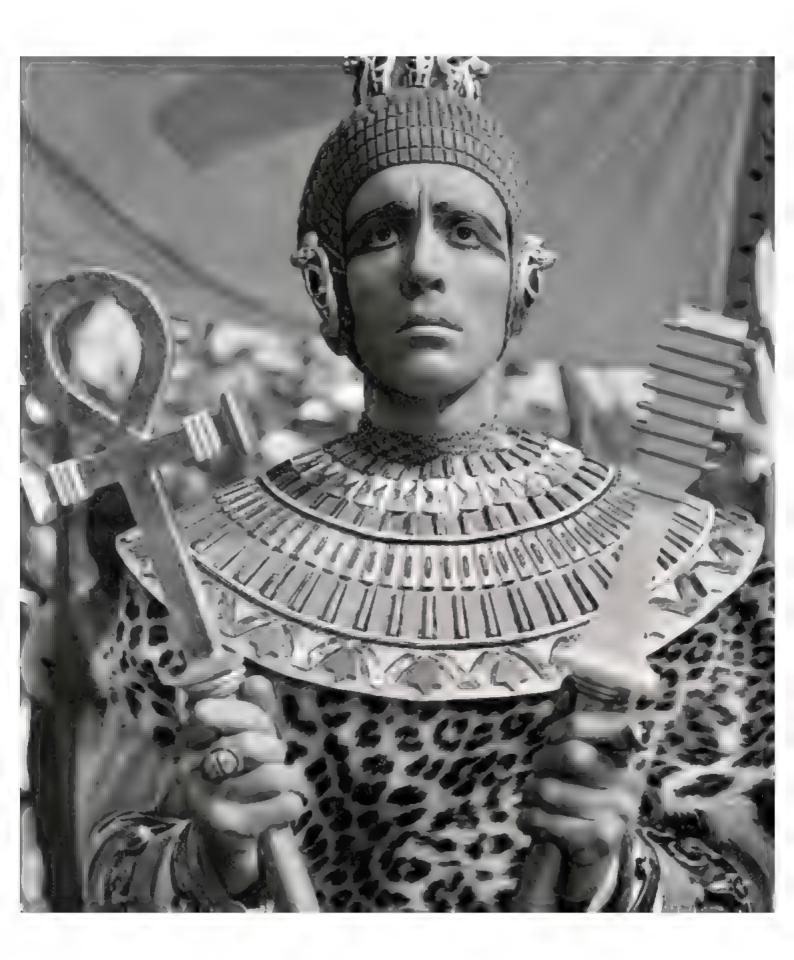


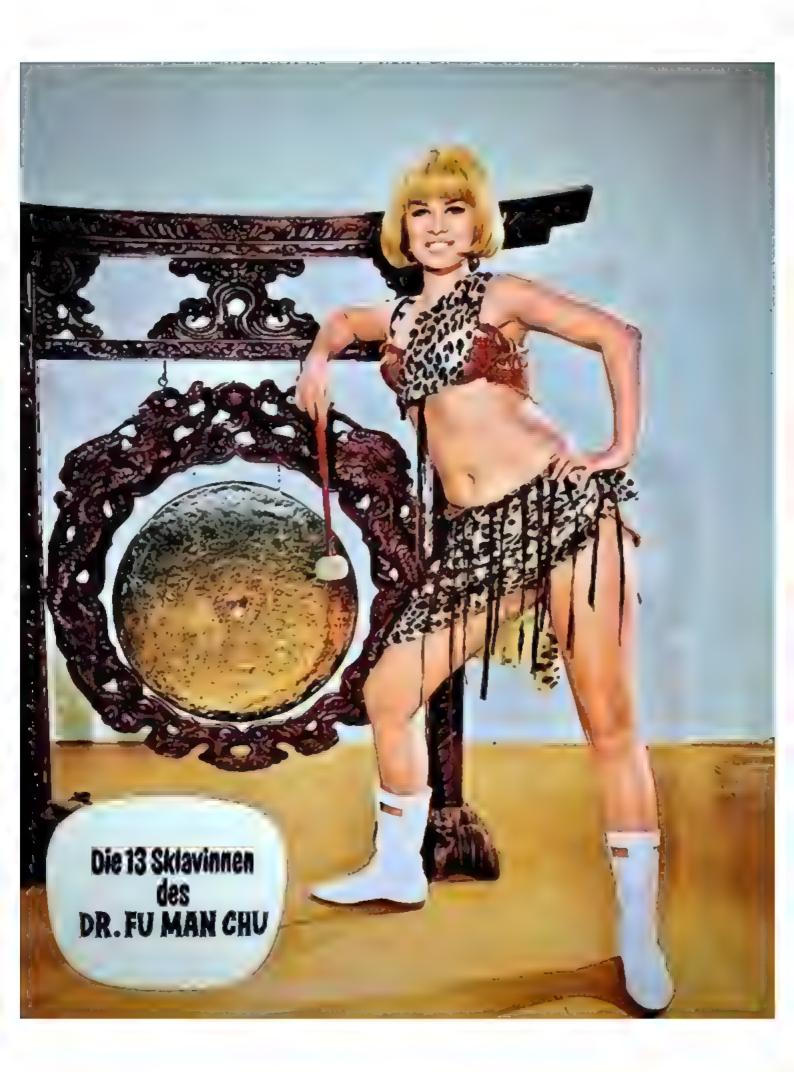








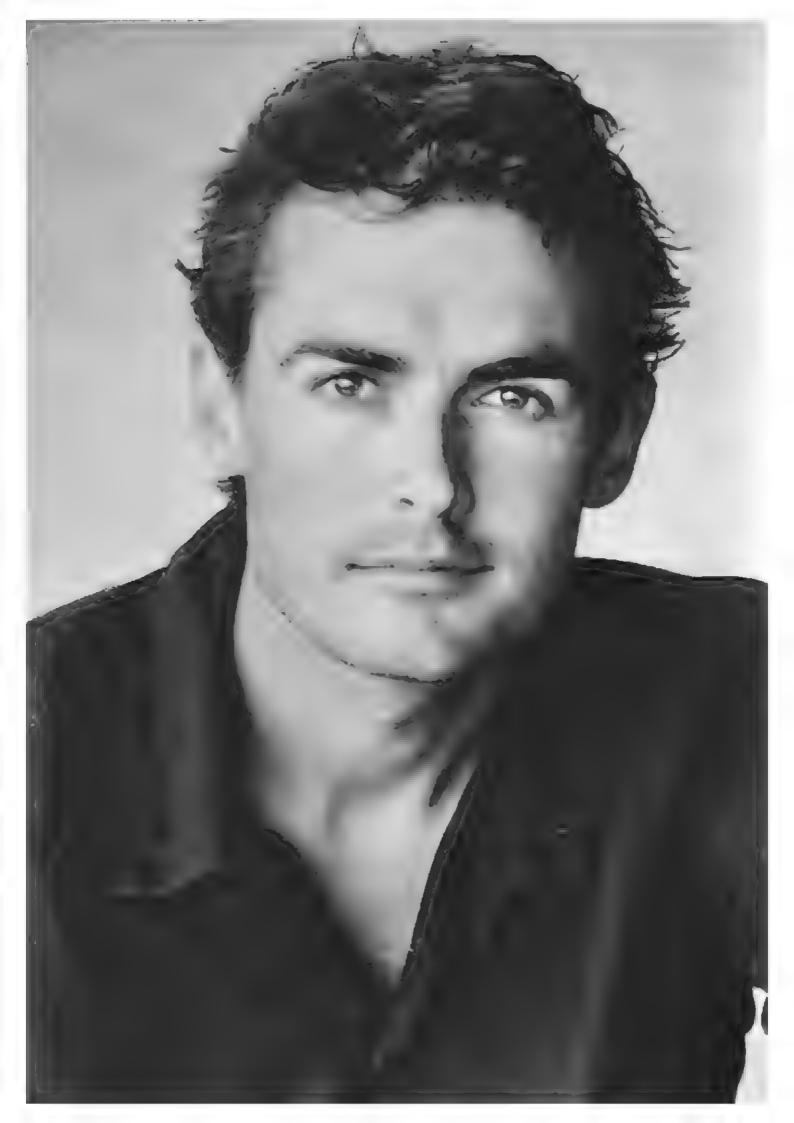






DE 13 VERLOOFDEN VAN FU MANCHU









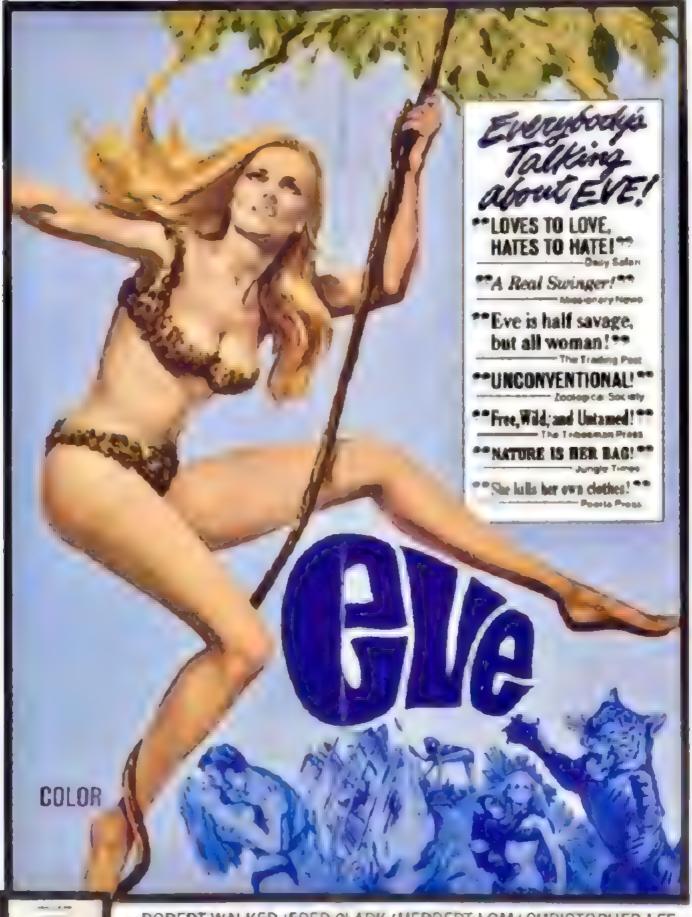








* The Original Flower Child*



G

ROBERT WALKER / FRED CLARK / HERBERT LOM/ CHRISTOPHER LEE

CELESTE YARNALL as "Eve" PETER WELBECK I REPERT SEMINERS I HARRY MAN TOWERS



O OFF OR 1812 IN CHARGO ROTAL CREAT

Fiendish! Fantastic! Frightening!



SEVEN ARTS PRODUCTIONS PRESENTS SAX ROHMER'S

FACE OF FU MARCHU

TECHNISCOPES

CHRISTOPHER LEE as a profit for the first of the first o

MOWARD MARIO'S CRANFOND SIDE ON TO THE COLUMN TO THE SIDE OF THE RESIDENCE RANGE OF THE SIDE OF THE SI



















































